**TITLE 36—PATRIOTIC AND NATIONAL OBSERVANCES, CEREMONIES, AND ORGANIZATIONS**

This title was enacted by Pub. L. 105–225, § 1, Aug. 12, 1998, 112 Stat. 1253

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subtitle</th>
<th>Sec.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I. PATRIOTIC AND NATIONAL OBSERVANCES AND CEREMONIES</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. PATRIOTIC AND NATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>10101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. TREATY OBLIGATION ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>300101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table Showing Disposition of All Sections of Former Title 36**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Former Sections</th>
<th>New Sections</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1, 1a, 2 (1st sentence words before 2d comma)</td>
<td>300101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 (1st sentence words between 2d comma and 3d semicolon)</td>
<td>300105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 (1st sentence words between 3d and 4th semicolons)</td>
<td>300106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 (1st sentence words after 4th semicolon)</td>
<td>300105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 (last sentence)</td>
<td>300106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>300102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4a</td>
<td>300103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 (matter before (a), (a), (b), (c) (1st–5th par.).)</td>
<td>300104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5(c) (6th par.)</td>
<td>300107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5(c) (last par.)</td>
<td>300104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6, 7</td>
<td>300109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>300111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>300109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10–12</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>300108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>300108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17, 17a, 17b</td>
<td>300101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 (words before “for patriotic”)</td>
<td>300101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18a (last sentence)</td>
<td>300101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18a (last sentence)</td>
<td>300105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18b (last sentence)</td>
<td>300107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18c</td>
<td>300106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18c (words before “for the promotion”)</td>
<td>21302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 (1st sentence words beginning with “for the promotion”)</td>
<td>21302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 (3d sentence words before 2d comma)</td>
<td>21303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 (3d sentence before 4d comma)</td>
<td>21304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 (4th, 5th sentence)</td>
<td>21307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20a</td>
<td>21306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20b</td>
<td>153001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20b</td>
<td>153002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20c</td>
<td>153003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20d</td>
<td>153004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20e</td>
<td>153001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20f</td>
<td>153002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20g</td>
<td>153003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21, 22 (words after 2d comma)</td>
<td>30061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 (words after 2d comma)</td>
<td>30064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>30062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 (words before semicolon)</td>
<td>30064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 (words after semicolon)</td>
<td>30066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 (last sentence)</td>
<td>30067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 (5th–7th sentences)</td>
<td>30068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 (last sentence)</td>
<td>30067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>30065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>30065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>30065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>30065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>30064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>30064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>30064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>30064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 (last sentence)</td>
<td>30066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>30066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>30066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>30066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>30066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>30067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41, 42</td>
<td>21701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>21702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 (words before 4th semicolon related to perpetual succession)</td>
<td>21704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 (words before 4th semicolon)</td>
<td>21704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>21704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>21704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>21704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>21704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>21704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>21707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>140101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57a</td>
<td>140102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57b(a)</td>
<td>140101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57b(b), (c)</td>
<td>140103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>140104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61–66</td>
<td>21701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61–66</td>
<td>21704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67(a)</td>
<td>21704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67(b)</td>
<td>21704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67(b)</td>
<td>21704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67c (related to perpetual succession)</td>
<td>21705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67c (related to perpetual succession)</td>
<td>21705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67d(1), (2)</td>
<td>21707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67d(3)</td>
<td>21707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67d(4)</td>
<td>21707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67d(5)</td>
<td>21707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67e (words before 3d comma, words after 3d comma related to discrimination in membership)</td>
<td>21704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67f</td>
<td>21704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67f</td>
<td>21704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67h</td>
<td>21712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67i</td>
<td>21701</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table Showing Disposition of All Sections of Former Title 36—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title 36 Former Sections</th>
<th>Title 36 New Sections</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>67u(2)(-5)</td>
<td>22705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67j</td>
<td>22711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67k</td>
<td>22710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67l</td>
<td>22704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67m</td>
<td>22709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67n, 67e</td>
<td>22707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67p</td>
<td>22706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67q</td>
<td>22710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67r</td>
<td>22705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67s</td>
<td>21010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>31310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>21001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>21002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>21003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>21004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78c(2)-(10)</td>
<td>21005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78d</td>
<td>21006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78e, 78f</td>
<td>21007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78g(a)</td>
<td>21008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78g(b)</td>
<td>21009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78j</td>
<td>21011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78k</td>
<td>21012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78l, 78m</td>
<td>21009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78n</td>
<td>21010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78o, 78p</td>
<td>21013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78q</td>
<td>21013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81-88</td>
<td>21015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90a, 90b</td>
<td>21017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90c</td>
<td>21018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90d (less perpetual succession)</td>
<td>21019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90d (related to perpetual succession)</td>
<td>21019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90e</td>
<td>21019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90f</td>
<td>21019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90g</td>
<td>21019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90h</td>
<td>21019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90i</td>
<td>21019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90j</td>
<td>21019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90k</td>
<td>21019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91, 92</td>
<td>22501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>22502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>22502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>22502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95 (words before colon)</td>
<td>22501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95 (words between colon and 1st comma)</td>
<td>22504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>22504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96 (1st sentence)</td>
<td>22507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96 (last sentence)</td>
<td>22506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>22503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>22506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>22504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>22505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>22510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>22509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>22501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>21010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>22501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111, 112</td>
<td>23001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>23002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114 (words before 4th semicolon less perpetual succession)</td>
<td>23003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114 (words before 4th semicolon related to perpetual succession)</td>
<td>23003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114 (words between 4th and 5th semicolons)</td>
<td>23003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>23004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>23003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>23004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>23005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>23006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>23005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121 (1st, 2d pars.)</td>
<td>21001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121 (3d pars.)</td>
<td>21002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121 (last pars.)</td>
<td>21002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121a</td>
<td>21001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121b</td>
<td>21002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>21002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122a</td>
<td>21002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122b</td>
<td>21004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>21005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123 note</td>
<td>21005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>21005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>21006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125a</td>
<td>21007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125b</td>
<td>21008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>21008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126a</td>
<td>21111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126b</td>
<td>21006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129, 130</td>
<td>21003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>21111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>21011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>21008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134, 135</td>
<td>21008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135a</td>
<td>153001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135a (Previously transferred to T. 41 §6v and subsequently repealed)</td>
<td>153002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136-138</td>
<td>21005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>21004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>21003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140 note</td>
<td>21002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140a</td>
<td>21003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140b(a)</td>
<td>21003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140b(b)-(c)</td>
<td>21003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140c</td>
<td>21004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141, 142</td>
<td>21004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143, 143c, 143d-1</td>
<td>143, 143d-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>143, 143d-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>143, 143d-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>143, 143d-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147, 148</td>
<td>143, 143d-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149, 150</td>
<td>143, 143d-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>143, 143d-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>143, 143d-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153, 154</td>
<td>153, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>21565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155 (See former 170)</td>
<td>2155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>2155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>2155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>2156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>2156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>2156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>2156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>2156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>2156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>2156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>2156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>2156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>2156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167(1), (2)</td>
<td>167(1), (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167(3). (4) (related to Police Week)</td>
<td>167(3). (4) (related to Police Week)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167(4) (related to Peace Officers Memorial Day)</td>
<td>167(4) (related to Peace Officers Memorial Day)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table Showing Disposition of All Sections of Former Title 36—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Former Sections</th>
<th>New Sections</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>169h</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169i</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169i note</td>
<td>701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169i-34a(1)</td>
<td>703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169i-34a(2)</td>
<td>702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169i-34b(1)</td>
<td>704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169i-34c</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169-169i-10</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169k</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169m</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176, 178</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172-178</td>
<td>T. 4 §§ 4-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182a-184</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>(See former 169h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189, 189 note</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189a</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>60301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>60302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>60303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>60304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>60306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>60307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221, 222</td>
<td>190101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>190102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224 (less perpetual succession)</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224 (related to perpetual succession)</td>
<td>190101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>190103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226, 227(a)-(d)</td>
<td>190104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227(e)</td>
<td>190105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>190106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229, 230, 231</td>
<td>190107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231 (words after 2d comma)</td>
<td>190112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232</td>
<td>190111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>190109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>190107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236 (1st sentence)</td>
<td>190108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
<td>190106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>150001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>150002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253 (words before 1st comma)</td>
<td>150004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253 (words after 1st comma)</td>
<td>150003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>150002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254 note</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257, 272</td>
<td>70001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>70002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274</td>
<td>70003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275 (1st sentence)</td>
<td>70004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>70005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>70006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>70007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279, 280</td>
<td>10806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281</td>
<td>10807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282</td>
<td>10808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283</td>
<td>10809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285</td>
<td>10904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286</td>
<td>70007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>70008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288</td>
<td>70009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
<td>70010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>291</td>
<td>140001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>140001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316(b)-(k), 325</td>
<td>140003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317</td>
<td>140004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>140005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>22101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table Showing Disposition of All Sections of Former Title 36—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Former Sections</th>
<th>New Sections</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>342 (1st sentence)</td>
<td>22102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342 (2d, last sentences)</td>
<td>22105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343</td>
<td>22103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>22104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345 (less perpetual succession)</td>
<td>22105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346 (related to perpetual succession)</td>
<td>22106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346 (1st sentence)</td>
<td>22109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346 (last sentence)</td>
<td>22108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347</td>
<td>22105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348</td>
<td>22107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>349</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>22101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>22104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371 (last sentence)</td>
<td>225002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371 (last sentence)</td>
<td>225006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372</td>
<td>225002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>373</td>
<td>225001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>374</td>
<td>225003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>375(a) (words before cl. (1) less perpetual succession)</td>
<td>225005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>375(a) (related to perpetual succession)</td>
<td>225002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>375(a)-(1)-(6), (b)</td>
<td>225005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376</td>
<td>225004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377, 378</td>
<td>225007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>379</td>
<td>225005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380</td>
<td>225006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>381</td>
<td>225010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>382</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392(a), (b)</td>
<td>22511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392(a)(b)</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392b</td>
<td>225009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>393</td>
<td>225002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>394</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391(a)</td>
<td>225021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391(b), (c)</td>
<td>225022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391(d)</td>
<td>225021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392(a)(1)-(3)</td>
<td>225014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392(a)(3)-(5)</td>
<td>225025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392(a)(5)-(8)</td>
<td>225021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392(b)</td>
<td>225025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395(b) note</td>
<td>225023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>394</td>
<td>225021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>396(a)</td>
<td>225027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395(b)(1)-(4)</td>
<td>225028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>396(c)</td>
<td>225021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>396(e)</td>
<td>225029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>396(e)</td>
<td>225026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>150002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>150008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>150004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404(a)</td>
<td>150006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404(b)</td>
<td>150009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404(b)</td>
<td>150011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405</td>
<td>150004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406, 407</td>
<td>150005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408</td>
<td>150006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409-411</td>
<td>150008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>150012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413</td>
<td>150010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414, 415</td>
<td>150008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417</td>
<td>150013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418</td>
<td>150007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419</td>
<td>150011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>150001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431, 432</td>
<td>150701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>433</td>
<td>150702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434</td>
<td>150706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435(a)</td>
<td>150709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435(b)</td>
<td>150711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436</td>
<td>150703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437</td>
<td>150704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438</td>
<td>150705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439, 440</td>
<td>150708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>150712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
<td>150708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443</td>
<td>150710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445</td>
<td>150713</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table Showing Disposition of All Sections of Former Title 36—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title 36 Former Sections</th>
<th>Title 36 New Sections</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>446</td>
<td>150707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>447</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461, 462</td>
<td>153001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>463</td>
<td>152502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>464</td>
<td>152505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>465(a)</td>
<td>152508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>465(b)</td>
<td>152510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466</td>
<td>152503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467–469</td>
<td>152504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470, 471</td>
<td>152507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>472</td>
<td>152511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>473</td>
<td>152509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>476</td>
<td>152512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477</td>
<td>152506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>478</td>
<td>152505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>479</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>492</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>493</td>
<td>Elim.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501, 502</td>
<td>30701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503</td>
<td>30702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>30705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505(1st sentence)</td>
<td>30708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505 (2d, 3d sentences)</td>
<td>30710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>506 (last sentence)</td>
<td>30708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>507, 508</td>
<td>30704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>509, 510</td>
<td>30707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511</td>
<td>30709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>30712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513</td>
<td>30709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>515</td>
<td>30712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>30706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>518</td>
<td>300001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531, 532</td>
<td>300002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>533</td>
<td>300003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>534(1)</td>
<td>300001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>534(2)–(19)</td>
<td>300005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535</td>
<td>300003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>536–538</td>
<td>300004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>539(a)</td>
<td>300008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>539(b)</td>
<td>300110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540, 541</td>
<td>300007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542</td>
<td>300001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543</td>
<td>300007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>544</td>
<td>300009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>545</td>
<td>300012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>546</td>
<td>300006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>547</td>
<td>300005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>548</td>
<td>300005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549</td>
<td>300013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>551, 572</td>
<td>70061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>573</td>
<td>70062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>574</td>
<td>70065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>575(a)</td>
<td>70068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>575(b)</td>
<td>70510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>576</td>
<td>70503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>577, 578</td>
<td>70504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579, 580</td>
<td>70067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>581</td>
<td>70511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>582</td>
<td>70507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>583</td>
<td>70509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>584</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>585</td>
<td>70512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>586</td>
<td>70503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>587</td>
<td>70067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>588</td>
<td>70065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>589</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601, 602</td>
<td>151901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603</td>
<td>151902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>604(1)</td>
<td>151901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>604(2)–(9)</td>
<td>151905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605(a)</td>
<td>151907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605(b)</td>
<td>151908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>606</td>
<td>151903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>607, 608</td>
<td>151904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>609, 610</td>
<td>151906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611</td>
<td>151910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612</td>
<td>151906</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table Showing Disposition of All Sections of Former Title 36—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title 36 Former Sections</th>
<th>Title 36 New Sections</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>770, 771</td>
<td>230007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>772</td>
<td>230011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>773</td>
<td>230007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>774</td>
<td>230009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>775</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>776</td>
<td>230012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>777</td>
<td>230006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>778</td>
<td>230005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>779</td>
<td>230013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>780</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>781, 782</td>
<td>10051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>783</td>
<td>40502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>784</td>
<td>40505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>785(a)</td>
<td>40505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>785(b)</td>
<td>40506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>786</td>
<td>40503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>787, 788</td>
<td>40504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>789(a) (1st sentence words before last comma).</td>
<td>40510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>789(a) (last sentence words after last comma).</td>
<td>40506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>789(a) (Last sentence, (b), 800</td>
<td>40510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801</td>
<td>40506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802</td>
<td>40506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803</td>
<td>40506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>805</td>
<td>40511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806</td>
<td>40505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>807</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821, 822</td>
<td>140001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823</td>
<td>140002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>824(1)</td>
<td>140001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>824(2)–(9)</td>
<td>140005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>825(a)</td>
<td>140007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>825(b)</td>
<td>140010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>826</td>
<td>140003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>827, 828</td>
<td>140004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>829, 830</td>
<td>140006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>831</td>
<td>140009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>832</td>
<td>140006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>833</td>
<td>140008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>834</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>835</td>
<td>140511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>140005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>837</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>851, 852</td>
<td>30301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>853, 854</td>
<td>30302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>853(1)-(3), (4) (less words between 1st comma and semicolon).</td>
<td>30307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>853(a) (words between 1st comma and semicolon).</td>
<td>30305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>854</td>
<td>30305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>855(a)</td>
<td>30308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>855(b)</td>
<td>30310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>856</td>
<td>30303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>857, 858</td>
<td>30304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>859, 860</td>
<td>30307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>861</td>
<td>30311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>862</td>
<td>30307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>863</td>
<td>30309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>864</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>865</td>
<td>30312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>866</td>
<td>30305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>867</td>
<td>30306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>868</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>881, 882</td>
<td>30101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>883</td>
<td>30102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>884(1)</td>
<td>30101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>884(2)–(9)</td>
<td>30105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>885(a)</td>
<td>30108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>885(b)</td>
<td>30109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>886</td>
<td>30303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>887</td>
<td>30304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>888, 890</td>
<td>30107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>889</td>
<td>30111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>890</td>
<td>30112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>891</td>
<td>110001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>892</td>
<td>110002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>893</td>
<td>110003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>894</td>
<td>110004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>895</td>
<td>110005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>896</td>
<td>110006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>897</td>
<td>110007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>898</td>
<td>110008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>899</td>
<td>110009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>110010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901</td>
<td>110011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902</td>
<td>110012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>903</td>
<td>110013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>904</td>
<td>110014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>905</td>
<td>110015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>906</td>
<td>110016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>907</td>
<td>110017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>908</td>
<td>110018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>909</td>
<td>110019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910</td>
<td>110020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>911, 912</td>
<td>110001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>913</td>
<td>110002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Table Showing Disposition of All Sections of Former Title 36—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title 36 Former Sections</th>
<th>Title 36 New Sections</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1094</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1095</td>
<td>151411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1096</td>
<td>151406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1097</td>
<td>151405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1098</td>
<td>151412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1099</td>
<td>150202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1071, 1072</td>
<td>130001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1073</td>
<td>130002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1074</td>
<td>130005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1075(b)</td>
<td>130008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1076</td>
<td>130011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1077, 1078</td>
<td>130004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1079, 1080</td>
<td>130007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1081</td>
<td>130012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1082</td>
<td>130007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1083</td>
<td>130009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1084 (less (b) 2d sentence cl. (2))</td>
<td>10101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1084(b) (2d sentence cl. (2))</td>
<td>130010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1085</td>
<td>130013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1086</td>
<td>130006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1087</td>
<td>130005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1088</td>
<td>10101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1104(1)-(7), (79), (80) (related to Fleet Reserve Association).</td>
<td>Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1105</td>
<td>170101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1106, 1107</td>
<td>170102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1153</td>
<td>170103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1154 (less perpetual succession)</td>
<td>170104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1154 (related to perpetual succession)</td>
<td>170101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1155, 1156</td>
<td>170106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1160</td>
<td>170107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1169</td>
<td>170105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1167</td>
<td>170108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1168</td>
<td>170109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1169</td>
<td>170104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1170</td>
<td>170106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1171</td>
<td>170107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1172</td>
<td>170108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1173</td>
<td>170109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1174</td>
<td>170104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1175</td>
<td>170106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1176</td>
<td>170107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1177</td>
<td>170108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1178</td>
<td>170109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1179</td>
<td>170110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1180</td>
<td>170111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1181</td>
<td>170112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1182</td>
<td>170113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1183</td>
<td>170114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1184</td>
<td>170115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1185</td>
<td>170106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1186</td>
<td>170107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1187</td>
<td>170108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1188</td>
<td>170109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1189</td>
<td>170110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1190</td>
<td>170111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1191</td>
<td>170112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1192</td>
<td>170113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1193</td>
<td>170114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1194</td>
<td>170115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1195</td>
<td>170116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1196</td>
<td>170117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1197</td>
<td>170118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1198</td>
<td>170119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1199</td>
<td>170120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>170121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1201</td>
<td>170122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1202</td>
<td>170123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1203</td>
<td>170124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1204</td>
<td>170125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1205(a)</td>
<td>170105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1205(b)</td>
<td>170107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1206</td>
<td>170108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1207, 1208</td>
<td>170109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1209</td>
<td>170110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210</td>
<td>170111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1211</td>
<td>170112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1212</td>
<td>170113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1213(a)</td>
<td>170101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1213(b)</td>
<td>170102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1214</td>
<td>170103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215</td>
<td>170104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1216 (1st sentence)</td>
<td>170105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1216 (last sentence)</td>
<td>170106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1217</td>
<td>170107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1218</td>
<td>170108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219</td>
<td>170109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1220</td>
<td>170110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1230</td>
<td>170111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1231</td>
<td>170112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1232</td>
<td>170113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1233(a), (c)</td>
<td>170106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1233(b)</td>
<td>170107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1234</td>
<td>170108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1235</td>
<td>170109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1236</td>
<td>170110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1237</td>
<td>170111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1238</td>
<td>170112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1239</td>
<td>170113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1240(a), (b)</td>
<td>170105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1240(c)</td>
<td>170106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1240(d), (e)</td>
<td>170107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1240(f)</td>
<td>170108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1240(g)</td>
<td>170109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table Showing Disposition of All Sections of Former Title 36—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title 36 Former Sections</th>
<th>Title 36 New Sections</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1304(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1304</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1304(b)</td>
<td>1304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1306</td>
<td>1305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1306(b)</td>
<td>1306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1307</td>
<td>1307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1308</td>
<td>1308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1308(b)</td>
<td>1308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1309</td>
<td>1309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1309(b), (c)</td>
<td>1309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1309(b)</td>
<td>1309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1309(c)</td>
<td>1309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1309(d)</td>
<td>1309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1309(e), (f)</td>
<td>1309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See 36:1101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Former Sections</td>
<td>New Sections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1914</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>151102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>151106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>151103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>151110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>151104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006, 2007</td>
<td>151105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008(a)–(e)</td>
<td>151107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008(f)</td>
<td>151108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>151111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>151109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>151112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>101102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>151101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014 (lst sentence)</td>
<td>151108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014 (last sentence), 2015</td>
<td>151102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2101</td>
<td>200906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2102</td>
<td>200906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2103</td>
<td>200903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2104</td>
<td>200911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2105</td>
<td>200904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2106, 2107</td>
<td>200906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2108(a)–(e)</td>
<td>200906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2108(f)</td>
<td>200909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2110</td>
<td>200910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2111</td>
<td>200913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2112</td>
<td>101102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2113</td>
<td>200901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2114 (lst sentence)</td>
<td>200906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2114 (last sentence), 2115</td>
<td>200902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2115</td>
<td>200907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2201</td>
<td>700306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2202</td>
<td>700306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2203</td>
<td>700303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2204</td>
<td>700304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2205</td>
<td>700304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2206, 2207</td>
<td>700305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2208</td>
<td>700307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2209</td>
<td>700311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2210</td>
<td>700309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2211</td>
<td>700312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2212</td>
<td>101102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2213</td>
<td>700301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2214 (lst sentence)</td>
<td>700308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2214 (last sentence), 2215</td>
<td>700302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2281</td>
<td>150102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2282</td>
<td>150107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2283</td>
<td>150101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2284</td>
<td>150111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2285</td>
<td>150105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2286, 2207</td>
<td>150106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2288(a)–(e)</td>
<td>150108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2288(f)</td>
<td>150109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2289</td>
<td>150112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2290</td>
<td>150108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2291</td>
<td>150113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2292</td>
<td>101102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2293</td>
<td>150101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2294</td>
<td>150109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2295</td>
<td>150102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2296, 2207</td>
<td>150103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2298</td>
<td>150106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2299</td>
<td>150107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2300</td>
<td>150111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2301</td>
<td>150112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2302</td>
<td>150110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2303</td>
<td>150113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2304</td>
<td>101102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2305</td>
<td>150101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2306, 2307</td>
<td>150109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2308(a)–(e)</td>
<td>150110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2308(f)</td>
<td>150112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2309</td>
<td>150111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2310</td>
<td>150108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2311</td>
<td>150112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2312</td>
<td>101102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2313</td>
<td>150101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2314 (lst sentence)</td>
<td>150109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2314 (last sentence), 2315</td>
<td>150102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2316</td>
<td>150104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2401</td>
<td>210102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2402</td>
<td>210106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2403</td>
<td>210103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2404</td>
<td>210104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2405 (words before 3d comma, words after 3d comma related to discrimination in membership)</td>
<td>210105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2405 (words after 3d comma related to discrimination in holding office), 2406, 2407.</td>
<td>210002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2408(a)–(d)</td>
<td>210701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2408(e)</td>
<td>210807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2409</td>
<td>211111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2410</td>
<td>21099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2411</td>
<td>211112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2412</td>
<td>101102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2413</td>
<td>21101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2414 (lst sentence)</td>
<td>21109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2414 (last sentence), 2415</td>
<td>211102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2501</td>
<td>170002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The text is a table showing the disposition of all sections of former Title 36, continued. The table is divided into two columns, each listing sections of Title 36 and their corresponding new sections. The table is arranged in a tabular format with columns for Title 36 Former Sections, Title 36 New Sections, and Title 36 Former Sections. The text is a continuation of a previous page, indicating that it is part of a larger document. The table is used to track changes and additions to the sections of Title 36.
### TABLE SHOWING DISPOSITION OF ALL SECTIONS OF FORMER TITLE 36—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title 36 Former Sections</th>
<th>Title 36 New Sections</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4104</td>
<td>412004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4105, 4106</td>
<td>412005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4107(a)–(c)</td>
<td>412007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4107(f)</td>
<td>412008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4108</td>
<td>412111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4109</td>
<td>412109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4110</td>
<td>412112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4111</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4112</td>
<td>412101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4113</td>
<td>412008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4114</td>
<td>412102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4115</td>
<td>412001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>20301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413</td>
<td>20302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4203 (words before 1st comma)</td>
<td>20303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4203 (words after 1st comma)</td>
<td>20304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4204 (related to meeting)</td>
<td>20306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4205</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4206</td>
<td>23101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4301, 4302</td>
<td>23102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4303(b) (last sentence words after 8th comma)</td>
<td>23106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4303(b) (last sentence, (2)–(7)</td>
<td>23102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4304(a)</td>
<td>23101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4304(b) (2d sentence cl. (9))</td>
<td>23105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4305(a)</td>
<td>23107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4305(b)</td>
<td>23110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4306</td>
<td>23103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4307–4309</td>
<td>23104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4310, 4311</td>
<td>23106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4312</td>
<td>23111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4313</td>
<td>23106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4314</td>
<td>23108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4315 (less b) (2d sentence cl. (2))</td>
<td>23109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4315(b) (2d sentence cl. (2))</td>
<td>23112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4316</td>
<td>23105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4317</td>
<td>23106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4318</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4401 (words before “for the following objects and purposes”)</td>
<td>20701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4401</td>
<td>20702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4402</td>
<td>20704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4402 (words after last semicolon)</td>
<td>20705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4403</td>
<td>23101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4404</td>
<td>23103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4404 (4th sentence related to adopting and altering seal)</td>
<td>23104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4404 (4th sentence less adopting and altering seal)</td>
<td>23103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4404 (5th sentence related to establishing bylaws)</td>
<td>23104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4404 (last sentence less employment authority)</td>
<td>23104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4405</td>
<td>23105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4406</td>
<td>23106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4407</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4408</td>
<td>150001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4409</td>
<td>150005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table Showing Disposition of All Sections of Former Title 36—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Former Title 36</th>
<th>New Title 36</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5106, 5107, 5108 (related to directors and officers)</td>
<td>190005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5108 (related to membership)</td>
<td>190004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5109</td>
<td>190008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5110</td>
<td>190012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5111</td>
<td>190010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5112</td>
<td>190013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5113</td>
<td>190116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5114 (last sentence)</td>
<td>190009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5115</td>
<td>190002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5116</td>
<td>190002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5117</td>
<td>190001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5201(a)</td>
<td>151701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5201(b)</td>
<td>151502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5202(a)</td>
<td>151703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5202(g)(1)(B), (C)</td>
<td>151505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5202(g)(2), (b)</td>
<td>151504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5203(a)(1)</td>
<td>151501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5203(a)(2), (3)</td>
<td>151506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5203(b)(3), (c)(1), (2) (words before 2d comma)</td>
<td>151505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5203(c)(3) (words after 2d comma)</td>
<td>151503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5204, 5205</td>
<td>151507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5206(a)</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5206(b)</td>
<td>151311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5206(c)</td>
<td>151209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5207</td>
<td>151210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5208</td>
<td>151101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5302 (last sentence)</td>
<td>151102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5303</td>
<td>151104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5304</td>
<td>151105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5305</td>
<td>151103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5306</td>
<td>151104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5307</td>
<td>151007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5308</td>
<td>151107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5309</td>
<td>151106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5310</td>
<td>151108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5311</td>
<td>151101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5401 (last sentence words before “for the education of the general public”)</td>
<td>200001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5402 (last sentence words beginning with “for the education of the general public”)</td>
<td>200010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5401 (last sentence words before proviso)</td>
<td>200004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5401 (last sentence words before proviso)</td>
<td>200005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5402 (last sentence proviso)</td>
<td>200004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5402</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5501(a)(1) (related to nonprofit)</td>
<td>10074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5501(b)(1)</td>
<td>10071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5501(b)(2)</td>
<td>10075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5501(c)(1) (4)(5)</td>
<td>10072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5501(c)(3)</td>
<td>10073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5502(a) (words before cl. (1))</td>
<td>10071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5502(a) (words before cl. (1))</td>
<td>10072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5502(b)</td>
<td>10074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5502(c)</td>
<td>10070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5502(d)</td>
<td>10072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5503</td>
<td>10073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5504</td>
<td>10071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5504(b), (c), (e)</td>
<td>10072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5504(d)</td>
<td>10071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5504(e)(1) (related to directors and officers)</td>
<td>10070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5504(e)(2)</td>
<td>10073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5505</td>
<td>10078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5506(a)</td>
<td>10079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5506(b), (c)</td>
<td>10078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5506(d)</td>
<td>10079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5507</td>
<td>10071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5508(a)(1), (2)</td>
<td>10073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5508(a)(3)</td>
<td>10074</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table Showing Disposition of All Sections of Former Title 36—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Former Title 36</th>
<th>New Title 36</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5508(b)</td>
<td>90703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5509</td>
<td>90706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5511</td>
<td>20010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5522</td>
<td>Elim.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5523</td>
<td>20010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5601</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5602</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5603</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5604</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5605</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5606, 5607</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5608(a)(1)</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5608(b)</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5608(c)</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5608(d)</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5608(e)</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5608(f)</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5608(g) (related to membership)</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5613 (related to termination of charter)</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5614</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5615</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5701(a)</td>
<td>151701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5701(b)</td>
<td>151702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5702(a)(1)</td>
<td>151705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5702(g)(1)(A)</td>
<td>151704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5702(g)(2)(B), (C)</td>
<td>151705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5702(g)(2)(A) (last 2d comma)</td>
<td>151703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5702(g)(2)(A) (last sentence related to board of directors)</td>
<td>151704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5702(g)(2)(B), (C)</td>
<td>151701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5703(a)(1)</td>
<td>151701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5703(a)(2), (3)</td>
<td>151706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5703(b)(1), (a), (last par.)</td>
<td>151708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5703(b), (c)(1)-(4), (5) (words before 2d comma)</td>
<td>151705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5703(c)(5) (words after 2d comma)</td>
<td>151703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5703(c)(6), (7) (last par.)</td>
<td>151705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5704, 5706</td>
<td>151707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5706(a)</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5706(b)</td>
<td>151712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5706(c)</td>
<td>151709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5707</td>
<td>151710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5708</td>
<td>151711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5801</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5802</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5803</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5804</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5805</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5806, 5807</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5808(a)(1)</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5808(c)</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5808(g) (related to directors and officers)</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5808(g) (related to membership)</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5809</td>
<td>20021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5810</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5811</td>
<td>20022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5812</td>
<td>20022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5813 (related to termination of charter)</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5813 (related to duty to maintain status)</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5814</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5815</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5816</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5817</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5818</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5819</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5820</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5821</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5822</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5823</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5824</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5825</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5826</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5827</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5828</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5829</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5830</td>
<td>20020</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(c) Continuing Effect.—An order, rule, or regulation in effect under a law replaced by section 1 or 2 of this Act continues in effect under the corresponding provision enacted by this Act until repealed, amended, or superseded.

(d) Actions and Offenses Under Prior Law.—An action taken or an offense committed under a law replaced by section 1 or 2 of this Act is deemed to have been or committed under the corresponding provision enacted by this Act.

(e) Inferences.—An inference of a legislative construction is not to be drawn by reason of the location in the United States Code of a provision enacted by this Act or by reason of a caption or catch line of the provision.

(f) Severability.—If a provision enacted by this Act is held invalid, all valid provisions that are severable from the invalid provision remain in effect. If a provision enacted by this Act is held invalid in any of its applications, the provision remains valid for all valid applications that are severable from any of the invalid applications.

Repeals and Savings Provisions

Pub. L. 105–354, §5(a), Nov. 3, 1998, 112 Stat. 3245, provided that: “The repeal of a law by this Act may not be construed as a legislative inference that the provision was or was not in effect before its repeal.”

Pub. L. 105–354, §5(b), Nov. 3, 1998, 112 Stat. 3245, repealed specified laws, except for rights and duties that matured, penalties that were incurred, and proceedings that were begun before Aug. 12, 1998.

Pub. L. 105–225, §5(b), Aug. 12, 1998, 112 Stat. 1499, provided that: “The repeal of a law by this Act may not be construed as a legislative inference that the provision was or was not in effect before its repeal.”

Pub. L. 105–225, §6(b), Aug. 12, 1998, 112 Stat. 1499, repealed specified laws, except for rights and duties that matured, penalties that were incurred, and proceedings that were begun before Aug. 12, 1998.

Subtitle I—Patriotic and National Observances and Ceremonies

PART A—Observances and Ceremonies

Chapter 1. Patriotic and National Observances ................................................... 101

3. National Anthem, Motto, Floral Emblem March, and Tree .................. 301

5. Presidential Inaugural Ceremonies .......................................................... 501


9. Miscellaneous .......................................................... 901

PART B—United States Government Organizations Involved with Observances and Ceremonies


23. United States Holocaust Memorial Council ........................................ 2301

25. President’s Committee on Employment of People With Disabilities 2501

AMENDMENTS

102. Asian/Pacific American Heritage Month.
103. Cancer Control Month.
105. Child Health Day.
107. Columbus Day.
108. Constitution Week.
109. Father's Day.
110. Flag Day.
111. Gold Star Mother's Day.
112. Honor America Days.
113. Law Day, U.S.A.
114. Leif Erikson Day.
115. Loyalty Day.
116. Memorial Day.
117. Mother's Day.
118. National Aviation Day.
120. National Defense Transportation Day.
121. National Disability Employment Awareness Month.
122. National Flag Week.
123. National Forest Products Week.
125. National Grandparents Day.
126. National Hispanic Heritage Month.
130. National Poison Prevention Week.
131. National Safe Boating Week.
132. National School Lunch Week.
133. National Transportation Week.
134. Pan American Aviation Day.
135. Parents' Day.
136. Peace Officers Memorial Day.
137. Police Week.
138. Save Your Vision Week.
139. Steelmark Month.
140. Stephen Foster Memorial Day.
141. Thomas Jefferson's birthday.
142. White Cane Safety Day.
143. Wright Brothers Day.
144. Patriot Day.
146. Columbus Day.
147. Constitution Week.
148. Father's Day.
149. Flag Day.
150. Gold Star Mother's Day.
151. Honor America Days.
152. Law Day, U.S.A.
153. Leif Erikson Day.
154. Loyalty Day.
155. Memorial Day.
156. Mother's Day.
161. National Flag Week.
162. National Forest Products Week.
164. National Grandparents Day.
165. National Hispanic Heritage Month.
170. National Safe Boating Week.
171. National School Lunch Week.
172. National Transportation Week.
174. Parents' Day.
175. Peace Officers Memorial Day.
176. Police Week.
177. Save Your Vision Week.
178. Steelmark Month.
179. Stephen Foster Memorial Day.
180. Thomas Jefferson's birthday.
181. White Cane Safety Day.
182. Wright Brothers Day.
183. Patriot Day.

AMENDMENTS


RONALD REAGAN CENTENNIAL COMMISSION


“SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

“This Act may be cited as the ‘Ronald Reagan Centennial Commission Act’.

“SEC. 2. ESTABLISHMENT.

“There is established a commission to be known as the ‘Ronald Reagan Centennial Commission’ (in this Act referred to as the ‘Commission’).

“SEC. 3. DUTIES OF COMMISSION.

“The Commission shall—

“(1) plan, develop, and carry out such activities as the Commission considers fitting and proper to honor Ronald Reagan on the occasion of the 100th anniversary of his birth;

“(2) provide aid and assistance to Federal, State, and local governmental agencies, as well as civic groups[,] to carry out activities to honor Ronald Reagan on the occasion of the 100th anniversary of his birth;

“(3) develop activities that may be carried out by the Federal Government to determine whether the activities are fitting and proper to honor Ronald Reagan on the occasion of the 100th anniversary of his birth; and

“(4) submit to the President and Congress reports pursuant to section 7.

“SEC. 4. MEMBERSHIP.

“(a) NUMBER AND APPOINTMENT.—The Commission shall be composed of 11 members as follows:

“(1) The Secretary of the Interior.

“(2) Four members appointed by the President after considering the recommendations of the Board of Trustees of the Ronald Reagan Foundation.

“(3) Two Members of the House of Representatives appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives.

“(4) One Member of the House of Representatives appointed by the minority leader of the House of Representatives.

“(5) Two Members of the Senate appointed by the majority leader of the Senate.

“(6) One Member of the Senate appointed by the minority leader of the Senate.

“(b) EX OFFICIO MEMBER.—The Archivist of the United States shall serve in an ex officio capacity on the Commission to provide advice and information to the Commission.

“(c) TERMS.—Each member shall be appointed for the life of the Commission.

“(d) DEADLINE FOR APPOINTMENT.—All members of the Commission shall be appointed not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act (June 2, 2009).

“(e) VACANCIES.—A vacancy on the Commission shall—

“(1) not affect the powers of the Commission; and

“(2) be filled in the manner in which the original appointment was made.

“(f) RATES OF PAY.—Members shall not receive compensation for the performance of their duties on behalf of the Commission.

“(g) TRAVEL EXPENSES.—Each member of the Commission shall be reimbursed for travel and per diem in lieu of subsistence expenses during the performance of duties of the Commission while away from home or his or her regular place of business, in accordance with applicable provisions under subchapter I of chapter 57 of title 5, United States Code.

“(h) QUORUM.—A majority of the members of the Commission shall constitute a quorum to conduct business, but two or more members may hold hearings.

“(i) CHAIRPERSON.—The chairperson of the Commission shall be elected by a majority vote of the members of the Commission.

“SEC. 5. DIRECTOR AND STAFF OF COMMISSION.

“(a) DIRECTOR AND STAFF.—The Commission shall appoint an executive director and such other additional personnel as are necessary to enable the Commission to perform its duties.

“(b) APPLICABILITY OF CERTAIN CIVIL SERVICE LAWS.—The executive director and staff of the Commission may be appointed without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointments in the competitive service, and may be paid without regard to the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 55 of such title relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates, except that the rate of pay for the executive director and other staff may not exceed the rate payable for level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of such title.

“(c) DETAIL OF FEDERAL EMPLOYEES.—Upon request of the Commission, the Secretary of the Interior or the Archivist of the United States may detail, on a reimbursable basis, any of the personnel of that department or agency to the Commission to assist it in carrying out its duties under this Act.
SEC. 10. PROHIBITION ON OBLIGATION OF FEDERAL FUNDS.

"(d) EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS.—The Commission may procure such temporary and intermittent services as are necessary to enable the Commission to perform its duties.

"(e) VOLUNTEER AND UNCOMPENSATED SERVICES.—Notwithstanding section 1342 of title 31, United States Code, the Commission may accept and use voluntary and uncompensated services as the Commission determines necessary.

SEC. 6. POWERS OF COMMISSION.

"(a) HEARINGS.—The Commission may, for the purpose of carrying out this Act, hold hearings, sit and act at times and places, take testimony, and receive evidence as the Commission considers appropriate.

"(b) MAILS.—The Commission may use the United States mails in the same manner and under the same conditions as other departments and agencies of the United States.

"(c) OBTAINING OFFICIAL DATA.—The Commission may secure directly from any department or agency of the United States information necessary to enable it to carry out its duties under this Act. Upon request of the chairperson of the Commission, the head of that department or agency shall furnish that information to the Commission.

"(d) GIFTS, BEQUESTS, DEVISES.—The Commission may solicit, accept, use, and dispose of gifts, bequests, or devises of money, services, or property, both real and personal, for the purpose of aiding or facilitating its work.

"(e) AVAILABLE SPACE.—Upon the request of the Commission, the Administrator of General Services shall make available nationwide to the Commission, at a normal rental rate for Federal agencies, such assistance and facilities as may be necessary for the Commission to carry out its duties under this Act.

"(f) CONTRACT AUTHORITY.—The Commission may enter into contracts with and compensate government and private agencies or persons to enable the Commission to discharge its duties under this Act.

SEC. 7. REPORTS.

"(a) ANNUAL REPORTS.—The Commission shall submit to the President and the Congress annual reports on the revenue and expenditures of the Commission, including a list of each gift, bequest, or devise to the Commission with a value of more than $250, together with the identity of the donor of each gift, bequest, or devise.

"(b) INTERIM REPORTS.—The Commission may submit to the President and Congress interim reports as the Commission considers appropriate.

"(c) FINAL REPORT.—Not later than November 30, 2011, the Commission shall submit a final report to the President and the Congress containing—

"(1) a summary of the activities of the Commission;

"(2) a final accounting of funds received and expended by the Commission; and

"(3) the findings, conclusions, and final recommendations of the Commission.

SEC. 8. TERMINATION.

"The Commission may terminate on such date as the Commission may determine after it submits its final report pursuant to section 6(c), but not later than December 31, 2011.

SEC. 9. ANNUAL AUDIT.

"The Inspector General of the Department of the Interior may perform an audit of the Commission, shall make the results of any audit performed available to the public, and shall transmit such results to the Committee on Oversight and Government Reform of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs of the Senate.

SEC. 10. PROHIBITION ON OBLIGATION OF FEDERAL FUNDS.

"No Federal funds may be obligated to carry out this Act."
“(6) create and adopt an official, uniform symbol or device for the theme ‘Lighting Freedom’s Flame: American Revolution, 225th Anniversary’ and issue regulations for its use.

“(b) ELEMENTS.—The 225th Anniversary shall encompass the following elements:

“(1) All units and programs of the National Park Service determined by the Secretary to pertain to the American Revolution.

“(2) Other governmental and nongovernmental sites, facilities, and programs of an educational, research, or interpretive nature that are documented to be directly related to the American Revolution.

“(3) Through the Secretary of State, the participation of the Governments of the United Kingdom, France, the Netherlands, Spain, and Canada.

“(c) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS AND MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING.—To achieve the purposes of this Act [title] and to ensure effective coordination of the Federal and non-Federal elements of the 225th Anniversary with National Park Service units and programs, the Secretary may enter into cooperative agreements and memoranda of understanding with, and provide technical assistance to, the following:

“(1) The heads of other Federal agencies, States, units of local government, and private entities.

“(2) In cooperation with the Secretary of State, the Governments of the United Kingdom, France, the Netherlands, Spain, and Canada.

“(d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary to carry out this Act [title] $500,000 for each of fiscal years 2004 through 2009."

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN TERCENTENARY COMMISSION
Pub. L. 107–202, July 24, 2002, 116 Stat. 736, known as the Benjamin Franklin Tercentenary Commission Act, created the Commission to celebrate the 300th anniversary of Franklin’s birth, established the Commission’s membership, duties and powers, authorized appropriations, required interim reports and a final report by Jan. 16, 2007, and provided that the Commission would terminate 120 days after submitting its final report.

BROWN v. BOARD OF EDUCATION 50TH ANNIVERSARY COMMISSION

JAMES MADISON COMMEMORATION COMMISSION

ABRAHAM LINCOLN BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION
with their families and friends to reflect on the accomplishments of all who dedicate their lives to promoting our Nation’s agricultural abundance and environmental stewardship.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twentieth day of November, in the year of our Lord two thousand nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirty-fifth.

Barack Obama.

Proc. No. 8641, Cesar Chavez Day

Proc. No. 8641, Mar. 30, 2011, 76 F.R. 18629, provided:

Our Nation’s story of progress is rich with profound struggle and great sacrifice, marked by the selfless acts and fearless leadership of remarkable Americans. A true champion for justice, Cesar Chavez advocated for and won many of the rights and benefits we now enjoy, and his spirit lives on in the hands and hearts of working women and men today. As we celebrate the anniversary of his birth, we honor Cesar Chavez’s lasting victories for American workers and his noble methods in achieving them.

Raised in the fields of Arizona and California, Cesar Chavez faced hardship and injustice from a young age. At the time, farm workers toiled in the shadows of society, vulnerable to abuse and exploitation. Families like Chavez’s were impoverished; exposed to hazardous working conditions and dangerous pesticides; and often denied clean drinking water, toilets, and other basic necessities. Chavez saw the need for change and made a courageous choice to work to improve the lives of his fellow farm workers. Through boycotts and fasts, he led others on a path of nonviolence conceived in careful study of the teachings of St. Francis of Assisi and Mahatma Gandhi, and in the powerful example of Martin Luther King, Jr. He became a community organizer and began his lifelong advocacy to protect and empower people. With quiet leadership and a powerful voice, Cesar founded the United Farm Workers (UFW) with Dolores Huerta, launching one of our Nation’s most inspiring social movements.

Cesar Chavez’s legacy provides lessons from which all Americans can learn. One person can change the course of a nation and improve the lives of countless individuals. Chavez once said, “Non-violence is not inaction...Non-violence is hard work. It is the willingness to sacrifice. It is the patience to win.” From his inspiring accomplishments, we have learned that social justice requires action, selflessness, and commitment. As we face the challenges of our day, let us do so with the hope and determination of Cesar Chavez, echoing the words that were his rallying cry and that continue to inspire so many today, “Si, se puede”—“Yes, we can.”

NOW, THEREFORE, I, BARACK OBAMA, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim March 31 of this year as World Autism Awareness Day. I call upon the people of the United States to learn more about autism and what they can do to support individuals on the autism spectrum and their families.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this first day of April, in the year of our Lord two thousand eleven, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirty-fifth.

Barack Obama.

Executive Order No. 13072

Ex. Ord. No. 13072, Feb. 2, 1998, 63 F.R. 6041, provided for formation of the White House Millennium Council to lead the country in a celebration of the new millennium by initiating and recognizing national and local projects that contributed in educational, creative, and productive ways to America’s commemoration of that historic time.

$101. American Heart Month

The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

(1) designating February as American Heart Month;

(2) inviting the chief executive officers of the States, territories, and possessions of the United States to issue proclamations designating February as American Heart Month; and

(3) urging the people of the United States to recognize the nationwide problem of heart and
§ 102. Asian/Pacific American Heritage Month

(a) DESIGNATION.—May is Asian/Pacific American Heritage Month.

(b) PROCLAMATIONS.—The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation calling on the people of the United States, and the chief executive officers of each State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Virgin Islands, Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Northern Mariana Islands, the Marshall Islands, Micronesia, and Palau to request to issue each year proclamations calling on the people of their respective jurisdictions, to observe Asian/Pacific American Heritage Month with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)
102(a) ......... 36:169k(a).
102(b) ......... 36:169k(b)–(d).

In subsection (a)(2), the words “chief executive officers” are substituted for “Governors”, and the words “territories, and possessions” are substituted for “territories”, for clarity and consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 103. Cancer Control Month

(a) GENERAL.—The President is requested—

(1) to issue each year a proclamation designating April as Cancer Control Month; and

(2) to invite each year the chief executive officers of the States, territories, and possessions of the United States to issue proclamations designating April as Cancer Control Month.

(b) CONTENTS OF PROCLAMATIONS.—As part of those proclamations, the chief executive officers and President are requested to invite the medical profession, the press, and all agencies and individuals interested in a national program for the control of cancer by education and other cooperative means to unite during Cancer Control Month in a public dedication to the program and in a concerted effort to make the people of the United States aware of the need for the program.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)
103 ............. 36:150.

In subsection (a)(2), the words “chief executive officers” are substituted for “Governors” for clarity and consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 104. Carl Garner Federal Lands Cleanup Day

(a) DESIGNATION.—The first Saturday after Labor Day is Carl Garner Federal Lands Cleanup Day.

(b) PROCLAMATION.—The President shall issue a proclamation calling on the people of the United States to observe Carl Garner Federal Lands Cleanup Day with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities. However, activities may be undertaken in individual States on a day other than the first Saturday after Labor Day if a manager of Federal land decides that an alternative date is more appropriate because of climatological or other factors.

§ 104. Child Health Day

The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

(1) designating the first Monday in October as Child Health Day; and

(2) inviting all agencies and organizations interested in child welfare to unite on Child Health Day in observing exercises that will make the people of the United States aware of the fundamental necessity of a year-round program to protect and develop the health of the children of the United States.


§ 106. Constitution Day and Citizenship Day

(a) DESIGNATION.—September 17 is designated as Constitution Day and Citizenship Day.

(b) PURPOSE.—Constitution Day and Citizenship Day commemorate the formation and signing on September 17, 1787, of the Constitution and recognize all who, by coming of age or by naturalization, have become citizens.

(c) PROCLAMATION.—The President may issue each year a proclamation concerning the United States Constitution as part of the orientation materials provided to the new employees as an integral part of their orientation.

(d) STATE AND LOCAL OBSERVANCES.—The civil and educational authorities of States, counties, cities, and towns are urged to make plans for the proper observance of Constitution Day and Citizenship Day and for the complete instruction of citizens in their responsibilities and opportunities as citizens of the United States and of the State and locality in which they reside.


§ 107. Columbus Day

The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

(1) designating the second Monday in October as Columbus Day;

(2) calling on United States Government officials to display the flag of the United States on all Government buildings on Columbus Day; and

(3) inviting the people of the United States to observe Columbus Day, in schools and churches, or other suitable places, with appropriate ceremonies.

§ 108. Constitution Week

The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

(1) designating September 17 through September 23 as Constitution Week; and

(2) inviting the people of the United States to observe Constitution Week, in schools, churches, and other suitable places, with appropriate ceremonies and activities.


§ 109. Father's Day

(a) DESIGNATION.—The third Sunday in June is Father’s Day.

(b) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue a proclamation—

(1) calling on United States Government officials to display the flag of the United States on all Government buildings on Father’s Day; and

(2) inviting State and local governments and the people of the United States to observe Father’s Day with appropriate ceremonies; and

(3) urging the people of the United States to offer public and private expressions of Father’s Day to the abiding love and gratitude they have for their fathers.


§ 110. Flag Day

(a) DESIGNATION.—June 14 is Flag Day.

(b) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

(1) calling on United States Government officials to display the flag of the United States on all Government buildings on Flag Day; and

(2) urging the people of the United States to observe Flag Day as the anniversary of the adoption on June 14, 1777, by the Continental Congress of the Stars and Stripes as the official flag of the United States.


§ 111. Gold Star Mother's Day

(a) DESIGNATION.—The last Sunday in September is Gold Star Mother’s Day.

(b) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue a proclamation calling on United States Government officials to display the flag of the United States on all Government buildings, and the people of the United States to display the flag and hold appropriate meetings at homes, churches, or other suitable places, on Gold Star Mother’s Day as a public expression of the love, sorrow, and reverence of the people for Gold Star Mothers.


§ 112. Honor America Days

(a) DESIGNATION.—The 21 days from Flag Day through Independence Day is a period to honor America.

(b) CONGRESSIONAL DECLARATION.—Congress declares that there be public gatherings and activities during that period at which the people of the United States can celebrate and honor their country in an appropriate way.


§ 113. Law Day, U.S.A.

(a) DESIGNATION.—May 1 is Law Day, U.S.A.

(b) PURPOSE.—Law Day, U.S.A., is a special day of celebration by the people of the United States—

(1) in appreciation of their liberties and the reaffirmation of their loyalty to the United States and of their rededication to the ideals of equality and justice under law in their relations with each other and with other countries; and

(2) for the cultivation of the respect for law that is so vital to the democratic way of life.
(c) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue a proclamation—
(1) calling on all public officials to display the flag of the United States on all Government buildings on Law Day, U.S.A.; and
(2) inviting the people of the United States to observe Law Day, U.S.A., with appropriate ceremonies and in other appropriate ways, through public entities and private organizations and in schools and other suitable places.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (b)(1), the word “countries” is substituted for “nations” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (c)(2), the word “entities” is substituted for “bodies” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 114. Leif Erikson Day

The President may issue each year a proclamation designating October 9 as Leif Erikson Day.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 115. Loyalty Day

(a) DESIGNATION.—May 1 is Loyalty Day.
(b) PURPOSE.—Loyalty Day is a special day for the reaffirmation of loyalty to the United States and for the recognition of the heritage of American freedom.
(c) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue a proclamation—
(1) calling on United States Government officials to display the flag of the United States on all Government buildings on Loyalty Day; and
(2) inviting the people of the United States to observe Loyalty Day with appropriate ceremonies in schools and other suitable places.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 116. Memorial Day

(a) DESIGNATION.—The last Monday in May is Memorial Day.
(b) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—
(1) calling on the people of the United States to observe Memorial Day by praying, according to their individual religious faith, for permanent peace; and
(2) designating a period of time on Memorial Day during which the people may unite in prayer for a permanent peace; and
(3) calling on the people of the United States to unite in prayer at that time; and
(4) calling on the media to join in observing Memorial Day and the period of prayer.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (a), the designation is added, and the words “last Monday in May” are substituted for “May 30” in the Act of May 11, 1950 (ch. 182, 64 Stat. 158), because of section 1(b) of the Act of June 28, 1968 (Public Law 90-363, 82 Stat. 250).

In subsection (b)(4), the word “media” is substituted for “newspapers, radio stations, and all other mediums of information” to eliminate unnecessary words.

NATIONAL MOMENT OF REMEMBRANCE


“SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

“This Act may be cited as the ‘National Moment of Remembrance Act’.

“SEC. 2. FINDINGS.

“Congress finds that—

“(1) it is essential to remember and renew the legacy of Memorial Day, which was established in 1868 to pay tribute to individuals who have made the ultimate sacrifice in service to the United States and their families;

“(2) greater strides must be made to demonstrate appreciation for those loyal people of the United States whose values, represented by their sacrifices, are critical to the future of the United States;

“(3) the Federal Government has a responsibility to raise awareness of and respect for the national heritage, and to encourage citizens to dedicate themselves to the values and principles for which those heroes of the United States died;

“(4) the relevance of Memorial Day must be made more apparent to present and future generations of people of the United States through local and national observances and ongoing activities;

“(5) in House Concurrent Resolution 302, agreed to May 25, 2000, Congress called on the people of the United States, in a symbolic act of unity, to observe a National Moment of Remembrance to honor the men and women of the United States who died in the pursuit of freedom and peace;

“(6) in Presidential Proclamation No. 7315 of May 26, 2000 (65 Fed. Reg. 34907), the President proclaimed Memorial Day, May 29, 2000, as a day of prayer for permanent peace, and designated 3:00 p.m. local time on that day as the time to join in prayer and to observe the National Moment of Remembrance; and

“(7) a National Moment of Remembrance and other commemorative events are needed to reclaim Memorial Day as the sacred and noble event that that day is intended to be.

“SEC. 3. DEFINITIONS.

“In this Act:
§ 116  TITLE 36—PATRIOTIC AND NATIONAL OBSERVANCES, CEREMONIES, AND ORGANIZATIONS

"(1) ALLIANCE.—The term 'Alliance' means the Remembrance Alliance established by section 9(a).

"(2) COMMISSION.—The term 'Commission' means the White House Commission on the National Moment of Remembrance established by section 5(a).

"(3) EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AND WHITE HOUSE LIAISON.—The term 'Executive Director and White House Liaison' means the Executive Director and White House Liaison appointed under section 10(a)(1).

"(4) MEMORIAL DAY.—The term 'Memorial Day' means the legal public holiday designated as Memorial Day by section 616(a) of title 5, United States Code.

"(5) TRIBAL GOVERNMENT.—The term 'tribal government' means the governing body of an Indian tribe (as defined in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450b).

"(b) MEANING.—The term 'Indian tribe' includes—

"(i) any tribe of Indians, whether Federal or State recognized, the members of which are under Federal jurisdiction and whose lands are in whole or in part within the limits of a State;

"(ii) the governing bodies of all other Indian tribes; and

"(iii) the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1651 et seq.) or the Native Hawaiian Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1691 et seq.).

"(c) MEMBERS.—The term 'members' includes—

"(i) the governors of the States;

"(ii) the vice presidents of the United States; and

"(iii) the presidents of the United States.

"(d) OFFICERS.—The term 'officers' includes—

"(i) the Secretaries of the Interior and Agriculture;

"(ii) the Attorney General; and

"(iii) the heads of other executive departments as the President may designate.

"(e) VACANCIES.—The term 'vacancies' includes—

"(i) the resignation, removal, or death of a member or officer; and

"(ii) the expiration of a term of office.

"(f) EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AND WHITE HOUSE LIAISON.—The term "Executive Director and White House Liaison" means the person designated by the President as the Executive Director and White House Liaison.

"(g) PRESIDENT.—The term 'President' means the President of the United States.

"(h) SECRETARIES.—The term 'Secretaries' includes—

"(i) the Secretaries of the Treasury and Commerce;

"(ii) the heads of other executive departments as the President may designate.

"(i) COMMISSION.—The term 'Commission' means the White House Commission on the National Moment of Remembrance established by section 5(a).

"(j) CHAIRPERSON AND VICE CHAIRPERSON.—The term 'Chairperson and Vice Chairperson' means the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson of the White House Commission on the National Moment of Remembrance.

"(k) VOTING MEMBERS.—The term 'voting members' includes—

"(i) the Secretaries of the Interior and Agriculture;

"(ii) the Attorney General; and

"(iii) the heads of other executive departments as the President may designate.

"(l) EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.—The term 'Executive Director' means the Executive Director of the White House Commission on the National Moment of Remembrance.

"(m) WHITE HOUSE.—The term 'White House' means the Executive Office Building or any other building or facility of the White House;

"(n) WHITE HOUSE FELLOWS.—The term 'White House Fellows' means the program established by the White House Commission on White House Fellows.

"(o) ALLIANCE.—The term 'Alliance' means the Reconciliation Alliance established by section 9(a).

"(p) MEMBERS.—The term 'members' includes—

"(i) the governors of the States;

"(ii) the vice presidents of the United States; and

"(iii) the presidents of the United States.

"(q) OFFICERS.—The term 'officers' includes—

"(i) the Secretaries of the Interior and Agriculture;

"(ii) the Attorney General; and

"(iii) the heads of other executive departments as the President may designate.

"(r) VACANCIES.—The term 'vacancies' includes—

"(i) the resignation, removal, or death of a member or officer; and

"(ii) the expiration of a term of office.

"(s) EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.—The term 'Executive Director' means the Executive Director of the White House Commission on the National Moment of Remembrance.

"(t) CHAIRPERSON AND VICE CHAIRPERSON.—The term 'Chairperson and Vice Chairperson' means the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson of the White House Commission on the National Moment of Remembrance.

"(u) VOTING MEMBERS.—The term 'voting members' includes—

"(i) the Secretaries of the Interior and Agriculture;

"(ii) the Attorney General; and

"(iii) the heads of other executive departments as the President may designate.
of the source and amount of any funds donated to the Commission in that fiscal year; and “(E) a description of cooperative agreements and contracts entered into by the Commission.

“SEC. 7. POWERS.

“(a) HEARINGS.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The Commission may hold such hearings, sit and act at such times and places, take such testimony, and receive such evidence as the Commission considers advisable to carry out this Act.

“(2) PUBLIC PARTICIPATION.—The Commission shall provide for reasonable public participation in matters before the Commission.

“(b) INFORMATION FROM FEDERAL AGENCIES.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The Commission may secure directly from a Federal agency such information as the Commission considers necessary to carry out this Act.

“(2) PROVISION OF INFORMATION.—On request of the Chairperson of the Commission, the head of the agency shall provide the information to the Commission.

“(c) POSTAL SERVICES.—The Commission may use the United States mails in the same manner and under the same conditions as other agencies of the Federal Government.

“(d) GIFTS.—The Commission may solicit, accept, use, and dispose of, without further Act of appropriation, gifts, bequests, devises, and donations of services or property.

“(e) POWERS OF MEMBERS AND AGENTS.—Any member or agent of the Commission may, if authorized by the Commission, take any action that the Commission is authorized to take under this Act.

“(f) AUTHORITY TO PROCURE AND TO MAKE LEGAL AGREEMENTS.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to the availability of appropriations, to carry out this Act, the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson of the Commission or the Executive Director and White House Liaison may, on behalf of the Commission—

“(A) procure supplies, services, and property; and

“(B) enter into contracts, leases, and other legal agreements.

“(2) RESTRICTIONS.—

“(A) WHO MAY ACT ON BEHALF OF COMMISSION.—Except as provided in paragraph (1), nothing in this Act authorizes a member of the Commission to procure any item or enter into any agreement described in that paragraph.

“(B) DURATION OF LEGAL AGREEMENTS.—A contract, lease, or other legal agreement entered into by the Commission may not extend beyond the date of termination of the Commission.

“(3) SUPPLIES AND PROPERTY POSSESSED BY COMMISSION AT TERMINATION.—Any supply, property, or other asset that is acquired by, and, on the date of termination of the Commission, remains in the possession of, the Commission shall be considered property of the General Services Administration.

“(g) EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO NAME, LOGOS, EMBLEMS, SEALs, AND MARKs.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The Commission may devise any logo, emblem, seal, or other designating mark that the Commission determines—

“(A) to be required to carry out the duties of the Commission; or

“(B) to be appropriate for use in connection with the commemoration of Memorial Day or the National Moment of Remembrance.

“(2) LICENSING.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—The Commission—

“(i) shall have the sole and exclusive right to use the name ‘White House Commission on the National Moment of Remembrance’ on any logo, emblem, seal, or descriptive or designating mark that the Commission labels as appropriate;

“(ii) shall have the sole and exclusive right to allow or refuse the use by any other entity of the name ‘White House Commission on the National Moment of Remembrance’ on any logo, emblem, seal, or descriptive or designating mark.

“(B) TRANSFER ON TERMINATION.—Unless otherwise provided by law, all rights of the Commission under subparagraph (A) shall be transferred to the Administrator of General Services on the date of termination of the Commission.

“(3) EFFECT ON OTHER RIGHTS.—Nothing in this sub-section affects any right established or vested before the date of enactment of this Act [Dec, 28, 2000].

“(4) USE OF FUNDS.—The Commission may, without further Act of appropriation, use funds received from licensing royalties under this section to carry out this Act.

“SEC. 8. COMMISSION PERSONNEL MATTERS.

“(a) COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS.—

“(1) NON-FEDERAL EMPLOYEES.—A member of the Commission who is not an officer or employee of the Federal Government may be compensated at a rate equal to the daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay prescribed for level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, for each day (including travel time) during which the member is engaged in the performance of the duties of the Commission.

“(2) FEDERAL EMPLOYEES.—A member of the Commission who is an officer or employee of the Federal Government shall serve without compensation in addition to the compensation received for the services of the member as an officer or employee of the Federal Government.

“(b) TRAVEL EXPENSES.—A member of the Commission may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, at rates authorized for an employee of an agency under subchapter I of chapter 57 of title 5, United States Code, while away from the home or regular place of business of the member in the performance of the duties of the Commission.

“(c) STAFF.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The Chairperson of the Commission or the Executive Director and White House Liaison may, without regard to the civil service laws (including regulations), appoint and terminate such additional personnel as are necessary to enable the Commission to perform the duties of the Commission.

“(2) COMPENSATION.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subparagraph (b), the Chairperson of the Commission may fix the compensation of the Executive Director and White House Liaison and other personnel without regard to the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code, relating to classification of positions and General Schedule pay rates.

“(B) MAXIMUM RATE OF PAY.—The rate of pay for the Executive Director and White House Liaison and other personnel shall not exceed the rate equal to the daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay prescribed for level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, for each day (including travel time) during which the member is engaged in the performance of the duties of the Commission.

“(d) DETAIL OF FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—In addition to the details under paragraph (2), on request of the Chairperson, the Vice Chairperson, or the Executive Director and White House Liaison, an employee of the Federal Government may be detailed to the Commission without reimbursement.

“(2) DETAIL OF SPECIFIC EMPLOYEES.—

“(A) MILITARY DETAILS.—

“(1) ARMY; AIR FORCE.—The Secretary of the Army and the Secretary of the Air Force shall each detail a commissioned officer and one grade of captain to assist the Commission in carrying out this Act.
§ 116

TITLE 36—PATRIOTIC AND NATIONAL OBSERVANCES, CEREMONIES, AND ORGANIZATIONS

“(ii) NAVY.—The Secretary of the Navy shall detail a commissioned officer of the Navy above the grade of lieutenant and a commissioned officer of the Marine Corps above the grade of captain to assist the Commission in carrying out this Act.

“(B) VETERANS AFFAIRS; EDUCATION.—The Secretary of Veterans Affairs and the Secretary of Education shall each detail an officer or employee compensated above the level of GS-12 in accordance with subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code to assist the Commission in carrying out this Act.

“(3) CIVIL SERVICE STATUS.—The detail of any officer or employee under this subsection shall be without interruption or loss of civil service status or privilege.

“(e) PROCUREMENT OF TEMPORARY AND INTERMITTENT SERVICES.—The Chairperson of the Commission may procure temporary and intermittent services in accordance with section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code, at rates for individuals that do not exceed the daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay prescribed for level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of that title.

“(f) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The Commission may enter into a cooperative agreement with another entity, including any Federal agency, State or local government, or private entity, under which the entity may assist the Commission in—

“(A) carrying out the duties of the Commission under this Act; and

“(B) contributing to public awareness of and interest in Memorial Day and the National Moment of Remembrance.

“(2) ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES.—On the request of the Commission, the Administrator of General Services shall provide to the Commission, on a reimbursable basis, any administrative support services and any property, equipment, or office space that the Commission determines to be necessary to carry out this Act.

“(g) SUPPORT FROM NONPROFIT SECTOR.—The Commission may accept program support from nonprofit organizations.

“SEC. 9. REMEMBRANCE ALLIANCE.

“(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established the Remembrance Alliance.

“(b) COMPOSITION.—

“(1) MEMBERS.—The Alliance shall be composed of individuals, appointed by the Commission, that are representatives or members of—

“(A) the print, broadcast, or other media industry;

“(B) the national sports community;

“(C) the recreation industry;

“(D) the entertainment industry;

“(E) the retail industry;

“(F) the food industry;

“(G) the health care industry;

“(H) the transportation industry;

“(I) the education community;

“(J) the national veterans organizations; and

“(K) families that have lost loved ones in combat.

“(2) HONORARY MEMBERS.—On recommendation of the Alliance, the Commission may appoint honorary, nonvoting members to the Alliance.

“(3) VACANCIES.—Any vacancy in the membership of the Alliance shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made.

“(4) MEETINGS.—The Alliance shall conduct meetings in accordance with procedures approved by the Commission.

“(c) TERM.—The Commission may fix the term of appointment for members of the Alliance.

“(d) DUTIES.—The Alliance shall assist the Commission in carrying out this Act by—

“(1) planning, organizing, and implementing an annual White House Conference on the National Moment of Remembrance and other similar events;

“(2) promoting the observance of Memorial Day and the National Moment of Remembrance through appropriate means, subject to any guidelines developed by the Commission;

“(3) establishing necessary incentives for Federal, State, and local governments and private sector entities to sponsor and participate in programs initiated by the Commission or the Alliance;

“(4) evaluating the effectiveness of efforts by the Commission and the Alliance in carrying out this Act; and

“(5) carrying out such other duties as are assigned by the Commission.

“(e) ALLIANCE PERSONNEL MATTERS.—

“(1) COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS.—A member of the Alliance shall serve without compensation for the services of the member to the Alliance.

“(2) TRAVEL EXPENSES.—A member of the Alliance may be allowed reimbursement for travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, at rates authorized for an employee of an agency under subchapter I of chapter 57 of title 5, United States Code, while away from the home or regular place of business of the member in the performance of the duties of the Commission.

“(f) TERMINATION.—The Alliance shall terminate on the date of termination of the Commission.

“SEC. 10. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AND WHITE HOUSE LIAISON.

“(a) APPOINTMENT.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The Director of the Committee Management Secretariat Staff of the General Services Administration shall appoint an individual as Executive Director and White House Liaison.

“(2) INAPPLICABILITY OF CERTAIN CIVIL SERVICE LAWS.—The Executive Director and White House Liaison shall be appointed without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointments in the competitive service.

“(b) DUTIES.—The Executive Director and White House Liaison shall—

“(1) serve as a liaison between the Commission and the President;

“(2) serve as chief of staff of the Commission; and

“(3) coordinate the efforts of the Commission and the President on all matters relating to this Act, including matters relating to the National Moment of Remembrance.

“(c) COMPENSATION.—The Executive Director and White House Liaison may be compensated at a rate equal to the daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay prescribed for level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code, for each day (including travel time) during which the Executive Director and White House Liaison is engaged in the performance of the duties of the Commission.


“SEC. 12. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

“There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this Act, to remain available until expended—

“(1) $500,000 for fiscal year 2001; and

“(2) $250,000 for each of fiscal years 2002 through 2009.

“SEC. 13. TERMINATION.

“The Commission shall terminate on the earlier of—

“(1) a date specified by the President that is at least 2 years after the date of enactment of this Act (Dec. 28, 2000); or

“(2) the date that is 10 years after the date of enactment of this Act.”

[For transfer of authorities, functions, personnel, and assets of the Coast Guard, including the authorities and functions of the Secretary of Transportation relating thereto, to the Department of Homeland Security, and for treatment of related references, see sections...
§ 117. Mother's Day

(a) DESIGNATION.—The second Sunday in May is Mother's Day.

(b) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue a proclamation calling on United States Government officials to display the flag of the United States on all Government buildings, and on the people of the United States to display the flag at their homes or other suitable places, on Mother's Day as a public expression of love and reverence for the mothers of the United States.


§ 118. National Aviation Day

The President may issue each year a proclamation—

(1) designating August 19 as National Aviation Day;

(2) calling on United States Government officials to display the flag of the United States on all Government buildings on National Aviation Day; and

(3) inviting the people of the United States to observe National Aviation Day with appropriate exercises to further stimulate interest in aviation in the United States.


§ 119. National Day of Prayer

The President shall issue each year a proclamation designating the first Thursday in May as a National Day of Prayer on which the people of the United States may turn to God in prayer and meditation at churches, in groups, and as individuals.


§ 120. National Defense Transportation Day

The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

(1) designating the third Friday in May as National Defense Transportation Day; and

(2) urging the people of the United States, including labor, management, users, and investors, in all communities served by the various forms of transportation to observe National Defense Transportation Day by appropriate ceremonies that will give complete recognition to the importance to each community and its people of the transportation system of the United States and the maintenance of the facilities of the system in the most modern state of adequacy to serve the needs of the United States in times of peace and in national defense.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>117(b) .........</td>
<td>36:142 (words after comma).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (b), the text of 36:142 (words after comma) is omitted as unnecessary.

### § 121. National Disability Employment Awareness Month

(a) DESIGNATION.—October is National Disability Employment Awareness Month.

(b) CEREMONIES.—Appropriate ceremonies shall be held throughout the United States during National Disability Employment Awareness Month to enlist public support for, and interest in, the employment of workers with disabilities who are otherwise qualified. Governors, mayors, heads of other governmental entities, and interested organizations and individuals are invited to participate in the ceremonies.

(c) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue each year a suitable proclamation.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>121(b) ..........</td>
<td>36:155 (1st par. last sentence). 36:155 (last par. words after 1st comma).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121(c) ..........</td>
<td>36:155 (last par. words before 1st comma).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (b), the words “of States” and “of cities” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “governmental entities” are substituted for “instrumentalities of government” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words “as well as leaders of industry, educational and religious groups, labor, veterans, women, farm, scientific and professional, and all other” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 122. National Flag Week

The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—
(1) designating the week in which June 14 falls as National Flag Week; and
(2) calling on citizens to display the flag of the United States during National Flag Week.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Historical and Revision Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revised Section</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 123. National Forest Products Week

(a) DESIGNATION.—The week beginning on the third Sunday in October is National Forest Products Week.

(b) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation calling on the people of the United States to observe National Forest Products Week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Historical and Revision Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revised Section</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROC. NO. 8442. NATIONAL FOREST PRODUCTS WEEK

PROC. NO. 8442, Oct. 23, 2009, 74 F.R. 55437, provided: America’s forests have helped spur the growth and development that has been indispensable to our Nation’s success. They have provided timber and water, as well as habitat for wildlife and opportunities for recreational activities. As a repository for renewable natural resources, forests have supplied the raw materials that have sustained us throughout our history. During National Forest Products Week, we recognize the value of our woodlands and commit ourselves to good stewardship and conservation practices that help us to responsibly manage our Nation’s forests.

As a renewable and recyclable resource, wood is one of our Nation’s most environmentally friendly building materials. Wood fiber is used throughout our daily lives, from the paper we write on to the offices where we work. We value the beauty of wood in our furniture, in our homes, and in artwork that surrounds us. Today, modern technology and stewardship practices by Federal, State, tribal, and private landowners have improved the way we manage our natural resources so that forests can meet the needs of current and future generations.

Forests are one of the foundations on which our Nation was formed; they are the backbone of our environment. This week, we recognize the value of forest products and the importance of their sustainable use to our lives.

To recognize the importance of products from our forests, the Congress, by Public Law 86-753 (36 U.S.C. 123), as amended, has designated the week beginning on the third Sunday in October of each year as National Forest Products Week and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, BARACK OBAMA, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning on the third Sunday in October of each year as National Forest Products Week. I call on all Americans to celebrate the varied uses and products of our forested lands, as well as the people who carry on the tradition of careful stewardship of these precious natural resources for generations to come.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-third day of October, in the year of our Lord two thousand nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirty-fourth.

BARACK OBAMA.

§ 124. National Freedom Day

The President may issue each year a proclamation designating February 1 as National Freedom Day to commemorate the signing by Abraham Lincoln on February 1, 1865, of the joint resolution adopted by the Senate and the House of Representatives that proposed the 13th amendment to the Constitution.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Historical and Revision Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revised Section</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 125. National Grandparents Day

The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—
(1) designating the first Sunday in September after Labor Day as National Grandparents Day; and
(2) calling on the people of the United States and interested groups and organizations to observe National Grandparents Day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Historical and Revision Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revised Section</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 126. National Hispanic Heritage Month

The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—
(1) designating September 15 through October 15 as National Hispanic Heritage Month; and
(2) calling on the people of the United States, especially the educational community, to observe National Hispanic Heritage Month with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Historical and Revision Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revised Section</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 127. National Korean War Veterans Armistice Day

(a) DESIGNATION.—July 27 of each year until 2003 is National Korean War Veterans Armistice Day.
(b) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation calling on—
(1) the people of the United States to observe National Korean War Veterans’ Armistice Day with appropriate ceremonies and activities; and
(2) all departments, agencies, and instrumentalities of the United States Government, and interested organizations, groups, and individuals, to display the flag on all Government buildings at half-staff on July 27 of each year until 2003 in honor of the individuals who died as a result of their service in Korea.


§ 128. National Maritime Day

(a) DESIGNATION.—May 22 is National Maritime Day.

(b) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation calling on—
(1) the people of the United States to observe National Maritime Day by displaying the flag of the United States at their homes or other suitable places; and
(2) United States Government officials to display the flag on all Government buildings on National Maritime Day.


§ 129. National Pearl Harbor Remembrance Day

(a) DESIGNATION.—December 7 is National Pearl Harbor Remembrance Day.

(b) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation calling on—
(1) the people of the United States to observe National Pearl Harbor Remembrance Day with appropriate ceremonies and activities; and
(2) all departments, agencies, and instrumentalities of the United States Government, and interested organizations, groups, and individuals, to display the flag of the United States at half-staff each December 7 in honor of the individuals who died as a result of their service at Pearl Harbor.

§ 131. National Safe Boating Week

The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation designating the 7-day period ending on the last Friday before Memorial Day as National Safe Boating Week.


§ 132. National School Lunch Week

(a) DESIGNATION.—The week beginning on the second Sunday in October is National School Lunch Week.

(b) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation calling on the people of the United States to observe National School Lunch Week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.


§ 133. National Transportation Week

The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

(1) designating December 17 as Pan American Aviation Day; and

(2) calling on all officials of the United States Government, the chief executive offices of the States, territories, and possessions of the United States, and all citizens to participate in the observance of Pan American Aviation Day to further, and stimulate interest in, aviation in the American countries as an important stimulus to the further development of more rapid communications and a cultural development between the countries of the Western Hemisphere.


In clause (2), the words “chief executive officers of the States, territories, and possessions of the United States” are substituted for “Governors of the fifty States, our possessions”, and the word “countries” is substituted for “nations”, for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 135. Parents’ Day

(a) DESIGNATION.—The fourth Sunday in July is Parents’ Day.

(b) RECOGNITION.—All private citizens, organizations, and Federal, State, and local governmental and legislative entities are encouraged to recognize Parents’ Day through proclamations, activities, and educational efforts in furtherance of recognizing, uplifting, and supporting the role of parents in bringing up their children.


§ 136. Peace Officers Memorial Day

The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

(1) designating May 15 as Peace Officers Memorial Day in honor of Federal, State, and local officers killed or disabled in the line of duty;

(2) directing United States Government officials to display the flag of the United States at halfstaff on all Government buildings on Peace Officers Memorial Day, as provided by section 7(m) of title 4, United States Code; and

(3) inviting State and local governments and the people of the United States to observe Peace Officers Memorial Day with appropriate ceremonies and activities, including the display of the flag at halfstaff.

§ 137. Police Week

The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

(1) designating the week in which May 15 occurs as Police Week in recognition of the service given by men and women who stand guard to protect the people of the United States through law enforcement; and

(2) inviting State and local governments and the people of the United States to observe Police Week with appropriate ceremonies and activities, including the display of the flag at half-staff.


§ 138. Save Your Vision Week

The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation—

(1) designating the first week in March as Save Your Vision Week;

(2) inviting the governors and mayors of State and local governments to issue proclamations designating the first week in March as Save Your Vision Week;

(3) inviting the communications media, health care professions, and other agencies and individuals concerned with programs for the improvement of vision to unite during Save Your Vision Week in public activities to convince the people of the United States of the importance of vision to their welfare and the welfare of the United States; and

(4) urging the media, health care professions, and other agencies and individuals to support programs to improve and protect the vision of the people of the United States.


§ 139. Steelmark Month

(a) DESIGNATION.—May is Steelmark Month.

(b) PURPOSE.—Steelmark Month recognizes the tremendous contribution made by the steel industry in the United States to national security and defense.

(c) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue a proclamation calling on the people of the United States to observe Steelmark Month with appropriate ceremonies and activities.


§ 140. Stephen Foster Memorial Day

The President may issue each year a proclamation—

(1) designating January 13 as Stephen Foster Memorial Day; and

(2) calling on the people of the United States to observe Stephen Foster Memorial Day with appropriate ceremonies, pilgrimages to his shrines, and musical programs featuring his compositions.


§ 141. Thomas Jefferson's birthday

The President shall issue each year a proclamation—

(1) calling on officials of the United States Government to display the flag of the United States on all Government buildings on April 13; and

(2) inviting the people of the United States to observe April 13 in schools and churches, or other suitable places, with appropriate ceremonies in commemoration of Thomas Jefferson's birthday.

§ 142. White Cane Safety Day

The President may issue each year a proclamation—
(1) designating October 15 as White Cane Safety Day; and
(2) calling on the people of the United States to observe White Cane Safety Day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 143. Wright Brothers Day

(a) DESIGNATION.—December 17 is Wright Brothers Day.

(b) PURPOSE.—Wright Brothers Day commemorates the first successful flights in a heavier than air, mechanically propelled airplane, that were made by Orville and Wilbur Wright on December 17, 1903, near Kitty Hawk, North Carolina.

(c) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation inviting the people of the United States to observe Wright Brothers Day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

CENTENNIAL OF FLIGHT COMMEMORATION ACT


§ 144. Patriot Day

(a) DESIGNATION.—September 11 is Patriot Day.

(b) PROCLAMATION.—The President is requested to issue each year a proclamation calling on—
(1) State and local governments and the people of the United States to observe Patriot Day with appropriate programs and activities;
(2) all departments, agencies, and instrumentalities of the United States and interested organizations and individuals to display the flag of the United States at half staff on Patriot Day in honor of the individuals who lost their lives as a result of the terrorist attacks against the United States that occurred on September 11, 2001; and
(3) the people of the United States to observe a moment of silence on Patriot Day in honor of the individuals who lost their lives as a result of the terrorist attacks against the United States that occurred on September 11, 2001.


CHAPTER 3—NATIONAL ANTHEM, MOTTO, FLORAL EMBLEM 1 MARCH, AND TREE

§ 301. National anthem

(a) DESIGNATION.—The composition consisting of the words and music known as the Star-Spangled Banner is the national anthem.

(b) CONDUCT DURING PLAYING.—During a rendition of the national anthem—
(1) when the flag is displayed—
(A) individuals in uniform should give the military salute at the first note of the anthem and maintain that position until the last note;
(B) members of the Armed Forces and veterans who are present but not in uniform may render the military salute in the manner provided for individuals in uniform; and
(C) all other persons present should face the flag and stand at attention with their right hand over the heart, and men not in uniform, if applicable, should remove their headdress with their right hand and hold it at the left shoulder, the hand being over the heart; and
(2) when the flag is not displayed, all present should face toward the music and act in the same manner they would if the flag were displayed.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1 So in original. A comma probably should follow ‘‘EMBLEM’’. 
of man and woman, for the love of mankind and God, for the love of country. Americans who would speak the language of the heart do so with a rose.

We see proofs of this everywhere. The study of fossils reveals that the rose has existed in America for age upon age. We have always cultivated roses in our gardens. Our first President, George Washington, bred roses, and a variety he named after his mother is still grown today. The White House itself boasts a beautiful Rose Garden. We grow roses in all our fifty States. We find roses throughout our art, music, and literature. We decorate our celebrations and parades with roses. Most of all, we present roses to those we love, and we lavish them on our altars, our civil shrines, and the final resting places of our honored dead.

The American people have long held a special place in their hearts for roses. Let us continue to cherish them, to honor the love and devotion they represent, and to bestow them on all we love just as God has bestowed them on us.

The Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 159 (Pub. L. 99–449, now this section), has designated the rose as the National Floral Emblem of the United States and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation declaring this fact.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the rose as the National Floral Emblem of the United States of America.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twentieth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-six, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and eleventh.

RONALD REAGAN.

§ 304. National march

The composition by John Philip Sousa entitled “The Stars and Stripes Forever” is the national march.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 305. National tree

The tree genus Quercus, commonly known as the oak tree, is the national tree.


CHAPTER 5—PRESIDENTIAL INAUGURAL CEREMONIES

§ 501. Definitions

For purposes of this chapter—

(1) “Inaugural Committee” means the committee appointed by the President-elect to be in charge of the Presidential inaugural ceremony and functions and activities connected with the ceremony; and

(2) “inaugural period” means the period that includes the day on which the Presidential inaugural ceremony is held, the 5 calendar days immediately preceding that day, and the 4 calendar days immediately following that day.


§ 502. Regulations, licenses, and registration tags

(a) Regulations and licenses.—For each inaugural period, the Council of the District of Columbia shall—

(1) prescribe reasonable regulations necessary to preserve public order and protect life, health, and property;

(2) prescribe special regulations related to the standing, movement, and operation of vehicles; and

(3) grant special licenses to peddlers and vendors to sell merchandise in places the Council considers proper, subject to conditions and fees for the licenses the Council considers proper.

(b) Registration Tags.—The Mayor of the District of Columbia may issue, for any motor vehicle made available for the use of the Inaugural Committee, special registration tags, valid for not more than 90 days, designed to celebrate the inauguration of the President and Vice President.


§ 503. Use of reservations, grounds, and public spaces

(a) Permit for use.—With the approval of the officer having jurisdiction over any of the Federal reservations or grounds in the District of Columbia, the Secretary of the Interior may grant to the Inaugural Committee a permit to use the reservations or grounds during the inaugural period, including a reasonable time before and after the inaugural period. The Mayor of the District of Columbia may grant a similar permit to use public space under the Mayor’s jurisdiction. Each permit granted under this subsection is subject to conditions the grantor of the permit prescribes.

(b) Reviewing stands and commercial stands and structures.—A reviewing stand or a stand or structure for the sale of merchandise, food, or drink may be built on public grounds in the District of Columbia only if approved by the Inaugural Committee and by the Secretary or the Mayor, as appropriate.

(c) Restoration after inaugural period.—After the inaugural period, the reservation, ground, or public space occupied by a stand or structure shall be restored promptly to its prior condition.

(d) Indemnification.—The Inaugural Committee shall indemnify and save harmless the District of Columbia and the Secretaries of Defense and of the Interior are used the first time the terms appear in a section.

§ 504. Installation and removal of electrical facilities

(a) INSTALLATION.—The Mayor of the District of Columbia may allow the Inaugural Committee to install suitable overhead conductors and electrical facilities, with adequate supports. The official in charge of a park or reservation in the District of Columbia in which it is necessary to place wires shall supervise the placing and removal of those wires.

(b) REMOVAL.—The conductors and supports shall be removed not later than 5 days after the end of the inaugural period.

(c) INDEMNIFICATION.—The United States Government and the District of Columbia may not incur any expense or damage from the installation, operation, or removal of a temporary overhead conductor or electrical facility. The Inaugural Committee shall indemnify and hold harmless the District of Columbia and the appropriate department, agency, or instrumentality of the Government against any loss or damage, and against any liability arising, from any stand or structure that are considered convenient for use in connection with the parade and other inaugural purposes. The wires shall be removed not later than 10 days after the inaugural period ends.


§ 505. Extension of wires along parade routes

The Mayor of the District of Columbia, the Secretary of the Interior, and the Inaugural Committee may allow communications companies to extend temporary overhead wires to places along a parade route that are considered convenient for use in connection with the parade and other inaugural purposes. The wires shall be removed not later than 10 days after the inaugural period ends.


§ 506. Duration of regulations and licenses and publication of regulations

Regulations prescribed and licenses authorized under this chapter are effective only during the inaugural period. The regulations shall be published in at least one daily newspaper published in the District of Columbia. A penalty prescribed for violating such a regulation may not be enforced until 5 days after publication.


§ 507. Application to other property

This chapter does not apply to the United States Capitol Buildings or Grounds or other property under the jurisdiction of Congress or a committee, commission, or officer of Congress. A service or facility authorized by or under this chapter is available for the property on request or approval of the joint committee of the Senate and House of Representatives appointed by the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives to arrange for the inauguration of the President-elect and the Vice President-elect.

§ 508. Enforcement

The Mayor of the District of Columbia, or other official having jurisdiction in the premises, shall enforce this chapter, take necessary precautions to protect the public, and ensure that the pavement of any street, sidewalk, avenue, or alley disturbed or damaged is restored to its prior condition.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES


§ 509. Penalty

A person violating a regulation prescribed under this chapter shall be fined under title 18 or imprisoned for not more than 30 days. A separate violation occurs under this section for each day the violation continues.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES


The words “by the Council of the District of Columbia” and “the authority of” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “under title 18” are substituted for “not more than $100” for consistency with title 18. The words “for each day the violation continues” are substituted for 36:728 (last sentence) for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 510. Disclosure of and prohibition on certain donations

(a) In General.—A committee shall not be considered to be the Inaugural Committee for purposes of this chapter unless the committee agrees to, and meets, the requirements of subsections (b) and (c).

(b) Disclosure.—

(1) In General.—Not later than the date that is 90 days after the date of the Presidential inaugural ceremony, the committee shall file a report with the Federal Election Commission disclosing any donation of money or anything of value made to the committee in an aggregate amount equal to or greater than $200.

(2) Contents of Report.—A report filed under paragraph (1) shall contain—

(A) the amount of the donation;

(B) the date the donation is received; and

(C) the name and address of the person making the donation.

(c) Limitation.—The committee shall not accept any donation from a foreign national (as defined in section 319(b) of the Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971 (2 U.S.C. 41er(b))).


PRIOR PROVISIONS

A prior section 510 was renumbered section 511 of this title.

EFFECTIVE DATE

Section effective Nov. 6, 2002, see section 402 of Pub. L. 107–155, set out as an Effective Date of 2002 Amendment; Regulations note under section 431 of Title 2, The Congress.

§ 511. Authorization of appropriations

(a) Authorization.—Necessary amounts are authorized to be appropriated—

(1) to enable the Mayor of the District of Columbia to provide additional municipal services in the District of Columbia during the inaugural period, including—

(A) employment of personal services without regard to chapters 33 and 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5;

(B) travel expenses of enforcement personnel, including sanitarians, from other jurisdictions;

(C) the hiring of the means of transportation;

(D) meals for policemen, firemen, and other municipal employees;

(E) the cost of removing and relocating streetcar loading platforms, construction, rent, maintenance, and expenses incident to the operation of temporary public comfort stations, first-aid stations, and information booths; and

(F) other incidental expenses in the discretion of the Mayor; and

(2) to enable the Secretary of the Interior to provide meals for the members of the United States Park Police during the inaugural period.

(b) Payment.—Amounts appropriated under—

(1) subsection (a)(1) of this section are payable in the same way as other appropriations for the expenses of the District of Columbia; and

(2) subsection (a)(2) of this section are payable in the same way as other appropriations for the expenses of the Department of the Interior.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES


In subsection (a)(1)(A), the words “chapters 33 and 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5” are sub-
stituted for "the civil-service and classification laws" for clarity and consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

AMENDMENTS
2002—Pub. L. 107–155 renumbered section 510 of this title as this section.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF 2002 AMENDMENT
Amendment by Pub. L. 107–155, effective Nov. 6, 2002, see section 402 of Pub. L. 107–155, set out as an Effective Date of 2002 Amendment; Regulations note under section 431 of Title 2, The Congress.

CHAPTER 7—FEDERAL PARTICIPATION IN CARL GARNER FEDERAL LANDS CLEANUP DAY

Sec. 701. Findings.
702. Definition.
703. Duties of Federal land management agency.
704. Activities.

§ 701. Findings
Congress finds that—
(1) Federal lands, parks, recreation areas, and waterways provide recreational opportunities for millions of Americans each year;
(2) Federal lands administered by Federal land management agencies contain valuable wildlife, scenery, natural and historic features, and other resources which may be damaged by litter and misuse;
(3) it is in the best interest of the United States and its citizens to maintain and preserve the beauty, safety, and availability of these Federal lands;
(4) these Federal land management agencies have been designated as the caretakers of these Federal lands and are responsible for maintaining and preserving those areas and facilities;
(5) there is great value in volunteer involvement in maintaining and preserving Federal lands for recreational use;
(6) the Federal land management agencies should be concerned with promoting a sense of pride and ownership among citizens toward these lands;
(7) the use of citizen volunteers in a national cleanup effort promotes these goals and encourages the thoughtful use of these Federal lands and facilities;
(8) the positive impact of annual cleanup events held at various recreation sites has already been proven by steadily declining levels of litter at these sites; and
(9) a national program for cleaning and maintaining Federal lands using volunteers will save millions of tax dollars.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 702. Definition
For purposes of this chapter, "Federal land management agency" includes—
(1) the Forest Service of the Department of Agriculture;
(2) the Bureau of Land Management of the Department of the Interior;
(3) the National Park Service of the Department of the Interior;
(4) the Fish and Wildlife Service of the Department of the Interior;
(5) the Bureau of Reclamation of the Department of the Interior; and
(6) the Army Corps of Engineers.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 703. Duties of Federal land management agency
To observe Carl Garner Federal Lands Cleanup Day at the Federal level, each Federal land management agency shall organize, coordinate, and participate with citizen volunteers and State and local authorities in cleaning and providing for the maintenance of Federal public land, recreation areas, and waterways within the jurisdiction of the agency.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word "authorities" is substituted for "agencies" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 704. Activities
In cooperation with appropriate State and local government authorities, each Federal land management agency shall plan for and carry out activities on Carl Garner Federal Lands Cleanup Day that—
(1) encourage continuing public and private sector cooperation in preserving the beauty and safety of areas within the jurisdiction of the agency;
(2) increase citizens' sense of ownership and community pride in those areas;
(3) reduce litter on Federal lands, along trails and waterways, and within those areas; and
(4) maintain and improve trails, recreation areas, waterways, and facilities.


In clause (2), the words "the several" are omitted as unnecessary.
§ 901

Service flag and service lapel button.

Sec.

(a) Individuals entitled to display service flag.—A service flag approved by the Secretary of Defense may be displayed in a window of the place of residence of individuals who are members of the immediate family of an individual serving in the Armed Forces of the United States during any period of war or hostilities in which the Armed Forces of the United States are engaged.

(b) Individuals entitled to display service lapel button.—A service lapel button approved by the Secretary may be worn by members of the immediate family of an individual serving in the Armed Forces of the United States during any period of war or hostilities in which the Armed Forces of the United States are engaged.

(c) License to manufacture and sell service flags and service lapel buttons.—Any person may apply to the Secretary for a license to manufacture and sell the approved service flag, or the approved service lapel button, or both. Any person that manufactures a service flag or service lapel button without having first obtained a license, or otherwise violates this section is liable to the United States Government for a civil penalty of not more than $1,000.

(d) Regulations.—The Secretary may prescribe regulations necessary to carry out this section.


§ 902. National League of Families POW/MIA flag

(a) Designation.—The National League of Families POW/MIA flag is designated as the symbol of our Nation’s concern and commitment to resolving as fully as possible the fates of Americans still prisoner, missing, and unaccounted for in Southeast Asia, thus ending the uncertainty for their families and the Nation.

(b) Required display.—The POW/MIA flag shall be displayed at the locations specified in subsection (d) of this section on POW/MIA flag display days. The display serves—

(1) as the symbol of the Nation’s concern and commitment to achieving the fullest possible accounting of Americans who, having been prisoners of war or missing in action, still remain unaccounted for; and

(2) as the symbol of the Nation’s commitment to achieving the fullest possible accounting for Americans who in the future may become prisoners of war, missing in action, or otherwise unaccounted for as a result of hostile action.

(c) Days for flag display.—(1) For purposes of this section, POW/MIA flag display days are the following:

(A) Armed Forces Day, the third Saturday in May.

(B) Memorial Day, the last Monday in May.

(C) Flag Day, June 14.

(D) Independence Day, July 4.

(E) National POW/MIA Recognition Day.

(F) Veterans Day, November 11.

(2) In addition to the days specified in paragraph (1) of this subsection, POW/MIA flag display days include—

(A) in the case of display at the World War II Memorial, Korean War Veterans Memorial, and Vietnam Veterans Memorial (required by subsection (d)(3) of this section), any day on which the United States flag is displayed;

(B) in the case of display at medical centers of the Department of Veterans Affairs (required by subsection (d)(7) of this section), any day on which the flag of the United States is displayed; and

(C) in the case of display at United States Postal Service post offices (required by subsection (d)(8) of this section), the last business day before a day specified in paragraph (1) that in any year is not itself a business day.

(d) Locations for flag display.—The locations for the display of the POW/MIA flag under subsection (b) of this section are the following:

(1) The Capitol.

(2) The White House.

(3) The World War II Memorial, the Korean War Veterans Memorial, and the Vietnam Veterans Memorial.

(4) Each national cemetery.

(5) The buildings containing the official offices of—

(A) the Secretary of State;

(B) the Secretary of Defense;

(C) the Secretary of Veterans Affairs; and

(D) the Director of the Selective Service System.

(6) Each major military installation, as designated by the Secretary of Defense.
(7) Each medical center of the Department of Veterans Affairs.

(8) Each United States Postal Service post office.

(e) COORDINATION WITH OTHER DISPLAY REQUIREMENT.—Display of the POW/MIA flag at the Capitol pursuant to subsection (d)(1) of this section is in addition to the display of that flag in the Rotunda of the Capitol pursuant to Senate Concurrent Resolution 5 of the 101st Congress, agreed to on February 22, 1989 (103 Stat. 2533).

(f) DISPLAY TO BE IN A MANNER VISIBLE TO THE PUBLIC.—Display of the POW/MIA flag pursuant to this section shall be in a manner designed to ensure visibility to the public.

(g) LIMITATION.—This section may not be construed or applied so as to require any employee to report to work solely for the purpose of providing for the display of the POW/MIA flag.

(Pub. L. 105–225, Aug. 12, 1998, 112 Stat. 1268; Pub. L. 102–190 (previously restated as subsections (b) and (C), respectively.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (b), the text of section 1084(c) of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1992 and 1993 (Public Law 102–190, 105 Stat. 1483) is omitted as executed.

PUB. L. 105–354


Section 1082(c) of that Act, which defined “POW/MIA flag” as used in section 1082 by reference to section 2 of Public Law 101–355, is unnecessary because the two provisions are restated together in section 902 of title 36. Section 1082(b), which required that regulations be prescribed no later than 180 days after enactment of Public law 101–85, is repealed as executed.

Section 1082(c), which repealed section 1084 of Public Law 102–190 (previously restated as subsections (b) and (c) of section 902 of title 36), is repealed as executed.

AMENDMENTS

2002—Subsec. (c)(2). Pub. L. 107–323, § 2(b), added subpar. (A) and redesignated former subpars. (A) and (B) as (B) and (C), respectively.


1998—Subsecs. (b) to (g). Pub. L. 105–354 added subsec. (b) to (g) and struck out former subsecs. (b) and (c) which read as follows: “(b) DISPLAY.—The flag shall be displayed— “(1) at each national cemetery and at the National Vietnam Veterans Memorial each year on Memorial Day and Veterans Day and on any day designated by law as National POW/MIA Recognition Day; and 

“(2) on, or on the grounds of, the buildings containing the primary offices of the Secretaries of State, Defense, and Veterans Affairs, and the Director of the Selective Service System on any day designated by law as National POW/MIA Recognition Day.”

(c) TERMINATION OF FLAG DISPLAY REQUIREMENT.—Subsection (b) of this section ceases to apply when the President decides that the fullest possible accounting has been made of all members of the Armed Forces and civilian employees of the United States Government who have been identified as prisoners of war or missing in action in Southeast Asia.”

DISPLAY ON EXISTING FLAGPOLE

Pub. L. 107–323, § 2(c), Dec. 4, 2002, 116 Stat. 2788, provided that: “No element of the United States Government may construe the amendments made by this section [amending this section] as requiring the acquisition of (sic) erection of a new or additional flagpole for purposes of the display of the POW/MIA flag.”

§ 903. Designation of Medal of Honor Flag

(a) DESIGNATION.—The Secretary of Defense shall design and designate a flag as the Medal of Honor Flag. In selecting the design for the flag, the Secretary shall consider designs submitted by the general public.

(b) PRESENTATION.—The Medal of Honor Flag shall be presented as specified in sections 3755, 6257, and 8755 of title 10 and section 505 of title 14.


FINDINGS

Pub. L. 107–248, title VIII, § 8143(a), Oct. 23, 2002, 116 Stat. 1570, provided that: “Congress finds that— “(1) the Medal of Honor is the highest award for valor in action against an enemy force which can be bestowed upon an individual serving in the Armed Forces of the United States; “(2) the Medal of Honor was established by Congress during the Civil War to recognize soldiers who had distinguished themselves by gallantry in action; “(3) the Medal of Honor was conceived by Senator James Grimes of the State of Iowa in 1861; and “(4) the Medal of Honor is the Nation’s highest military honor, awarded for acts of personal bravery or self-sacrifice above and beyond the call of duty.”

PRESENTATION OF MEDAL OF HONOR FLAG

Pub. L. 107–248, title VIII, § 8143(d), Oct. 23, 2002, 116 Stat. 1571, provided that: “The President shall provide for the presentation of the Medal of Honor Flag designated under section 903 of title 36, United States Code, as added by subsection (b), to each person awarded the Medal of Honor before the date of enactment of this Act [Oct. 23, 2002] who is living as of that date. Such presentation shall be made expeditiously as possible after the date of the designation of the Medal of Honor Flag by the Secretary of Defense under such section.”

PART B—UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATIONS INVOLVED WITH OBSERVANCES AND CEREMONIES

CHAPTER 21—AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

Sec. 2101. Membership.

2102. Employment of personnel.
### §2101

**TITLE 36—PATRIOTIC AND NATIONAL OBSERVANCES, CEREMONIES, AND ORGANIZATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sec.</th>
<th>Administrative.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2103</td>
<td>Military cemeteries in foreign countries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2105</td>
<td>Monuments built by the United States Government.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2106</td>
<td>War memorials not built by the United States Government.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2107</td>
<td>National Memorial Cemetery of the Pacific.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2108</td>
<td>Pacific War Memorial and other historical and memorial sites on Corregidor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2109</td>
<td>Foreign Currency Fluctuations Account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2110</td>
<td>Claims against the Commission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2111</td>
<td>Presidential duties and powers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2112</td>
<td>Care and maintenance of Surrender Tree site.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2113</td>
<td>World War II memorial in the District of Columbia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2114</td>
<td>Intellectual property and related items.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### AMENDMENTS


#### §2101. Membership

(a) **COMPOSITION AND TERMS.—**The American Battle Monuments Commission has not more than 11 members appointed by the President. The President also shall appoint one officer of the Regular Army to serve as secretary of the Commission. The members and secretary serve at the pleasure of the President. The President shall fill any vacancies that occur. Notwithstanding any other law, members of the Armed Forces may be appointed members of the Commission.

(b) **PAY AND EXPENSES.—**The members of the Commission serve without compensation. However, the members of the Commission may receive, from an amount appropriated to carry out this chapter or acquired by another authorized way—

1. their actual expenses related to the work of the Commission;
2. when in a travel status outside the continental United States, a per diem at the rate authorized to be paid for members of the uniformed services under section 475 of title 37 instead of subsistence; and
3. when in a travel status in the continental United States, a per diem at the rate authorized to be paid for members of the uniformed services under section 475 of title 37 instead of subsistence;

(c) **EXPENSES OF OFFICERS OF ARMED FORCES SERVING ON COMMISSION.—**An officer of the Armed Forces serving as a member or as secretary of the Commission may be reimbursed for expenses when traveling on business of the Commission in the same way as civilian members of the Commission.

#### HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words ‘‘from time to time’’ are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the text of 36:121 (last par.) is omitted as executed. In clauses (2) and (3), the word ‘‘same’’ is omitted as unnecessary. In clause (2), the words ‘‘authorized to be paid’’ are substituted for ‘‘prescribed’’ for consistency with clause (3) and 37:405.

Subsection (c) is based on 36:122 which is from the 2d proviso in the paragraph under the heading ‘‘American Battle Monuments Commission’’ in title III of the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development Appropriations Act, 1997 (Public Law 104–204, 110 Stat. 2967). The provision has been repeated each year in prior appropriations acts and therefore is restated as a permanent provision. For prior provisions, see citations under 36:122 (1994 ed.). In the restatement, the words ‘‘in the same way as’’ are substituted for ‘‘as provided for’’ for clarity and consistency in the revised title.

#### CODIFICATION

In subsec. (b)(2), ‘‘475’’ substituted for ‘‘405’’ pursuant to section 631(f)(4)(B) of Pub. L. 112–81, which provided that any reference in a provision of law other than a section of title 10, 32, or 37, United States Code, to a section of title 37 that was transferred and redesignated by ‘‘subsection (c)’’ of section 631 was deemed to refer to the section as so redesignated, notwithstanding that sections of title 37 were transferred and redesignated by subsection (d) of section 631 rather than subsection (c), to reflect the probable intent of Congress.

#### AMENDMENTS


#### §2102. Employment of personnel

(a) **GENERAL.—**Within the limits of an appropriation made to employ personnel, the American Battle Monuments Commission may employ personnel necessary to carry out this chapter. To ensure adequate care and maintenance of cemeteries, monuments, and memorials, the Commission, subject to the availability of appropriations, shall employ—

1. at least 50 individuals in the competitive service (as defined in section 2102 of title 5), of whom at least 43 shall be assigned to duty in foreign countries where the cemeteries, monuments, and memorials are located; and
2. at least 348 individuals who are citizens of the countries where the cemeteries, monuments, and memorials are located.
(b) Detailed Personnel.—On request of the Commission, the heads of departments, agencies, and instrumentalities of the United States Government may make available to the Commission their personnel and facilities to assist in carrying out this chapter, and may expend for that purpose amounts appropriated to the department, agency, and instrumentality. The Commission shall reimburse the department, agency, or instrumentality for the pay and allowances of personnel made available to the Commission.

(c) Station Allowance for Officers Assigned to the Commission.—For officers of the Armed Forces assigned to the Commission, the same station allowance shall be authorized for serving at foreign stations as the Secretary of the Army has authorized for officers of the Army.

(d) Citizenship Requirement.—An individual may be employed as the superintendent, or as an assistant superintendent, of a cemetery operated by the Commission only if the individual is a citizen of the United States.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Pub. L. 105–225

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2102(c)</td>
<td>36:121b.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2102(d)</td>
<td>36:121 (3d par. last sentence).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a) before clause (1), the words ‘‘or appropriations’’ are omitted because of 1:1. The words ‘‘further’’ and ‘‘under the jurisdiction of the Commission’’ are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (2), the words ‘‘who shall be hired for local employment relating to the care and maintenance of such cemeteries, monuments, and memorials’’ are omitted as unnecessary.

Subsections (b) and (c) are based on part on 36:121b and 122a, which are from the first and last provisos in the paragraph under the heading ‘‘American Battle Monuments Commission’’ in title III of the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997 (Public Law 104–204, 110 Stat. 2057). The provisions have been repeated each year in prior appropriations acts and therefore are restated as permanent provisions. For prior provisions, see citations under 36:121b and 122a (1994 ed.).

In subsection (b), the words ‘‘departments, agencies, and instrumentalities’’ are substituted for ‘‘departments or agencies’’ and ‘‘departments, agencies, and services’’ in 36:121 and ‘‘agencies’’ in 36:122a for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words ‘‘or of the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps’’ in 36:121 and ‘‘including the Armed Forces’’ in 36:122a are omitted as included in ‘‘department, agency, or instrumentality’’. The words ‘‘as the case may be’’ in 36:121 are omitted as unnecessary. The word ‘‘salary’’ in 36:122a is omitted as included in ‘‘pay’’.

In subsection (c), the words ‘‘Secretary of the Army’’ are substituted for ‘‘Department of the Army’’ because of 10:301(a)(1).

Pub. L. 105–354

This amends section 2102(b) of title 36 to clarify the language.

Amendments


§ 2103. Administrative

(a) General Authority.—Subject to appropriations made to carry out this chapter, the American Battle Monuments Commission may—

(1) acquire land or an interest in land in a foreign country to carry out the purposes of this chapter, or an executive order conferring duties and powers on the Commission, without submission to the Attorney General under section 3111 of title 40;

(2) maintain, repair, and operate motor-propelled passenger-carrying vehicles and other property that another department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States Government provides to the Commission;

(3) establish offices in the District of Columbia and elsewhere in or outside the United States;

(4) rent office and garage space, which may be paid for in advance, in foreign countries; and

(5) procure printing, binding, engraving, lithographing, photographing, and type-writing, including the publication of information on United States activities, battlefields, memorials, and cemeteries with respect to which the Commission may exercise any duties and powers.

(b) Disposition of Land.—Under conditions and in the manner the Commission deems proper, the Commission may dispose of land or an interest in land in a foreign country that the Commission acquires in connection with its work.

(c) Contracting Out.—Notwithstanding the requirements of existing laws or regulations, the Commission, under conditions the Commission deems necessary and proper, may contract for work, supplies, materials, and equipment outside or for use outside the United States and engage the services of architects and other technical and professional personnel.

(d) Delegation.—Under conditions the Commission may prescribe, the Commission may delegate to its Chairman, secretary, or officials in charge of any of its offices any of its authority it considers necessary and proper.

(e) Solicitation and Receipt of Contributions.—(1) The Commission may solicit and receive funds and in-kind donations and gifts from
any State, municipal, or private source to carry out the purposes of this chapter. The Commission shall deposit such funds in a separate account in the Treasury. Funds from that account shall be disbursed upon vouchers approved by the Chairman of the Commission.

(2) The Commission shall establish written guidelines setting forth the criteria to be used in determining whether the acceptance of funds and in-kind donations and gifts under paragraph (1) would—

(A) reflect unfavorably on the ability of the Commission, or any member or employee of the Commission, to carry out the responsibilities or official duties of the Commission in a fair and objective manner; or

(B) compromise the integrity or the appearance of the integrity of the programs of the Commission or any official involved in those programs.

(f) LIMITATION ON USE OF CONTRIBUTIONS.—The Commission may not obligate, withdraw, or expend amounts received as contributions before March 1, 1998.

(c) STATEMENTS TO PRESIDENT.—The Commission shall transmit to the President on October 1 of each year a statement of all its financial and other transactions during the prior fiscal year.

(h) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND AUDITS.—(1) The Commission shall have a system of financial controls to enable the Commission to comply with the requirements of paragraph (2) of this subsection and with section 2106(d)(4) of this title.

(2) The Commission shall—

(A) by March 1 of each year (beginning with 1998)—

(i) prepare a financial statement which covers all accounts and associated activities of the Commission for the prior fiscal year and is consistent with the requirements of section 3515 of title 31; and

(ii) submit the financial statement, together with a narrative summary, to the Committee on Veterans’ Affairs of the Senate and House of Representatives; and

(B) obtain an audit by the Comptroller General of each financial statement prepared under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, which shall be conducted in accordance with applicable generally accepted government auditing standards and shall be in lieu of any audit otherwise required by law.

(i) DISPOSITION OF RECORDS AND ARCHIVES.—When no longer required by the Commission, the records and archives of the Commission shall be deposited with the National Archives in accordance with section 2107 of title 44.

(j) SEAL.—The Commission shall have a seal that shall be judicially noticed.

(k) DISBURSEMENTS OUTSIDE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES.—Disbursements for expenditures outside the continental United States may be made by a special disbursing agent designated by the Commission under regulations it prescribes.


### HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Sections</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In this section, the word “terms” is omitted as included in “conditions.”

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words “or appropriations” are omitted because of 1:1. In clauses (1) and (5), the words “duties and powers” are substituted for “functions” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. In clause (2), the words “department, agency, or instrumentality” are substituted for “departments” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code.

In subsection (b), the text of 36:133 is omitted as superseded. The words “which has been or may after June 26, 1946, be” and “Provided, That this subsection shall not be effective until the expiration of the Surplus Property Act of 1944” are omitted as obsolete. Section 36 of the Surplus Property Act of 1944 (47 Stat. 641) provided that the Act was to expire 3 years after the cessation of hostilities of World War II. The cessation of hostilities was proclaimed on December 31, 1946, by Proclamation No. 2741, 12 Fed. Reg. 1. However, section 601(b) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (44 Stat. 1071) [repealed by section 6(a) and (b) of the Act of September 5, 1950 (ch. 849, 64 Stat. 583)] repealed the Surplus Property Act of 1944 effective July 1, 1949 (except for sections 13(d), (g), and (h), 28, and 32(b)(2)]. Section 13(d), concerning power transmission lines, and section 13(g), concerning property for public airports, do not involve the American Battle Monuments Commission. Section 13(h) was repealed by section 2 of the Act of August 4, 1972 (Public Law 92–362, 86 Stat. 504). Section 28 was repealed by section 21 of the Act of June 25, 1948 (ch. 645, 62 Stat. 868). Section 32(b)(2) was repealed by section 111(a)(1) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256, 75 Stat. 538).
In subsection (c), the words “in its discretion”, “by contract or otherwise”, and “firms of architects” are omitted as unnecessary.

AMENDMENTS


Subsec. (e). Pub. L. 106–117, §602, amended heading and text of subsec. (e) generally. Prior to amendment, text read as follows: “The Commission may receive State, local, or private amounts to carry out this chapter. The Commission shall deposit the amounts in separate accounts and shall disburse the amounts on vouchers approved by the chairman.”


§2105. Monuments built by the United States Government

(a) MEMORIALS.—The American Battle Monuments Commission shall prepare plans and estimates to build suitable memorials commemorating the service of American Armed Forces, and shall build and maintain memorials in the United States and, as the Commission decides, at any place outside the United States where the Armed Forces have served since April 6, 1917.

(b) ARCHITECTURE AND ART.—The Commission shall build and maintain works of architecture and art in United States cemeteries located outside the United States and the territories and possessions of the United States that are permanent cemeteries. The Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall maintain works of architecture and art built by the Commission in the National Cemetery Administration, as described in section 2400(b) of title 38.

(c) CONTROL AND SUPERVISION OF MATERIALS, DESIGN, AND BUILDING.—(1) The Commission shall control the materials and design and prescribe regulations for, and supervise the building of, all memorial monuments and buildings in United States cemeteries located outside the United States and the territories and possessions of the United States.

(2) The Commission shall control the design and prescribe regulations for the building of all memorial monuments and buildings commemorating the service of American Armed Forces that are built in a foreign country or political division of the foreign country that authorizes the Commission to carry out those duties and powers.

(d) APPROVAL BY NATIONAL COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS.—A design for a memorial must be approved by the National Commission of Fine Arts before the Commission can accept it.

PUBLISHED IN THE FEDERAL REGISTER

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsections (a) and (c)(2), the word “American” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a), the words “or shall hereafter serve” are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (b), the words “Secretary [sic] of Veterans Affairs” are substituted for “Department of Defense”, and the words “the National Cemetery System, as described in section 2400(b) of title 38” are substituted for “cemeteries within the United States, its Territories and possessions”, because of section 6 of the National Cemeteries Act of 1973 (Public Law 93–43, 38 U.S.C. 2404 note), which transferred jurisdiction over and responsibility for the national cemeteries (with
(d) FUND FOR ARRANGEMENTS FOR REPAIR OR LONG-TERM MAINTENANCE OF MEMORIALS.—(1) There is a fund in the Treasury that is available to the Commission for expenses of repair and long-term maintenance of memorials for which the Commission has made arrangements under subsection (c) of this section. The fund consists of—

(A) amounts deposited into, and interest and proceeds credited to, the fund under paragraph (2) of this subsection; and

(B) obligations obtained under paragraph (3) of this subsection.

(2) The Commission shall deposit into the fund the amounts that are accepted under subsection (c) of this section. The Secretary of the Treasury shall credit to the fund the interest on, and the proceeds from the sale or redemption of, obligations held in the fund.

(3) The Secretary shall invest any part of the fund that the Commission decides is not required to meet current expenses. Each investment shall be made in an interest-bearing obligation of the United States, a domestic authority (except a department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States Government), or an obligation that has its principal and interest guaranteed by the Government, that the Commission decides has a maturity suitable for the fund.

(4) The Commission shall separately account for all amounts deposited in and expended from the fund for each war memorial for which an arrangement for repair or long-term maintenance is made under subsection (c) of this section.

(e) DEMOLITION OF WAR MEMORIAL BUILT IN A FOREIGN COUNTRY AND DISPOSITION OF SITE.—The Commission may take necessary action to demolish any war memorial built outside the United States by a citizen of the United States, a State, a political subdivision of a State, a governmental authority (except a department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States Government), a foreign agency, or a private association and to dispose of the site of the memorial in a way the Commission decides is proper, if—

(1) the appropriate foreign authorities agree to the demolition; and

(2)(A) the sponsor of the memorial consents to the demolition; or

(B) the memorial has fallen into disrepair and a reasonable effort by the Commission has failed—

(i) to persuade the sponsor to maintain the memorial at a standard acceptable to the Commission; or

(ii) to locate the sponsor.

the American Battle Monuments Commission shall restore, operate, and maintain the Pacific War Memorial and other historical and memorial sites on Corregidor.

(b) PERSONNEL.—The Commission may employ necessary personnel to carry out this section.

(c) USE OF OTHER DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND INSTRUMENTALITIES.—Departments, agencies, and instrumentalities of the United States Government may assist the Commission, on a reimbursable basis, in carrying out this section.

(d) AUTHORITY TO SOLICIT CONTRIBUTIONS.—To carry out this section, the Commission may solicit and accept private contributions and shall deposit the contributions in the fund established by subsection (f) of this section.

(e) USE OF PRIVATE AMOUNTS.—The Commission shall carry out this section with private amounts except to the extent amounts are appropriated under subsection (g) of this section.

(f) FUND.—(1) There is a fund in the Treasury that is available to the Commission only to carry out this section. The fund consists of—

(A) amounts deposited into, and interest and proceeds credited to, the fund under paragraph (2) of this subsection; and

(B) obligations obtained under paragraph (3) of this subsection.

(2) The Chairman of the Commission shall deposit into the fund the amounts that are accepted under subsection (d) of this section. The Secretary of the Treasury shall credit to the fund the interest on, and the proceeds from the sale or redemption of, obligations held in the fund.

(3) The Secretary shall invest any part of the fund that the Chairman decides is not required by the Commission, and that has its principal and interest guaranteed by the United States Government, on a reimbursable basis, in carrying out this section. The fund consists of—

(A) amounts except to the extent amounts are appropriated under subsection (g) of this section.

(g) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated—

(1) $6,000,000 for site preparation, design, planning, construction, and associated administrative costs for the restoration of the Memorial and other historical and memorial sites referred to in subsection (a) of this section; and

(2) amounts necessary to operate and maintain the Memorial and those other historical and memorial sites.

§ 2108. Pacific War Memorial and other historical and memorial sites on Corregidor

(a) GENERAL.—After an agreement is made between the Government of the Republic of the Philippines and the United States Government, the American Battle Monuments Commission shall restore, operate, and maintain the Pacific War Memorial and other historical and memorial sites on Corregidor.

(b) PERSONNEL.—The Commission may employ necessary personnel to carry out this section.

(c) USE OF OTHER DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND INSTRUMENTALITIES.—Departments, agencies, and instrumentalities of the United States Government may assist the Commission, on a reimbursable basis, in carrying out this section.

(d) AUTHORITY TO SOLICIT CONTRIBUTIONS.—To carry out this section, the Commission may solicit and accept private contributions and shall deposit the contributions in the fund established by subsection (f) of this section.

(e) USE OF PRIVATE AMOUNTS.—The Commission shall carry out this section with private amounts except to the extent amounts are appropriated under subsection (g) of this section.

(f) FUND.—(1) There is a fund in the Treasury that is available to the Commission only to carry out this section. The fund consists of—

(A) amounts deposited into, and interest and proceeds credited to, the fund under paragraph (2) of this subsection; and

(B) obligations obtained under paragraph (3) of this subsection.

(2) The Chairman of the Commission shall deposit into the fund the amounts that are accepted under subsection (d) of this section. The Secretary of the Treasury shall credit to the fund the interest on, and the proceeds from the sale or redemption of, obligations held in the fund.

(3) The Secretary shall invest any part of the fund that the Chairman decides is not required by the Commission, and that has its principal and interest guaranteed by the United States Government, on a reimbursable basis, in carrying out this section. The fund consists of—

(A) amounts except to the extent amounts are appropriated under subsection (g) of this section.

(g) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated—

(1) $6,000,000 for site preparation, design, planning, construction, and associated administrative costs for the restoration of the Memorial and other historical and memorial sites referred to in subsection (a) of this section; and

(2) amounts necessary to operate and maintain the Memorial and those other historical and memorial sites.
§ 2109. Foreign Currency Fluctuations Account

(a) ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE.—There is an account in the Treasury known as the 'Foreign Currency Fluctuations, American Battle Monuments Commission, Account'. The Account shall be used to provide amounts, in addition to amounts appropriated for salaries and expenses of the Commission, to pay the cost of salaries and expenses that exceed the amount appropriated for salaries and expenses because of fluctuations in currency exchange rates of foreign countries occurring after a budget request for amounts appropriated for salaries and expenses because of fluctuations in currency exchange rates of foreign countries is submitted to Congress. The Account is submitted to Congress. The unobligated balance shall be used to provide amounts, in addition to amounts appropriated for salaries and expenses of the Commission, to pay the cost of salaries and expenses of the Commission. Transferred amounts shall be merged with, and be available for the same period and purposes as, the Account.

(b) INCREASE IN PERMISSIBLE OBLIGATIONS OF AMOUNTS.—A provision of law limiting the amounts the Commission may obligate in a fiscal year shall be increased to the extent necessary to reflect fluctuations in exchange rates from those used in preparing the budget submission.

(c) TRANSFERRED AMOUNTS.—(1) Amounts in the Account may be transferred to amounts appropriated for salaries and expenses of the Commission. Transferred amounts shall be merged with, and are available for the same time period as, the appropriation to which they are applied. (2) AMOUNTS TRANSFERRED FROM THE ACCOUNT MAY BE TRANSFERRED BACK—

(A) If the amounts are not needed to pay obligations incurred because of fluctuations in currency exchange rates of foreign countries in the appropriation to which the amounts were originally transferred; or

(B) because of subsequent favorable fluctuations in the rates or because other amounts are, or become, available to pay the obligations.

(3) Amounts transferred to an appropriation under this subsection may not be transferred back to the Account after the end of the 2d fiscal year after the fiscal year in which the appropriation was available for obligation.

(d) RECORDING OF OBLIGATIONS AND FLUCTUATIONS IN EXCHANGE RATES.—An obligation of the Commission payable in the currency of a foreign country may be recorded as an obligation based on exchange rates used in preparing a budget submission. A change reflecting fluctuations in exchange rates may be recorded as a disbursement is made.

(e) UNOBLOGATED BALANCES.—The unobligated balance of an appropriation for salaries and expenses may be transferred to the Account not later than the end of the second fiscal year following the fiscal year for which the appropriation was made. The unobligated balance shall be merged with, and be available for the same period and purposes as, the Account.

(f) ANNUAL REPORT.—The Commission each year shall submit to the appropriate committees of Congress a report on amounts transferred under this section.

(g) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is authorized to be appropriated $3,000,000 to the Account.


§ 2110. Claims against the Commission

A claim against the American Battle Monuments Commission that is similar to a claim described in section 2734 of title 10, that is based on damage to, or loss or destruction of property, or personal injury or death of an individual, and that is caused by the negligent or wrongful act or omission of an officer or civilian employee of the Commission acting within the scope of the officer's or employee's office or employment, may be settled, decided, and paid as provided in section 2734 for the settlement of Army claims. However, the Secretary of the Army may appoint an officer or employee of the Commission to a claims commission or as an officer to approve settlements of claims made by the claims commission. All payments in settlement of a claim shall be made out of appropriations made to carry out this chapter.

certained, adjusted, determined” to eliminate unnes-

§ 2111. Presidential duties and powers

(a) ARRANGEMENTS WITH FOREIGN COUNTRIES.—The President is requested to make the ne-

ccessary arrangements with the proper authorities
of the appropriate foreign countries to enable
the American Battle Monuments Commission to
carry out this chapter.

(b) TRANSFER OF ADMINISTRATIVE DUTIES AND

POWERS AND SUPPLIES, MATERIAL, AND EQUI-

PMENT TO COMMISSION.—(1) The President by exec-

utive order may transfer to the Commission—

(A) the same administrative duties and pow-

ers related to a permanent military cemetery
located outside the United States and the ter-

ritories and possessions of the United States
that were transferred to the Commission by
Executive Order 6614, February 26, 1934, and
Executive Order 10057, May 14, 1949, as amended
by Executive Order 10087, December 3, 1949;
and

(B) supplies, material, and equipment lo-

cated in the permanent military cemetery or
in a military depot overseas that—

(i) the Department of Defense does not need;
and

(ii) the Commission requests to carry out
the duties and powers specified in clause (A)
of this paragraph.

(2) After a transfer under this subsection, the
Commission shall maintain the cemetery and all
improvements in it.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

In subsection (b)(1), the words “duties and powers”
are substituted for “functions” for consistency in the
revised title and with other titles of the United States
Code.

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Executive Order 6614, referred to in subsec. (b)(1)(A),
is not classified to the Code.

Executive Order 10057, referred to in subsec. (b)(1)(A),
is set out below.

EX. ORD. No. 9073. ADMINISTRATION OF THE MEXICO CITY

NATIONAL CEMETERY

Ex. Ord. No. 9073. July 16, 1947. 12 F.R. 4777, provided:
By virtue of the authority vested in me by section 12
of the act of March 4, 1923, as amended by the act of
June 26, 1946, 60 Stat. 318 (now subsec. (b) of this sec-

tion), and as President of the United States, it is here-
by ordered as follows:
1. All functions of administration pertaining to the
Mexico City National Cemetery, located in Mexico City,
Calazada, Molchor, Ocampo 31, Mexico, DF, now
vested in or exercised by the War Department, together
with the field civilian personnel, records, supplies,
equipment, and property of every kind pertaining
thereto, are hereby transferred from the War Depart-
ment to the American Battle Monuments Commission.

2. The unexpended balances of appropriations or al-

lotments of appropriations which are now, or may be-

come, available to the War Department for the perfor-

mance of the functions transferred by this order,
shall be transferred to the American Battle Monuments
Commission to such extent as the Director of the Bu-
reau of the Budget may deem necessary.

EX. ORD. No. 10057. TRANSFER OF CERTAIN FUNCTIONS
PERTAINING TO UNITED STATES MILITARY CEMETE-

RIES

by Ex. Ord. 10087, Dec. 3, 1949, 14 F.R. 7287, pro-

vided:
By virtue of the authority vested in me by section 12
of the act of March 4, 1923, 42 Stat. 1509, as amended by
the act of June 26, 1946, 60 Stat. 318 (now subsec. (b) of
this section), and as President of the United States, it
is hereby ordered as follows:
1. All functions of administration pertaining to
World War II United States Military Cemeteries located in or
near Cambridge, England; Margraten, the Netherlands;
Hamm, Luxembourg; Henri-Chapelle, Belgium; Neuvil-
leen-Condroz, Belgium; St. Laurent, France; St. James,
France; Epinal, France; St. Avald, France; Draguignan,
France; Nettuno (Anzio), Italy; Florence, Italy; Tunis
(Carthage), Tunisia; and Ft. McKinley, Philippine Is-
lands, now vested in or exercised by the Secretary of
the Army pursuant to the act of May 16, 1946, c. 261, 60
Stat. 182, as amended by the act of August 5, 1947, 1947
Stat. 779, together with (a) such supplies, equipment,
temporary structures, utilities and facilities pertaining
thereto as are located therein or are in depots or other
places overseas under the jurisdiction of the American
Graves Registration Service and are determined by the
American Battle Monuments Commission to be re-

quired for the discharge of its responsibilities under
this order, and (b) the cemetery records currently
maintained for the operation of such cemeteries,
including records pertinent to the acquisition of real es-
state upon which the cemeteries and their appar-
tenances are situated, are hereby transferred to the
American Battle Monuments Commission; such trans-
fer to become effective as to any particular cemetery
or group of cemeteries upon the completion of the oper-
a tional mission of the Department of the Army with re-
spect to such cemetery or group of cemeteries, but in
no instance later than December 31, 1951, or at such
earlier date as may be determined by the President or
the Congress pursuant to the said act of May 16, 1946,
as amended by the act of August 5, 1947.

2. The Department of the Army shall have the right
to re-enter any of such cemeteries subsequent to the ef-
fective date of the transfer of functions with respect
thereto for the purpose of making exhaustive ex-

ter inments should any such action become necessary.

3. There shall be transferred to the American Battle
Monuments Commission so much of the unexpended
balances of appropriations now, or which may become,
available to the Department of the Army for the per-
formance of the functions transferred by the provisions
of this order as the Director of the Bureau of the Bud-
ge t may deem necessary for use prior to July 1, 1950, in
connection with such functions.

EX. ORD. No. 12115. PERMANENT AMERICAN CEMETERY IN
REPUBLIC OF PANAMA

By the authority vested in me as President by the
Constitution and the laws of the United States of
America, including Section 10 of the Act of March 4,
1923 (42 Stat. 1509), as amended (36 U.S.C. 132) [now sub-
sec. (b) of this section], and to implement the intent of the
United States Senate (124 Cong. Rec. S9387 of March
16, 1978) as set forth by Reservations (1) and (3) to the
Resolution of Ratification of the Treaty Concerning
the Permanent Neutrality and Operation of the Pan-
ana Canal, it is hereby ordered as follows:
1. The Secretary of State shall take all appro-
prate steps to complete, prior to the date of entry into

RECORD 2111a ........ 36:127.

Mar. 4, 1923, ch. 283, § 6, 42
Stat. 1509; June 26, 1946,
ch. 502, 60 Stat. 317.

Mar. 4, 1923, ch. 283, § 10, 42
Stat. 1509; June 26, 1946,
ch. 502, 60 Stat. 317; July
25, 1956, ch. 721, §§ 2(c), (d),
4(b), 70 Stat. 660, 641.

Mar. 4, 1923, ch. 283, § 10, 42
Stat. 1509; June 26, 1946,
ch. 502, 60 Stat. 317; July
25, 1956, ch. 721, §§ 2(c), (d),
4(b), 70 Stat. 660, 641.

Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

2111a .......... 36:127.

2111b .......... 36:132.

In subsection (b)(1), the words “duties and powers”
are substituted for “functions” for consistency in the
revised title and with other titles of the United States
Code.

Mar. 4, 1923, ch. 283, § 4(b), 42
Stat. 1509; June 26, 1946,
ch. 502, 60 Stat. 317.

Mar. 4, 1923, ch. 283, § 10, 42
Stat. 1509; June 26, 1946,
ch. 502, 60 Stat. 317; July
25, 1956, ch. 721, §§ 2(c), (d),
4(b), 70 Stat. 660, 641.

Mar. 4, 1923, ch. 283, § 4(b), 42
Stat. 1509; June 26, 1946,
ch. 502, 60 Stat. 317.

Mar. 4, 1923, ch. 283, § 4(b), 42
502, 60 Stat. 317; July 25,
1956, ch. 721, §§ 2(c), (d),
4(b), 70 Stat. 660, 641.

Mar. 4, 1923, ch. 283, § 4(b), 42
Stat. 1509; June 26, 1946,
ch. 502, 60 Stat. 317; July
25, 1956, ch. 721, §§ 2(c), (d),
4(b), 70 Stat. 660, 641.

In subsection (b)(1), the words “duties and powers”
are substituted for “functions” for consistency in the
revised title and with other titles of the United States
Code.

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Executive Order 6614, referred to in subsec. (b)(1)(A),
is not classified to the Code.

Executive Order 10057, referred to in subsec. (b)(1)(A),
is set out below.
force of the Treaty Concerning the Permanent Neutrality and Operation of the Panama Canal, hereinafter referred to as the Neutrality Treaty, the negotiations which have begun with the Republic of Panama for an agreement under which the United States of America would, upon the date of entry into force of such agreement and thereafter, administer as a permanent American cemetery such part of Corozal Cemetery as encompasses the remains of citizens of the United States of America, in accordance with the terms of the agreement with the Republic of Panama.

1-103. The Governor of the Canal Zone shall, to the extent funds are available, disinter from Mount Hope Cemetery, before entry into force of the Neutrality Treaty, and reinter in Corozal Cemetery the remains of United States citizens and the remains of members of their immediate family that are buried with them. The Governor shall not remove from Mount Hope Cemetery the remains of any such person whose next of kin timely requests in writing that such remains not be disinterred. The Governor shall transport to the United States for reinterment the remains of any such person whose next of kin timely requests in writing that such remains be transported to the United States for reinterment.

1-104. The Secretary of Defense shall, to the extent funds are available, disinter from Corozal Cemetery and transport to the United States for reinterment the remains of United States citizens, and the remains of members of their immediate family buried with them, whose next of kin requests in writing by April 1, 1982, that such remains be transported to the United States for reinterment.

1-105. Subject to the availability of funds, all the costs incurred in the disinterment, reinterment in Corozal Cemetery, and transportation of remains required by this Order, including the costs of preparation, cremation if requested, and a casket or urn, shall be borne by the United States of America. The costs of reinterment in the United States, including any costs for funeral home services, vaults, plots, or crypts, will be the responsibility of the next of kin of any such person whose next of kin timely requests in writing that such remains be transported to the United States for reinterment.

1-106. (a) The Governor of the Canal Zone shall identify, to the extent feasible, the closest surviving next of kin of each deceased United States citizen buried in the Mount Hope and Corozal Cemeteries, and of such next of kin of each member of the immediate family that is buried with such United States citizen.

(b) The Governor shall provide notice to the next of kin of such deceased who are buried in Corozal Cemetery that the Government plans to remove the deceased to Corozal Cemetery unless the next of kin requests in writing, not later than three months after the first issuance of such notification, either that the remains not be removed from Mount Hope Cemetery, or that the remains be moved to, and reinterred in, the United States in a cemetery or other burial site designated by the next of kin.

(c) The Governor shall also provide notice to the next of kin of such deceased who are buried in Corozal Cemetery that the Government will disinter and transport such deceased to the United States for reinterment in a cemetery or other burial site designated by the next of kin, if the next of kin so requests in writing not later than April 1, 1982.

(d) The Governor shall publish the notices provided for in subsections (b) and (c) of this Section in appropriate newspapers, magazines and other periodicals, and utilize such other means of communicating with the next of kin that he finds to be practical and effective.

1-107. The Governor of the Canal Zone shall, before the entry into force of the Neutrality Treaty, fully advise the next of kin of all available options, and their implications, in those cases where a request has been made that remains not be removed from Mount Hope Cemetery.

1-108. The Secretary of the Army shall supervise the planned removal of the remains from Mount Hope Cemetery to Corozal Cemetery and shall ensure compliance with the wishes of any next of kin who, within the time specified in clause (b) to the Third Reservation to the Neutrality Treaty, objects to such removal.

1-109. As used in this Order:

(a) "Next of kin" means the person whom the Governor of the Canal Zone determines to be the nearest living relative, by consanguinity or affinity, of a person buried at Mount Hope Cemetery or Corozal Cemetery. The Governor shall also provide notice to the next of kin of all available options, and their implications, in those cases where a request has been made that remains not be removed from Mount Hope Cemetery.

(b) "Members of their immediate family" means the spouse, children, mother or father of the deceased United States citizen.

JIMMY CARTER.

§ 2112. Care and maintenance of Surrender Tree site

The American Battle Monuments Commission is responsible for the care and maintenance of the Surrender Tree site in Santiago, Cuba.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The last sentence of the Act of August 13, 1967 (Public Law 85–125, 71 Stat. 944), is omitted as obsolete.

§ 2113. World War II memorial in the District of Columbia

(a) Solicitation and acceptance of contributions.—(1) Consistent with its authority under section 2109(e) of this title, the American Battle Monuments Commission shall solicit and accept contributions for the World War II memorial.

(2) In this section, the term "World War II memorial" means the memorial authorized by Public Law 103–32 (40 U.S.C. 8903 note) to be established by the Commission on Federal land in the District of Columbia or its environs to honor members of the Armed Forces who served in World War II and to commemorate the participation of the United States in that war.

(b) Creation of Memorial Fund.—(1) There is hereby created in the Treasury a fund for the World War II memorial, which shall consist of the following:

(A) Amounts deposited, and interest and proceeds credited, under paragraph (2).

(B) Obligations obtained under paragraph (3).

(C) The amount of surcharges paid to the Commission for the World War II memorial under the World War II 50th Anniversary Commemorative Coins Act (31 U.S.C. 5112 note).

(D) Amounts borrowed using the authority provided under subsection (d).

(E) Any funds received by the Commission under section 2114 of this title in exchange for use of, or the right to use, any mark, copyright or patent.
The Chairman of the Commission shall deposit in the fund the amounts accepted as contributions under subsection (a). The Secretary of the Treasury shall credit to the fund the interest on, and the proceeds from sale or redemption of obligations held in the fund.

(3) The Secretary of the Treasury shall invest any portion of the fund that, as determined by the Chairman, is not required to meet current expenses. Each investment shall be made in an interest-bearing obligation of the United States that, as determined by the Chairman, has a maturity suitable for the fund.

(c) Use of Fund.—The fund shall be available to the Commission—

(1) for the expenses of establishing the World War II memorial, including the maintenance and preservation amount provided for in section 8906(b) of title 40;

(2) for such other expenses, other than routine maintenance, with respect to the World War II memorial as the Commission considers warranted; and

(3) to secure, obtain, register, enforce, protect, and license any mark, copyright, or patent that is owned by, assigned to, or licensed to the Commission under section 2114 of this title to aid or facilitate the construction of the World War II memorial.

(d) Special Borrowing Authority.—(1) To assure that groundbreaking, construction, and dedication of the World War II memorial are carried out on a timely basis, the Commission may borrow money from the Treasury of the United States in such amounts as the Commission considers necessary, but not to exceed a total of $65,000,000. Borrowed amounts shall bear interest at a rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the average market yield on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States of comparable maturities during the month preceding the month in which the obligations of the Commission are issued. The interest payments on such obligations may be deferred with the approval of the Secretary, but any interest payment so deferred shall also bear interest.

(2) The borrowing of money by the Commission under paragraph (1) shall be subject to such maturities, terms, and conditions as may be agreed upon by the Commission and the Secretary, except that the maturities may not exceed 20 years and such borrowings may be redeemable at the option of the Commission before maturity.

(3) The obligations of the Commission shall be issued in amounts and at prices approved by the Secretary. The authority of the Commission to issue obligations under this subsection shall remain available without fiscal year limitation. The Secretary of the Treasury shall purchase any obligations of the Commission to be issued under this subsection, and for such purpose the Secretary of the Treasury may use as a public debt transaction of the United States the proceeds from the sale of any securities issued under chapter 31 of title 31. The purposes for which securities may be issued under such chapter are extended to include any purchase of the Commission's obligations under this subsection.

(4) Repayment of the interest and principal on any funds borrowed by the Commission under paragraph (1) shall be made from amounts in the fund. The Commission may not use for such purpose any funds appropriated for any other activities of the Commission.

(e) Treatment of Borrowing Authority.—In determining whether the Commission has sufficient funds to complete construction of the World War II memorial, as required by section 8906 of title 40, the Secretary of the Interior shall consider the funds that the Commission may borrow from the Treasury under this section, or may borrow from the Treasury under subsection (d) as funds available to complete construction of the memorial, whether or not the Commission has actually exercised the authority to borrow such funds.

(f) Voluntary Services.—(1) Notwithstanding section 1342 of title 31, the Commission may accept from any person voluntary services to be provided in furtherance of the fund-raising activities of the Commission relating to the World War II memorial.

(2) A person providing voluntary services under this subsection shall be considered to be a Federal employee for purposes of chapter 81 of title 5, relating to compensation for work-related injuries, and chapter 71 of title 28, relating to tort claims. A volunteer who is not otherwise employed by the United States shall not be considered to be a Federal employee for any other purpose by reason of the provision of such voluntary service, except that any volunteer given responsibility for the handling of funds or the carrying out of a Federal function is subject to the conflict of interest laws contained in chapter 11 of title 18 and the administrative standards of conduct contained in part 2635 of title 5 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(3) The Commission may provide for reimbursement of incidental expenses that are incurred by a person providing voluntary services under this subsection. The Commission shall determine those expenses that are eligible for reimbursement under this paragraph.

(4) Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to require any Federal employee to work without compensation or to allow the use of volunteer services to displace or replace any Federal employee.

(g) Treatment of Certain Contracts.—A contract entered into by the Commission for the design or construction of the World War II memorial is not a funding agreement as that term is defined in section 201 of title 35.

(h) Extension of Authority to Establish Memorial.—Notwithstanding section 8903(e) of title 40, the authority for the construction of the World War II memorial provided by Public Law 103–32 (40 U.S.C. 8903 note) expires on December 31, 2005.


References in Text

§ 2114. Intellectual property and related items

(a) Authority To Use and Register Intellectual Property.—The American Battle Monuments Commission may—

(1) adopt, use, register, and license trademarks, service marks, and other marks;

(2) obtain, use, register, and license the use of copyrights consistent with section 105 of title 17;

(3) obtain, use, and license patents; and

(4) accept gifts of marks, copyrights, patents, and licenses for use by the Commission.

(b) Authority To Grant Licenses.—The Commission may grant exclusive and nonexclusive licenses in connection with any mark, copyright, patent, or license for the use of such mark, copyright or patent, except to the extent the grant of such license by the Commission would be contrary to any contract or license by which the use of the mark, copyright, or patent was obtained.

(c) Enforcement Authority.—The Commission may enforce any mark, copyright, or patent by an action in the district courts under any law providing for the protection of such marks, copyrights, or patents.

(d) Legal Representation.—The Attorney General shall furnish the Commission with such legal representation as the Commission may require under subsection (c). The Secretary of Defense shall provide representation for the Commission in administrative proceedings before the Patent and Trademark Office and Copyright Office.

(e) Irrevocability of Transfers of Copyrights to Commission.—Section 203 of title 17 shall not apply to any copyright transferred in any manner to the Commission.


CHAPTER 23—UNITED STATES HOLOCAUST MEMORIAL MUSEUM

§ 2301. Establishment of the United States Holocaust Memorial Museum; functions

(a) Establishment of the United States Holocaust Memorial Museum; functions.

(b) Functions of the Council; membership.

(c) Compensation; travel expenses; full-time officers or employees of United States or Members of Congress.

(d) Administrative provisions.

(e) Staff.

(f) Insurance for Museum.

(g) Gifts, bequests, and devises of property; tax treatment.

(h) Annual report.

(i) Audit of financial transactions.

(j) Authorization of appropriations.

PRIORITY PROVISIONS

A prior chapter 23, consisting of sections 2301 to 2309, related to the United States Holocaust Memorial Council, prior to the general amendment of this chapter by Pub. L. 106–292, § 1.

AMENDMENTS


§ 2301. Establishment of the United States Holocaust Memorial Museum; functions

The United States Holocaust Memorial Museum (hereafter in this chapter referred to as the “Museum") is an independent establishment of the United States Government. The Museum shall—

(1) provide for appropriate ways for the Nation to commemorate the Days of Remembrance, as an annual, national, civic commemoration of the Holocaust, and encourage and sponsor appropriate observances of such Days of Remembrance throughout the United States;

(2) operate and maintain a permanent living memorial museum to the victims of the Holocaust, in cooperation with the Secretary of the Interior and other Federal agencies as provided in section 2306 of this title; and

(3) carry out the recommendations of the President’s Commission on the Holocaust in its report to the President of September 27, 1979, to the extent such recommendations are not otherwise provided for in this chapter.


PRIORITY PROVISIONS


AMENDMENTS


1 So in original. Section 2306 of this title does not relate to cooperation with the Secretary or other Federal agencies.
§ 2302. Functions of the Council; membership

(a) In General.—The United States Holocaust Memorial Council (hereafter in this chapter referred to as the “Council”) shall be the board of trustees of the Museum and shall have overall governance responsibility for the Museum, including policy guidance and strategic direction, general oversight of Museum operations, and fiduciary responsibility. The Council shall establish an Executive Committee which shall exercise ongoing governance responsibility when the Council is not in session.

(b) Composition of Council; Appointment; Vacancies.—The Council shall consist of 65 voting members appointed (except as otherwise provided in this section) by the President and the following ex officio nonvoting members:

(1) One appointed by the Secretary of the Interior.
(2) One appointed by the Secretary of State.
(3) One appointed by the Secretary of Education.

Of the 65 voting members, five shall be appointed by the Speaker of the United States House of Representatives from among Members of the United States House of Representatives and five shall be appointed by the President pro tempore of the United States Senate upon the recommendation of the majority and minority leaders from among Members of the United States Senate. Any vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment was made.

(c) Term of Office.—

(1) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, Council members shall serve for 5-year terms.
(2) The terms of the five Members of the United States House of Representatives and the five Members of the United States Senate appointed during any term of Congress shall expire at the end of such term of Congress.
(3) Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed shall be appointed only for the remainder of such term.

A member, other than a Member of Congress appointed by the Speaker of the United States House of Representatives or the President pro tempore of the United States Senate, may serve after the expiration of his term until his successor has taken office.

(d) Chairperson and Vice Chairperson; Term of Office.—The Chairperson and Vice Chairperson of the Council shall be appointed by the President from among the members of the Council and such Chairperson and Vice Chairperson shall each serve for terms of 5 years.

(e) Reappointment.— Members whose terms expire may be reappointed, and the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson may be reappointed to those offices.

(f) Bylaws.—The Council shall adopt bylaws to carry out its functions under this chapter. The Chairperson may waive a bylaw when the Chairperson decides that waiver is in the best interest of the Council. Immediately after waiving a bylaw, the Chairperson shall send written notice of the waiver to every voting member of the Council. The waiver becomes final 30 days after the notice is sent unless a majority of Council members disagree in writing before the end of the 30-day period.

(g) Quorum.—One-third of the members of the Council shall constitute a quorum, and any vacancy in the Council shall not affect its powers to function.

(h) Associated Committees.—Subject to appointment by the Chairperson, an individual who is not a member of the Council may be designated as a member of a committee associated with the Council. Such an individual shall serve without cost to the Federal Government.


§ 2303. Compensation; travel expenses; full-time officers or employees of United States or Members of Congress

(a) In General.—Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, members of the Council are each authorized to be paid the daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay in effect for positions at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, for each day (including travel time) during which they are engaged in the actual performance of duties of the Council. While away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of services for the Council, members of the Council shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as persons employed intermittently in Government service are allowed expenses under section 5703 of title 5.

(b) Exception.— Members of the Council who are full-time officers or employees of the United States or Members of Congress shall receive no
additional pay by reason of their service on the Council.

PRIOR PROVISIONS

§ 2304. Administrative provisions
(a) EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS.—The Museum may obtain the services of experts and consultants in accordance with the provisions of section 3109 of title 5, at rates not to exceed the daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay in effect for positions at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5.
(b) AUTHORITY TO CONTRACT.—The Museum may, in accordance with applicable law, enter into contracts and other arrangements with public agencies and with private organizations and persons and may make such payments as may be necessary to carry out its functions under this chapter.
(c) ASSISTANCE FROM OTHER FEDERAL DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.—The Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, the Library of Congress, and the heads of all executive branch departments, agencies, and establishments of the United States may assist the Museum in the performance of its functions under this chapter.
(d) ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES AND SUPPORT.—The Secretary of the Interior may provide administrative services and support to the Museum on a reimbursable basis.


PRIOR PROVISIONS

§ 2305. Staff
(a) ESTABLISHMENT OF THE MUSEUM DIRECTOR AS CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER.—There shall be a director of the Museum (hereafter in this chapter referred to as the "Director") who shall serve as chief executive officer of the Museum and exercise day-to-day authority for the Museum. The Director shall be appointed by the Chairperson of the Council, subject to confirmation of the Council. The Director may be paid with nonappropriated funds, and, if paid with appropriated funds shall be paid the rate of basic pay for positions at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5. The Director shall report to the Council and its Executive Committee through the Chairperson. The Director shall serve at the pleasure of the Council.
(b) APPOINTMENT OF EMPLOYEES.—The Director shall have authority to—
(1) appoint employees in the competitive service subject to the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5, relating to classification and general schedule pay rates;
(2) appoint and fix the compensation (at a rate not to exceed the rate of basic pay in effect for positions at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5) of up to three employees notwithstanding any other provision of law; and
(3) implement the decisions and strategic plan for the Museum, as approved by the Council, and perform such other functions as may be assigned from time-to-time by the Council, the Executive Committee of the Council, or the Chairperson of the Council, consistent with this legislation.


PRIOR PROVISIONS

§ 2306. Insurance for Museum
The Museum shall maintain insurance on the memorial museum to cover such risks, in such amount, and containing such terms and conditions as the Museum deems necessary.


PRIOR PROVISIONS

§ 2307. Gifts, bequests, and devises of property; tax treatment
The Museum may solicit, and the Museum may accept, hold, administer, invest, and use gifts, bequests, and devises of property, both real and personal, and all revenues received or generated by the Museum to aid or facilitate the operation and maintenance of the memorial museum. Property may be accepted pursuant to this section, and the property and the proceeds thereof used as nearly as possible in accordance with the terms of the gift, bequest, or devise donating such property. Funds donated to and accepted by the Museum pursuant to this section or otherwise received or generated by the Museum are not to be regarded as appropriated funds and are not subject to any requirements or restrictions applicable to appropriated funds. For the purposes of Federal income, estate, and gift taxes, property accepted under this section shall be considered as a gift, bequest, or devise to the United States.


PRIOR PROVISIONS
§ 2308. Annual report

The Director shall transmit to Congress an annual report on the Director’s stewardship of the authority to operate and maintain the memorial museum. Such report shall include the following:

(1) An accounting of all financial transactions involving donated funds.

(2) A description of the extent to which the objectives of this chapter are being met.

(3) An examination of future major endeavors, initiatives, programs, or activities that the Museum proposes to undertake to better fulfill the objectives of this chapter.

(4) An examination of the Federal role in the funding of the Museum and its activities, and any changes that may be warranted.


Prior Provisions


§ 2309. Audit of financial transactions

Financial transactions of the Museum, including those involving donated funds, shall be audited by the Comptroller General as requested by Congress, in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. In conducting any audit pursuant to this section, appropriate representatives of the Comptroller General shall have access to all books, accounts, financial records, reports, files and other papers, items or property in use by the Museum, as necessary to facilitate such audit, and such representatives shall be afforded full facilities for verifying transactions with the balances.


Prior Provisions


§ 2310. Authorization of appropriations

To carry out the purposes of this chapter, there are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds authorized to carry out this chapter may be made available for construction. Authority to enter into contracts and to make payments under this chapter, using funds authorized to be appropriated under this chapter, shall be effective only to the extent, and in such amounts, as provided in advance in appropriations Acts.


CHAPTER 25—PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON EMPLOYMENT OF PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

§ 2501. Acceptance of voluntary services and money or property

The President’s Committee on Employment of People With Disabilities—

(1) notwithstanding section 1342 of title 31, may accept voluntary and uncompensated services; and

(2) may solicit, accept, use, and dispose of any money or property the Committee receives.


Historical and Revision Notes

Pub. L. 105–225

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---

In clause (2), the words “in the name of the Committee”, “in furtherance of this resolution”, “real, personal, or mixed, tangible or intangible”, and “by gift, devise, bequest, or otherwise” are omitted as unnecessary.

Pub. L. 105–354


Amendments


§ 2502. Authorization of appropriations

(a) General.—Amounts necessary for the work of the President’s Committee on Employment of People With Disabilities are authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1997, to be expended in the manner and by agencies the President may direct.

(b) Uses.—Amounts appropriated under this section are to be used to carry out the purposes of the National Disability Employment Awareness Month and to enable the President to provide the Committee with adequate personnel to assist in its activities, and otherwise to provide the Committee with the means of carrying out a program to promote the employment of individuals with disabilities, by—

(1) creating interest throughout the United States in the rehabilitation and employment of such individuals; and

(2) obtaining and maintaining cooperation from all public and private groups in the field.

§ 2502

TITLE 36—PATRIOTIC AND NATIONAL OBSERVANCES, CEREMONIES, AND ORGANIZATIONS

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---
2502 | § 2502 | 96:155a.


In subsection (a), authorizations of appropriations for fiscal years 1993–1996 are omitted as obsolete.

Subtitle II—Patriotic and National Organizations

PART A—GENERAL

Chapter Sec.
101. General 10101

PART B—ORGANIZATIONS

201. Agricultural Hall of Fame 20101
202. Air Force Sergeants Association 20201
203. American Academy of Arts and Letters 20301
205. American Chemical Society 20501
207. American Council of Learned Societies 20701
209. American Ex-Prisoners of War 20901
210. American GI Forum of the United States 21001
211. American Gold Star Mothers, Incorporated 21101
213. American Historical Association 21301
215. American Hospital of Paris 21501
217. The American Legion 21701
219. The American National Theater and Academy 21901
221. The American Society of International Law 22101
223. American Symphony Orchestra League 22301
225. American War Mothers 22501
227. AMVETS (American Veterans) 22701
229. Army and Navy Union of the United States of America 22901
231. Aviation Hall of Fame 23101
301. Big Brothers—Big Sisters of America 30101
303. Blinded Veterans Association 30301
305. Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc. 30501
307. Board for Fundamental Education 30701
309. Boy Scouts of America 30901
311. Boys & Girls Clubs of America 31101
401. Catholic War Veterans of the United States of America, Incorporated 40101
403. Civil Air Patrol 40301
405. Congressional Medal of Honor Society of the United States of America 40501
407. Corporation for the Promotion of Rifle Practice and Firearms Safety 40701

Chapter Sec.
501. Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861–1865 50101
503. Disabled American Veterans 50301
601. 82nd Airborne Division Association, Incorporated 60101
701. Fleet Reserve Association 70101
703. Former Members of Congress 70301
705. The Foundation of the Federal Bar Association 70501
707. Frederick Douglass Memorial and Historical Association 70701
709. Future Farmers of America 70901
801. General Federation of Women's Clubs 80101
803. Girl Scouts of the United States of America 80301
805. Gold Star Wives of America 80501
901. [Reserved] 90101
1001. Italian American War Veterans of the United States 100101
1101. Jewish War Veterans of the United States of America, Incorporated 110101
1103. Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A., National Memorial, Incorporated 110301
1201. Korean War Veterans Association, Incorporated 120101
1301. Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic 130101
1303. Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Incorporated 130301
1305. Little League Baseball, Incorporated 130501
1401. Marine Corps League 140101
1403. The Military Chaplains Association of the United States of America 140301
1404. Military Officers Association of America 140401
1405. Military Order of the Purple Heart of the United States of America, Incorporated 140501
1407. Military Order of the World Wars 140701
1501. National Academy of Public Administration 150101
1503. National Academy of Sciences 150301
1505. National Conference of State Societies, Washington, District of Columbia 150501
1507. National Conference on Citizenship 150701
1509. National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements 150901
1511. National Education Association of the United States 151101
1513. National Fallen Firefighters Foundation 151301
1515. National Federation of Music Clubs 151501
1517. National Film Preservation Foundation 151701
1519. National Fund for Medical Education 151901
1521. National Mining Hall of Fame and Museum 152101
1523. National Music Council 152301
1524. National Recording Preservation Foundation 152401
1525. National Safety Council 152501
1526. Help America Vote Foundation 152601
1527. National Ski Patrol System, Incorporated 152701
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Sec.</th>
<th>Amendment Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1529.</td>
<td>National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists</td>
<td>152901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1531.</td>
<td>The National Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution</td>
<td>153101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1533.</td>
<td>National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution</td>
<td>153301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1535.</td>
<td>National Tropical Botanical Garden</td>
<td>153501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1537.</td>
<td>National Woman's Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic</td>
<td>153701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1539.</td>
<td>The National Yoemen F</td>
<td>153901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1541.</td>
<td>Naval Sea Cadet Corps</td>
<td>154101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1543.</td>
<td>Navy Club of the United States of America</td>
<td>154301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1545.</td>
<td>Navy Wives Clubs of America</td>
<td>154501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1547.</td>
<td>Non Commissioned Officers Association of the United States of America, Incorporated</td>
<td>154701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1601.</td>
<td>[Reserved]</td>
<td>160101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1701.</td>
<td>Paralyzed Veterans Association</td>
<td>170101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1703.</td>
<td>Pearl Harbor Survivors Association</td>
<td>170301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1705.</td>
<td>Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A.</td>
<td>170501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1801.</td>
<td>[Reserved]</td>
<td>180101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901.</td>
<td>Reserve Officers Association of the United States</td>
<td>190101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903.</td>
<td>Retired Enlisted Association, Incorporated</td>
<td>190301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001.</td>
<td>Society of American Florists and Ornamental Horticulturists</td>
<td>200101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003.</td>
<td>Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War</td>
<td>200301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2101.</td>
<td>Theodore Roosevelt Association</td>
<td>210101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2103.</td>
<td>369th Veterans' Association</td>
<td>210301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2201.</td>
<td>United Service Organizations, Incorporated</td>
<td>220101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2203.</td>
<td>United States Capitol Historical Society</td>
<td>220301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2205.</td>
<td>United States Olympic Committee</td>
<td>220501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2207.</td>
<td>United States Submarine Veterans of World War II</td>
<td>220701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2301.</td>
<td>Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States</td>
<td>230101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2303.</td>
<td>Veterans of World War I of the United States of America, Incorporated</td>
<td>230301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2305.</td>
<td>Vietnam Veterans of America, Inc.</td>
<td>230501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2401.</td>
<td>Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association</td>
<td>240101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AMENDMENTS

- **2009—Pub. L. 111–95, §1(b), Nov. 6, 2009, 123 Stat. 3003, added item for chapter 1404.**
- **2000—Pub. L. 106–474, title II, §201(b), Nov. 9, 2000, 114 Stat. 2653, added item for chapter 1524.**

### PART A—GENERAL

#### CHAPTER 101—GENERAL

**$10101. Audits.**

(a) General.—Except as otherwise provided, the financial statements of each corporation in part B of this subtitle shall be audited annually in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by an independent certified public accountant or independent licensed public accountant, certified or licensed by a regulatory authority of a State or other political subdivision of the United States. The audit shall be conducted where the financial statements of the corporation normally are kept. The person conducting the audit shall be given access to—

1. all records and property owned or used by the corporation necessary to facilitate the audit; and
2. full facilities for verifying transactions with the balances or securities held by depositaries, fiscal agents, and custodians.

(b) Report.—(1) The corporation shall submit a report of the audit to Congress not later than 6 months after the close of the fiscal year for which the audit is made. The report shall describe the scope of the audit and include—

A statements necessary to present fairly the corporation's assets, liabilities, and surplus or deficit, and an analysis of the changes in those amounts during the year;
B a statement in reasonable detail of the corporation's income and expenses during the year including the results of any trading, manufacturing, publishing, or other commercial-type endeavor; and
C the independent auditor's opinion of those statements.

(2) The report may not be printed as a public document, except as part of proceedings authorized to be printed under section 1332 of title 44.


### HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10101(a)</td>
<td>36:1084 (less (b) (2d sentence cl. (2)))</td>
<td>36:1084 (less (b) (2d sentence cl. (2)))</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In this section, the text of 36:1101 is omitted as unnecessary because of the addition of the words “Except as otherwise provided” in subsection (a) of this section. The text of 36:1106, 1213a(a), and 5206(a) is omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement in 36:1102 and 1103 as general provisions covering, except as otherwise provided, all federally chartered corporations referred to in part B of subtitle II of the revised title. The text of 36:1084 (less (b) (2d sentence cl. (2))), 4315 (less (b) (2d sentence cl. (2))), 4514 (less (b) (2d sentence cl. (2))), and 4610 (less (b) (2d sentence cl. (2))) is omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement in this section of the general audit provisions of 36:1102 and 1103.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words “Except as otherwise provided” are added because certain corporations referred to in part B of subtitle II of the revised title are not covered by the audit requirements restated in the revised section. The words “at the place or places” and “or persons” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “financial statements” are substituted for “accounts” to use the generally accepted term for audits conducted by public accountants. The words “shall be given access to” are substituted for “shall be made available to” and “shall be afforded to” for consistency. In clause (1), the words “records and property owned or used by” are substituted for “books, accounts, financial records, reports, files, and all other papers, things, or property belonging to or in use by” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(1)), the words “supplemented . . . by” and “carried on by the corporation” are omitted as unnecessary.

**Termination of Reporting Requirements**

With respect to corporations listed below, for terminations, effective May 15, 2000, of reporting provisions in subsection (b)(1) of this section, see section 3003 of Pub. L. 104-66, as amended, set out as a note under section 1113 of Title 31, Money and Finance, and pages 196 through 208 of House Document No. 103-7.

Agricultural Hall of Fame
American Chemical Society
American Council of Learned Societies
American Ex-Prisoners of War
American Gold Star Mothers, Incorporated
American Historical Association
The American Legion
The American National Theater and Academy
The American Society of International Law
American Symphony Orchestra League
American War Mothers
AMVETS (American Veterans)
Army and Navy Union of the United States
Aviation Hall of Fame
Big Brothers-Big Sisters of America
Blinded Veterans Association
Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc.
Board For Fundamental Education
Boy Scouts of America
Boys & Girls Clubs of America
Catholic War Veterans of the United States of America, Incorporated
Civil Air Patrol
Congressional Medal of Honor Society of the United States of America
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War
Disability American Veterans
Former Members of Congress
The Foundation of the Federal Bar Association
Future Farmers of America
General Federation of Women’s Clubs
Girl Scouts of the United States of America
Gold Star Wives of America
Italian American War Veterans of the United States
Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A., National Memorial, Incorporated
Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic
Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Incorporated
Little League Baseball, Incorporated
Marine Corps League
The Military Chaplains Association of the United States of America
Military Order of the Purple Heart of the United States of America, Incorporated
National Academy of Public Administration
National Academy of Sciences
National Conference of State Societies, Washington, District of Columbia
National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements
National Federation of Music Clubs
National Fund for Medical Education
National Mining Hall of Fame and Museum
National Music Council
National Safety Council
National Ski Patrol System, Incorporated
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists
The National Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution
National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution
National Tropical Botanical Garden
National Women’s Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic
The National Yoemen’s F
Naval Sea Cadet Corps
Navy Club of the United States of America
Navy Wives Clubs of America
Non Commissioned Officers Association of the United States of America, Incorporated
Paralyzed Veterans of America
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A.
Reserve Officers Association of the United States
Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War
36th Veterans’ Association
United Service Organizations, Incorporated
United States Capitol Historical Society
United States Submarine Veterans of World War II
Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States
Veterans of World War I of the United States of America, Incorporated
Vietnam Veterans of America, Inc.
Women’s Army Corps Veterans’ Association

§ 10102. Reservation of right to amend or repeal

(a) GENERAL.—Congress reserves the right to amend or repeal the provisions of part B of this subtitle.

(b) NONAPPLICATION.—Subsection (a) of this section does not apply to chapters 213, 407, 801, 1405, 1503 (except section 1503(2)), 1513, 1517, 1531, and 1539 of this title.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36:352</td>
<td>Sept. 29, 1944, ch. 958, § 12, 64 Stat. 872.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In subsection (a), the source provisions are restated as a general provision to avoid the need to repeat identical provisions. The words “but no contract or individual right made or acquired shall be divested or impaired” in 36:104 and “but no contract or individual right made or acquired shall thereby be divested or impaired” in 36:3311 are omitted as unnecessary and for consistency in the revised title.

Subsection (b) is added because the chapters referred to in subsection (b) relate to laws which Congress did not expressly reserve the right to amend or repeal.

## PART B—ORGANIZATIONS

### NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON FITNESS, SPORTS, AND NUTRITION


'"SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.
"This Act may be cited as the 'National Foundation on Fitness, Sports, and Nutrition Establishment Act'.'

'"SEC. 2. ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE OF FOUNDATION.
"(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established the National Foundation on Fitness, Sports, and Nutrition (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the 'Foundation'). The Foundation is a charitable and nonprofit corporation and is not an agency or establishment of the United States.

"(b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of the Foundation are—

"(1) in conjunction with the Office of the President's Council on Fitness, Sports, and Nutrition, to develop a list and description of programs, events, and other activities which would further the purposes and functions outlined in Executive Order 13265 [42 U.S.C. 300u note], as amended, and with respect to which combined private and governmental efforts would be beneficial;

"(2) to encourage and promote the participation by private organizations in the activities referred to in subsection (b)(1) and to encourage and promote private gifts of money and other property to support those activities; and

"(3) in consultation with such Office, to undertake and support activities to further the purposes and functions of such Executive Order.

"(c) PROHIBITION ON FEDERAL FUNDING.—The Foundation may not accept any Federal funds.

"SEC. 3. BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE FOUNDATION.

"(a) ESTABLISHMENT AND MEMBERSHIP.—The Foundation shall have a governing Board of Directors (hereinafter referred to in this Act as the 'Board'), which shall consist of 9 members each of whom shall be a United States citizen and—

"(1) 3 of whom should be knowledgeable or experienced in one or more fields directly connected with physical fitness, sports, nutrition, or the relationship between health status and physical exercise; and

"(2) 6 of whom should be leaders in the private sector with a strong interest in physical fitness, sports, nutrition, or the relationship between health status and physical exercise.

The membership of the Board, to the extent practicable, should represent diverse professional specialties relating to the achievement of physical fitness through regular participation in programs of exercise, sports, and similar activities, or to nutrition. The Assistant Secretary for Health, the Executive Director of the President's Council on Fitness, Sports and Nutrition, the Director for the National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, the Director of the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, and the Director for the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention shall be ex officio, nonvoting members of the Board. Appointment to the Board or its staff shall not constitute employment by, or the holding of an office of, the United States for the purposes of laws relating to Federal employment.

"(b) APPOINTMENTS.—Within 90 days from the date of enactment of this Act [Dec. 22, 2010], the members of the Board shall be appointed by the Secretary [probably means the Secretary of Health and Human Services] in accordance with this subsection. In selecting individuals for appointments to the Board, the Secretary should consult with—

"(1) the Speaker of the House of Representatives concerning the appointment of one member;

"(2) the Majority Leader of the House of Representatives concerning the appointment of one member;

"(3) the Majority Leader of the Senate concerning the appointment of one member;

"(4) the President Pro Tempore concerning the appointment of one member;

"(5) the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives concerning the appointment of one member; and

"(6) the Minority Leader of the Senate concerning the appointment of one member.

"(c) TERMS.—The members of the Board shall serve for a term of 6 years, except that the original members of the Board shall be appointed for staggered terms as determined appropriate by the Secretary. A vacancy on the Board shall be filled within 60 days of the vacancy in the same manner in which the original appointment was made and shall be for the balance of the term of the individual who was replaced. No individual may serve more than 2 consecutive terms as a member.

"(d) CHAIRMAN.—The Chairman shall be elected by the Board from its members for a 2-year term and shall not be limited in terms or service, other than as provided in subsection (c).
“(e) Quorum.—A majority of the current membership of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

“Meetings.—The Board shall meet at the call of the Chairman at least once a year. If a member misses 3 consecutive regularly scheduled meetings, that member may be removed from the Board and the vacancy may be filled in accordance with subsection (c).

“(g) Reimbursement of Expenses.—Members of the Board shall serve without pay, but may be reimbursed for travel and necessary expenses incurred by them in the performance of the duties of the Foundation, subject to the same limitations on reimbursement that are imposed upon employees of Federal agencies.

“(h) Limitations.—The following limitations apply with respect to the appointment of employees of the Foundation:

“(1) Employees may not be appointed until the Foundation has sufficient funds to pay them for their service. No individual so appointed may receive a salary in excess of the annual rate of basic pay in effect for Executive Level V [5 U.S.C. 5316] in the Federal service. A member of the Board may not receive compensation for serving as an employee of the Foundation.

“(2) The first employee appointed by the Board shall be the Secretary of the Board who shall serve, at the direction of the Board, as its chief operating officer and shall be knowledgeable and experienced in matters relating to physical fitness, sports, and nutrition.

“(3) No Public Health Service employee nor the spouse or dependent relative of such an employee may serve as a member of the Board of Directors or as an employee of the Foundation.

“(4) Any individual who is an employee or member of the Board of the Foundation may not (in accordance with the policies developed under subsection (i)) personally or substantially participate in the consideration or determination by the Foundation of any matter that would directly or predictably affect any financial interest of—

“(A) the individual or a relative (as such term is defined in section 109(16) of the Ethics in Government Act, 1978 [5 U.S.C. App.]) of the individual; or

“(B) any business organization, or other entity, of which the individual is an officer or employee, is negotiating for employment, or in which the individual has any other financial interest.

“(i) General Powers.—The Board may complete the organization of the Foundation by—

“(1) appointing employees;

“(2) adopting a constitution and bylaws consistent with the purposes of the Foundation and the provisions of this Act; and

“(3) undertaking such other acts as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

“In establishing bylaws under this subsection, the Board shall provide for policies with regard to financial conflicts of interest and ethical standards for the acceptance, solicitation and disposition of donations and grants to the Foundation.

“SEC. 4. POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE FOUNDATION.

“(a) In General.—The Foundation—

“(1) shall have perpetual succession;

“(2) may conduct business throughout the several States, territories, and possessions of the United States;

“(3) shall have its principal offices in or near the District of Columbia; and

“(4) shall at all times maintain a designated agent authorized to accept service of process for the Foundation.

“The serving of notice to, or service of process upon, the agent required under paragraph (4), or mailed to the business address of such agent, shall be deemed as service upon or notice to the Foundation.

“(b) Seal.—The Foundation shall have an official seal selected by the Board which may be used as provided for in section 5.

“(c) Incorporation; Nonprofit Status.—To carry out the purposes of the Foundation under section 2, the Board shall—

“(1) incorporate the Foundation in the District of Columbia; and

“(2) establish such policies and bylaws as may be necessary to ensure that the Foundation maintains status as an organization that is described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 [26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3)].

“(d) Powers.—Subject to the specific provisions of section 2, the Foundation, in consultation with the Office of the President’s Council on Fitness, Sports, and Nutrition, shall have the power, directly or by the awarding of contracts or grants, to carry out or support activities for the purposes described in such section.

“(e) Treatment of Property.—For purposes of this Act, an interest in real property shall be treated as including easements or other rights for preservation, conservation, protection, or enhancement by and for the public of natural, scenic, historic, scientific, educational inspirational or recreational resources. A gift, devise, or bequest may be accepted by the Foundation even though it is encumbered, restricted, or subject to beneficial interests of private persons if any current or future interest therein is for the benefit of the Foundation.

“SEC. 5. PROTECTION AND USES OF TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES.

“(a) Trademarks of the Foundation.—Authorization for a contributor, or a supplier of goods or services, to use, in advertising regarding the contribution, goods, or services, the trade name of the Foundation, or any trademark, seal, symbol, insignia, or emblem of the Foundation may be provided only by the Foundation with the concurrence of the Secretary or the Secretary’s designee.

“(b) Trademarks of the Council.—Authorization for a contributor or supplier described in subsection (a) to use, in such advertising, the trade name of the President’s Council on Fitness, Sports, and Nutrition, or any trademark, seal, symbol, insignia, or emblem of such Council, may be provided—

“(1) by the Secretary or the Secretary’s designee; or

“(2) by the Foundation with the concurrence of the Secretary or the Secretary’s designee.

“SEC. 6. AUDIT, REPORT REQUIREMENTS, AND PETITION OF ATTORNEY GENERAL FOR EQUITABLE RELIEF.


“(b) Report.—The Foundation shall, not later than 60 days after the end of each fiscal year, transmit to the Secretary and to Congress a report of its proceedings and activities during such year, including a full and complete statement of its receipts, expenditures, and investments.

“(c) Relief With Respect to Certain Foundation Acts or Failure to Act.—If the Foundation—

“(1) engages in, or threatens to engage in, any act, practice or policy that is inconsistent with its purposes set forth in section 2(b); or

“(2) refuses, fails, or neglects to discharge its obligations under this Act, or threaten[s] to do so; the Attorney General of the United States may petition in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia for a declaratory judgment and a permanent injunction restraining such refusal, failure, or neglect.
of Columbia for such equitable relief as may be necessary or appropriate.”

CHAPTER 201—AGRICULTURAL HALL OF FAME

Sec.
20101. Organization.
20102. Purposes.
20103. Membership.
20104. Governing body.
20105. Powers.
20106. Restrictions.
20107. Principal office.
20108. Records and inspection.
20109. Service of process.
20110. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
20111. Use of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

§ 20101. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Agricultural Hall of Fame (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20101(b) ......</td>
<td>36:972.</td>
<td>574.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate executed and unnecessary words.

§ 20102. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to receive and maintain one or more funds and to use any part of the principal or interest only for charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes either directly or by contributing to organizations authorized to carry on similar activities;

(2) to honor farmers, farm women, farm leaders, teachers, scientists, inventors, governmental leaders, and other individuals who have helped make this Nation great by their outstanding contributions to the establishment, development, advancement, or improvement of agriculture in the United States;

(3) to perpetuate the memory of those individuals and record their contributions and achievements by the erection and maintenance of buildings and monuments as may be appropriate as a lasting memorial;

(4) to promote a greater sense of appreciation of the dignity and importance of agriculture, historically carried out through owner-operated farms, and the part it has played in developing those social, economic, and spiritual values which are essential in maintaining the free and democratic institutions of our Republic;

(5) to establish and maintain a library and museum for the collection and preservation for posterity of agricultural tools, implements, machines, vehicles, pictures, paintings, books, papers, documents, data, relics, memorials, artifacts, and other items relating to agriculture;

(6) to cooperate with other organizations interested in similar projects; and

(7) to engage in other activities appropriate to carry out its purposes.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20102 ..........</td>
<td>36:973(A) (1st sentence words before proviso, last sentence) (B)–(G).</td>
<td>Aug. 31, 1960, Pub. L. 86-680, §3(A) (1st sentence words before proviso, last sentence), (B)–(G), 74 Stat. 573.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In clause (1), the words “and apply the whole or”, “therefrom”, “thereof”, and “duly” and 36:973(A) (1st sentence) are omitted as unnecessary. The text of 36:973(A) (last sentence) is omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (2), the words “of America” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (3), the words “those individuals” are substituted for “such persons” for clarity. The word “edifices” is omitted as included in “buildings”. The word “deemed” is omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (4), the word “promote” is substituted for “foster, promote, and encourage” to eliminate redundant words.

In clause (7), the words “other activities appropriate to carry out its purposes” are substituted for “any and all activities incidental thereto or necessary, suitable, or proper for the accomplishment of any of the aforesaid purposes” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 20103. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights, privileges, and designation of classes of members are as provided in the bylaws.

(b) VOTING.—Each member given voting rights by the bylaws has one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the voting members. The vote may be cast in the manner provided in the bylaws.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “as provided in the bylaws” are substituted for “shall . . . be determined as the bylaws of the corporation may provide” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b), the words “the right to” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 20104. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF GOVERNORS.—(1) The board of governors is the governing body of the corporation.

Between meetings of the members of the corporation, the board is responsible for the general policies and program of the corporation and for the control of all funds of the corporation.
(2) The number of governors, their manner of selection (including the filling of vacancies), and their term of office are as provided in the bylaws. However, the board shall have at least 15 members.

(3) The board may appoint committees. Each committee has the powers provided in the bylaws or by resolution of the board. The powers of a committee may include all the powers of the board.

(b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a president, one or more vice presidents as provided in the bylaws, a secretary, a treasurer, one or more assistant secretaries and assistant treasurers, and other officers as provided in the bylaws.

(2) The manner of election, term of office, and duties of the officers are as provided in the bylaws.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ 20105. Powers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;
(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;
(3) choose officers, managers, agents, and employees as the activities of the corporation require;
(4) make contracts;
(5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;
(6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property; and
(7) sue and be sued.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ 20106. Restrictions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a governor, officer, employee, or member as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for public office.

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a governor, officer, or member as such during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of compensation to an officer or employee in an amount approved by the board of governors.

(d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to a governor, officer, employee, or member. Governors who vote for or assent to making a loan or advance to a governor, officer, employee, or member, and officers who participate in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan or advance until it is repaid.

(e) CONTRIBUTIONS TO CERTAIN ORGANIZATIONS.—None of the principal or interest of a fund referred to in section 20102(1) of this title may be contributed to an organization if—

(1) a substantial part of its activities is carrying on propaganda or attempting to influence legislation; or
(2) any part of its net earnings benefits a private shareholder or individual.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
§ 20107. Principal office

The principal office of the corporation shall be in Kansas City, Kansas, or another place decided by the board of governors. However, the activities of the corporation are not confined to the place where the principal office is located but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “various” is omitted as unnecessary.

§ 20108. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;

(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of governors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of governors; and

(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any purpose, at any reasonable time.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20108(b) ......</td>
<td>36:983 (last sentence).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The word “records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 20109. Service of process

The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the agent is notice to or service on the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 20110. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 20111. Use of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets of the corporation remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by the board of governors, but in compliance with the charter and bylaws.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “satisfaction” is omitted as included in “discharge”, and the word “obligations” is omitted as included in “liabilities”. The words “outstanding” and “all Federal and State laws applicable thereto” are omitted as unnecessary.

CHAPTER 202—AIR FORCE SERGEANTS ASSOCIATION

Sec.
20201. Definition.
20202. Organization.
20203. Purposes.
20204. Membership.
20205. Governing body.
20206. Powers.
20207. Restrictions.
20208. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status.
20209. Records and inspection.
20210. Service of process.
20211. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
20212. Annual report.

§ 20201. Definition

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands” are omitted as included in “the territories and possessions of the United States”.

§ 20202. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Air Force Sergeants Association (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in the District of Columbia, is a federally chartered corporation.
(b) Expiration of Charter.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20202(b) ......</td>
<td>36 App.:5813 (related to termination of charter), 36 App.5814.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 20203. Purposes

(a) General.—The purposes of the corporation are as provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation and include—

1. helping to maintain a highly dedicated and professional corps of enlisted personnel within the United States Air Force, including the United States Air Force Reserve, and the Air National Guard;
2. supporting fair and equitable legislation and Department of the Air Force policies and influencing by lawful means departmental plans, programs, policies, and legislative proposals that affect enlisted personnel of the Regular Air Force, the Air Force Reserve, and the Air National Guard, its retirees, and other veterans of enlisted service in the Air Force;
3. actively publicizing the roles of enlisted personnel in the United States Air Force;
4. participating in civil and military activities, youth programs, and fundraising campaigns that benefit the United States Air Force;
5. providing for the mutual welfare of members of the corporation and their families;
6. assisting in recruiting for the United States Air Force;
7. assembling together for social activities;
8. maintaining an adequate Air Force for our beloved country;
9. fostering among the members of the corporation a devotion to fellow airmen; and
10. serving the United States and the United States Air Force loyally, and doing all else necessary to uphold and defend the Constitution of the United States.

(b) Corporate Function.—The corporation shall function as an educational, patriotic, civic, historical, and research organization under the laws of the District of Columbia.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

(b) Membership.—The terms of membership may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disability, age, or national origin.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20204(b) ......</td>
<td>36 App.:5808(g) (related to membership).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “Except as provided in this chapter” are substituted for “Except as provided in section 5808(g) of this title” for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (b), the words “The terms of membership” are substituted for “In establishing the conditions of membership in the association” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The word “disability” is substituted for “handicap” for consistency in the revised title.

§ 20205. Governing body

(a) Board of Directors.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the bylaws and articles of incorporation.

(b) Officers.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the bylaws and articles of incorporation.

(c) Non-discrimination.—The requirements for serving as a director or officer may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disability, age, or national origin.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20205(b) ......</td>
<td>36 App.:5807.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20205(c) ......</td>
<td>36 App.:5808(g) (related to directors and officers).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsections (a) and (b), the words “Except as provided in section 5808(g) of this title” and “and in conformance with the laws of the District of Columbia” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c), the words “The requirements for serving as a director or officer” are substituted for “in
The corporation has the only powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.


§ 20207. Restrictions

(a) Stock and Dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) Distribution of Income or Assets.—The income or assets of the corporation may not be distributed to, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or employee or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

(c) Loans.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, employee, or member.

(d) Claim of Governmental Approval or Authority.—The corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.


§ 20208. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status

(a) Corporate Status.—The corporation shall maintain its status as a corporation incorporated under the laws of the District of Columbia.

(b) Tax-Exempt Status.—The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).


§ 20209. Records and inspection

(a) Records.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;

(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and

(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) Inspection.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


§ 20210. Service of process

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on activities.

§ 20211. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “officers and agents” are substituted for “officers, directors, employees, and agents” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 20212. Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be submitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 20301. Organization

(a) Federal charter.—American Academy of Arts and Letters (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) Place of incorporation.—The corporation is declared to be incorporated in the District of Columbia.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provision for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate executed and unnecessary words.

§ 20302. Purpose

The purpose of the corporation is to further the interests of literature and the fine arts.
§ 20306 Annual report

The corporation shall make an annual report to Congress, to be filed with the Librarian of Congress.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 20307 Nonapplication of audit requirements

The text of 36:3207 is omitted as executed and obsolete.

§ 20502. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—
(1) to encourage in the broadest and most liberal manner the advancement of chemistry in all its branches;
(2) to promote research in chemical science and industry;
(3) to improve the qualifications and usefulness of chemists through high standards of professional ethics, education, and attainments;
(4) to increase and diffuse chemical knowledge; and
(5) by its meetings, professional contacts, reports, papers, discussions, and publications, to promote scientific interests and inquiry to foster public welfare and education, and aid the development of our country’s industries, and add to the material prosperity and happiness of our people.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 20503. Powers

The corporation may—
(1) adopt a constitution, bylaws, and regulations;
(2) fill vacancies;
(3) provide for the election of members and the division of those members into classes;
(4) receive property, hold the property absolutely or in trust, invest and manage the property, and use the property and income arising from it to carry out the purposes of the corporation;
(5) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
stituted for “apply...to the objects of its creation” for clarity and consistency.

Clause (5) is substituted for “all other matters needful and useful to promote the objects of the society” for consistency in the revised title.

§ 20504. Cooperation with the military

(a) INVESTIGATIONS, EXAMINATIONS, EXPERIMENTS, AND REPORTS.—When requested by the Secretary of the Army, Air Force, or Navy, the corporation shall investigate, examine, experiment, and report on any subject in pure or applied chemistry connected with the national defense.

(b) PAYMENTS.—The actual expense of those investigations, examinations, experiments, and reports shall be paid from amounts appropriated for those purposes, but the corporation may not receive compensation for any services performed for the United States Government.

(c) TITLE AND LICENSE.—Title to inventions and discoveries made in the course of those investigations, examinations, and experiments that the appropriate Secretary believes involve the national defense vest in the Government. The Government shall have unlimited license under other inventions and discoveries made in the course of those investigations, examinations, and experiments.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “When requested by the Secretary of the Army, Air Force, or Navy, the corporation” are substituted for “The American Chemical Society shall, whenever called upon by the Army, Air Force, or Navy Department” because under 10:3013, 5013, and 8013 the Secretaries are the heads of the Departments. The Secretary of the Air Force is added because of section 207 of the National Security Act of 1947 (ch. 343, 61 Stat. 562). In subsection (b), the words “shall be paid from amounts appropriated for those purposes” are substituted for “to be paid from appropriations which may have been made for that purpose by Congress” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c), the words “that the appropriate Secretary believes” are substituted for “that, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Navy, the Secretary of the Air Force, or the Secretary of the Army” to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 20505. Annual meeting

The corporation shall hold an annual meeting at a place in the United States as may from time to time be designated.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 20506. Annual report

Not later than December 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior calendar year, including a complete statement of its receipts and expenditures. The report may not be printed as a public document.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “proceedings and” are omitted as unnecessary.

CHAPTER 207—AMERICAN COUNCIL OF LEARNED SOCIETIES

Sec. 20701. Definition.

20702. Organization.

20703. Purposes.

20704. Membership.

20705. Governing body.

20706. Powers.

20707. Restrictions.

20708. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.

20709. Records and inspection.

20710. Service of process.

20711. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

20712. Annual report.

§ 20701. Definition

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico” are omitted as included in “the territories and possessions of the United States”.

§ 20702. Organization

American Council of Learned Societies (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in the District of Columbia, is a federally chartered corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

This section is substituted for the sources provision for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate executed and unnecessary words.

§ 20703. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are as provided in the articles of incorporation and include—

1. the advancement of the humanistic studies in all fields of learning; and
§ 20704. Membership

Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.


§ 20705. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation.


§ 20706. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.


§ 20707. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

(d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee.

(e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORITY.—The corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.


§ 20708. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status

The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.). If the corporation does not maintain that status, the charter granted by this chapter expires.


§ 20709. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;

(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors;

(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may in-
spect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.

**§ 20903. Purposes**

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


**§ 20904. Membership**

The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be submitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.


The word “records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words “Nothing in this section shall be construed to contravene any applicable State law” are omitted as unnecessary.

**§ 20905. Governing body**

The word “in furtherance of its corporate purposes” are omitted as unnecessary.

**§ 20906. Powers**

The word “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico” are omitted as included in “the territories and possessions of the United States”.

**§ 20907. Exclusive right to name and emblem**

The words “the Corporation” are substituted for “American Ex-Prisoners of War” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

**§ 20908. Restrictions**

The words “the Corporation” are substituted for “American Ex-Prisoners of War” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

**§ 20909. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status**

The word “the Corporation” are substituted for “American Ex-Prisoners of War” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

**§ 20910. Records and inspection**

The word “the Corporation” are substituted for “American Ex-Prisoners of War” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

**§ 20911. Service of process**

The word “the Corporation” are substituted for “American Ex-Prisoners of War” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

**§ 20912. Liability for acts of officers and agents**

The word “the Corporation” are substituted for “American Ex-Prisoners of War” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

**§ 20913. Annual report**

The word “the Corporation” are substituted for “American Ex-Prisoners of War” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

The word “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico” are omitted as included in “the territories and possessions of the United States”.

**§ 20901. Definition**

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.


This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate executed and unnecessary words.

**§ 20902. Organization**

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—American Ex-Prisoners of War (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in the State of Washington, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

§ 20904. Membership

Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the bylaws.


§ 20905. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation.


§ 20906. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.


§ 20907. Exclusive right to name and emblem

The corporation has the exclusive right to use and to allow others to use the name “American Ex-Prisoners of War” and the official American Ex-Prisoners of War emblem or any colorable simulation of that emblem. This section does not affect any vested rights.


§ 20908. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

(d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee.

(e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORITY.—The corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.


§ 20909. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status

(a) CORPORATE STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as a corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of Washington.

(b) TAX-EXEMPT STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).
§ 20913. Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be submitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

TERMINATION OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands” are omitted as included in “the territories and possessions of the United States”.

§ 21002. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—American GI Forum of the United States (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in Texas, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

§ 21003. Purposes

(a) GENERAL.—The purposes of the corporation are as provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation and include—

(1) securing the blessing of American democracy at every level of local, State, and national life for all United States citizens;

(2) upholding and defending the Constitution and the United States flag;

(3) fostering and perpetuating the principles of American democracy based on religious and political freedom for the individual and equal opportunity for all;

(4) fostering and enlarging equal educational opportunities, equal economic opportunities, equal justice under the law, and equal political opportunities for all United States citizens, regardless of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin;

(5) encouraging greater participation of the ethnic minority represented by the corporation in the policy-making and administrative activities of all departments, agencies, and other governmental units of local and State governments and the United States Government;

(6) combating all practices of a prejudicial or discriminatory nature in local, State, or national life which curtail, hinder, or deny to any United States citizen an equal opportunity to develop full potential as an individual; and

(7) fostering and promoting the broader knowledge and appreciation by all United States citizens of their cultural heritage and language.

(b) CORPORATE FUNCTION.—The corporation shall function as an educational, patriotic, civic, historical, and research organization under the laws of Texas.


§ 21004. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the bylaws and articles of incorporation.

(b) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The terms of membership may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disability, age, or national origin.


§ 21005. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the bylaws and articles of incorporation.

(b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the bylaws and articles of incorporation.

(c) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The requirements for serving as a director or officer may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disability, age, or national origin.

§ 21006. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.


§ 21007. Restrictions

(a) Stock and Dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) Distribution of Income or Assets.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or employee or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

(c) Loans.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, employee, or member.

(d) Claim of Governmental Approval or Authority.—The corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.


§ 21008. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status

(a) Corporate Status.—The corporation shall maintain its status as a corporation incorporated under the laws of Texas.

(b) Tax-Exempt Status.—The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).


§ 21009. Records and inspection

(a) Records.—The corporation shall keep—
(1) correct and complete records of account;
(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and
(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) Inspection.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


§ 21010. Service of process

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on activities.


§ 21011. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.

§ 21101. Definition

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.


§ 21102. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—American Gold Star Mothers, Incorporated (in this chapter, the “corporation”), incorporated in the District of Columbia, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.


§ 21103. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are as provided in the articles of incorporation and include a continuing commitment, on a national basis, to—

(1) keep alive and develop the spirit that promoted world services;
(2) maintain the ties of fellowship born of that service, and assist and further all patriotic work;
(3) inculcate a sense of individual obligation to the community, State, and Nation;
(4) assist veterans of World War I, World War II, the Korean Conflict, Vietnam, and other strategic areas and their dependents in the presentation of claims to the Department of Veterans Affairs, and aid in any way in their power the men and women who served and died or were wounded or incapacitated during hostilities;
(5) perpetuate the memory of those whose lives were sacrificed in our wars;
(6) maintain true allegiance to the United States;
(7) inculcate lessons of patriotism and love of country in the communities in which we live;
(8) inspire respect for the Stars and Stripes in the youth of America;
(9) extend needful assistance to all Gold Star Mothers and, when possible, to their descendants; and
(10) promote peace and good will for the United States and all other Nations.


§ 21104. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the constitution and by-laws.

(b) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The terms of membership may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin.
§ 21105. Governing body

(a) Board of directors.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(b) Officers.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(c) Nondiscrimination.—The requirements for holding office in the corporation may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin.


§ 21106. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.


§ 21107. Restrictions

(a) Stock and dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) Distribution of income or assets.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

(c) Loans.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee.

(d) Claim of governmental approval or authority.—The corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.


§ 21108. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status

(a) Corporate status.—The corporation shall maintain its status as a corporation incorporated under the laws of each State in which it is incorporated.

(b) Tax-exempt status.—The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).


§ 21109. Records and inspection

(a) Records.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;
(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and
(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) Inspection.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.

### § 21110. Service of process

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on activities.


### § 21111. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


### § 21112. Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be submitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.


### § 21113. Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sec.</th>
<th>Historical and Revision Notes</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### § 21114. Historical and Revision Notes

For termination, effective May 15, 2000, of reporting provisions in this section, see section 3003 of Pub. L. 104–66, as amended, set out as a note under section 1113 of Title 31, Money and Finance, and page 196 of House Document No. 103–7.

### CHAPTER 213—AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

- Sec. 21301. Organization.
- 21302. Purposes.
- 21304. Annual meeting.
- 21305. Principal office.

### § 21301. Organization

American Historical Association (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a body corporate and politic in the District of Columbia.


### § 21302. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

1. To promote historical studies;
2. To collect and preserve historical manuscripts; and
3. Other kindred purposes in the interest of American history and of history in America.


### § 21303. Powers

The corporation may—

1. Adopt a constitution and bylaws; and
2. Hold property in the District of Columbia necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


### TERMINATION OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

In clause (1), the words “not inconsistent with law” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (2), the word “property” is substituted for “real and personal estate”, and the word “necessary” is substituted for “so far only as may be necessary”, to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “to carry out the purposes of the corporation” are substituted for “to its lawful ends” for consistency in the revised title.

### TAX EXEMPTION OF REAL PROPERTY

Pub. L. 85–83, §2, July 3, 1957, 71 Stat. 277, provided that: “The real property situated in Square 817, in the city of Washington, District of Columbia, described as lot 23, owned, occupied, and used by the American Historical Association, is exempt from all taxation so long as the same is so owned and occupied, and not used for commercial purposes, subject to the provisions of sec-
The corporation may hold its annual meeting in a place the members of the corporation select. (Pub. L. 105–225, Aug. 12, 1998, 112 Stat. 1295.)

Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words ‘‘historical material’’ are substituted for ‘‘material for history’’ for clarity. The words ‘‘at their discretion’’ are omitted as unnecessary.

Section 21305. Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution on the activities of the corporation and the condition of historical study in America. The Secretary shall submit to Congress any part of the report the Secretary decides is appropriate. (Pub. L. 105–225, Aug. 12, 1998, 112 Stat. 1295.)

Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words ‘‘historical material’’ are substituted for ‘‘material for history’’ for clarity. The words ‘‘at their discretion’’ are omitted as unnecessary.

Section 21307. Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution on the activities of the corporation and the condition of historical study in America. The Secretary shall submit to Congress any part of the report the Secretary decides is appropriate. (Pub. L. 105–225, Aug. 12, 1998, 112 Stat. 1295.)

Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word ‘‘activities’’ is substituted for ‘‘proceedings’’ for consistency in the revised title. The words ‘‘any part of the report the Secretary decides is appropriate’’ are substituted for ‘‘whole of such reports, or such portion thereof as he shall see fit’’ to eliminate unnecessary words.

Chapter 215—American Hospital of Paris

Section 21501. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—American Hospital of Paris (in this chapter, the ‘‘corporation’’) is a federally chartered corporation. (b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION.—The corporation is declared to be incorporated in the District of Columbia. (c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence. (Pub. L. 105–225, Aug. 12, 1998, 112 Stat. 1295.)

Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate executed and unnecessary words.

Section 21502. Purpose

The purpose of the corporation is to maintain a hospital in the vicinity of Paris, France, to provide medical and surgical care to citizens of the United States. (Pub. L. 105–225, Aug. 12, 1998, 112 Stat. 1295.)

Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ 21503</td>
<td>36:4903 (words before 8th comma less ‘‘gratuitously or otherwise’’), 37 Stat. 654.</td>
<td>Jan. 30, 1913, ch. 21, § 3 (words before 8th comma less ‘‘gratuitously or otherwise’’), 37 Stat. 654.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The word ‘‘maintain’’ is substituted for ‘‘establish, maintain, and conduct’’ to eliminate executed and unnecessary words. The word ‘‘aid’’ is omitted as included in ‘‘care’’.

Section 21503. Governing body

(a) GENERAL.—(1) The board of governors is the governing body of the corporation.
(2) The board shall have at least 12 governors, divided into 3 classes of equal numbers. One class of governors shall be elected each year for a term of 3 years or until their successors are elected. The corporation shall elect the governors at its annual meeting.

(b) Quorum.—Five governors are a quorum for the transaction of business, except that a majority vote of the board is required for—

(1) the sale or alienation of any real or personal estate of the corporation; or

(2) the leasing of real estate of the corporation for a term of more than one year.

(c) Powers.—The board may—

(1) adopt and amend bylaws, as may be necessary and proper, related to—

(A) elections and meetings;

(B) qualifications and duties of governors and officers;

(C) admission and qualifications of members; and

(D) management and disposition of the property, business, and concerns of the corporation;

(2) conduct all business of the corporation;

(3) fill, until the next annual election, a vacancy on the board; and

(4) appoint attending and resident physicians and surgeons, agents, assistants, and attendants as may be necessary, set their compensation, and discharge them.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21503(c) ......</td>
<td>36:4906.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21504 ......</td>
<td>36:4907.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subsection (a) is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary and obsolete language. In subsection (c)(1), before clause (A), the words "and not contrary to law" are omitted as unnecessary. In subsection (c)(2), the words "and manage" and "and concern" are omitted as unnecessary. In subsection (c)(3), the words "occasioned by death, resignation, or otherwise" are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 21504. Acquisition and management of property

The corporation may acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property, in the United States and France, to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words "may acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer" are substituted for "is authorized to take by purchase, gift, grant, devise, and bequest, and to hold, mortgage, lease, transfer, and convey" for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "real and personal" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "to carry out the purpose of the corporation" are substituted for "for the purposes of the said corporation" and "as may be deemed necessary for the wants or development of the corporation or any of them" for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 21505. Charges for medical services

The corporation may charge a reasonable compensation for providing medical and surgical services or may provide those services without charge. Amounts received under this section shall be used to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21505 ......</td>
<td>36:4903 (&quot;gratuitously or otherwise&quot; and words after 8th comma).</td>
<td>Jan. 30, 1913, ch. 21, §13 (&quot;gratuitously or otherwise&quot; and words after 8th comma), 37 Stat. 654.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The words "may charge" are substituted for "it shall be lawful for the said corporation to demand and receive" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "medical and surgical services" are substituted for "such care, sustenance, professional treatment, and other services" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "to carry out the purposes of the corporation" are substituted for "be applied to the uses and benefits of the said corporation" for consistency.

§ 21506. Principal office

The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia. However, offices may be maintained and meetings of the board of governors and committees may be held elsewhere.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 21507. Nonapplication of audit requirements

The audit requirements of section 10101 of this title do not apply to the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21507 ......</td>
<td>(no source).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The section is added to except the American Hospital of Paris from the application of section 10101 of the revised title, restating 36:1101–1103, which imposes audit requirements on certain federally chartered corporations. The Hospital is not included in the list of corporations set out in 36:1101 to which the audit requirements apply.
CHAPTER 217—THE AMERICAN LEGION

Sec. 21701. Organization.
21702. Purposes.
21703. Membership.
21704. Powers.
21705. Exclusive right to name, emblems, and badges.
21706. Political activities.
21707. Service of process.
21708. Annual report.

§ 21701. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—The American Legion
[in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.
(b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


§ 21702. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to uphold and defend the Constitution of the United States;

(2) to promote peace and good will among the peoples of the United States and all the nations of the Earth;

(3) to preserve the memories and incidents of the 2 World Wars and the other great hostilities fought to uphold democracy;

(4) to cement the ties and comradeship born of service; and

(5) to consecrate the efforts of its members to mutual helpfulness and service to their country.


§ 21703. Membership

An individual is eligible for membership in the corporation only if the individual—

(1) has served in the Armed Forces of—

(A) the United States at any time during any period from—

- (i) April 6, 1917, through November 11, 1918;
- (ii) December 7, 1941, through December 31, 1946;
- (iii) June 25, 1950, through January 31, 1955;
- (iv) February 28, 1961, through May 7, 1975;
- (v) August 24, 1982, through July 31, 1984;
- (vi) December 20, 1989, through January 31, 1990; or
- (vii) August 2, 1990, through the date of cessation of hostilities, as decided by the United States Government;

(B) a government associated with the United States during a period referred to in subclause (A) of this clause and was a citizen of the United States when the individual entered that service; and

(2) was honorably discharged or separated from that service or continues to serve honorably during or after that period.


In clause (1), the words “armed forces” are substituted for “military or naval service” for clarity. In subclause (A), the words “through” is substituted for “all dates inclusive” for clarity. In subclause (B), the words “government associated with the United States” are substituted for “citizen of the United States at the time of entry therein . . . of any governments associated with the United States during said wars or hostilities” for clarity.

In clause (2), the words “after that period” are substituted for “after any of the aforesaid terminal dates” to eliminate unnecessary words.

(Pub. L. 105–354)

This amends section 21703(1)(A)(iv) of title 36 to reflect changes made by Public Law 105–110 (Nov. 20, 1997, 111 Stat. 2270).

AMENDMENTS

2002—Par. (2). Pub. L. 107–309 inserted “during or” after “continues to serve honorably”.


§ 21704. Powers

The corporation may—
§ 21705

(1) adopt a constitution, bylaws, and regulations to carry out the purposes of the corporation;
(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;
(3) establish and maintain offices to conduct its activities;
(4) establish State and territorial organizations and local chapter or post organizations;
(5) provide guidance and leadership to organizations and local chapters established under paragraph (4), but may not control or otherwise influence the specific activities and conduct of such organizations and local chapters;
(6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation;
(7) publish a magazine and other publications;
(8) sue and be sued; and
(9) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


In this section, the text of 36:47 is omitted as executed and obsolete.

In clause (1), the words “not inconsistent with the laws of the United States or of any State” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (2), the words “at pleasure” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (3), the word “activities” is substituted for “business” for consistency in the revised title.

Clause (5) is substituted for “to receive, hold, own, use, and dispose of such real estate and personal property as shall be necessary for its corporate purposes and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In clause (7), the words “in courts of law and equity” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (8), the words “do any other act” are substituted for “generally to do any and all such acts and things” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

AMENDMENTS
2011—Pars. (5) to (9). Pub. L. 112–66 added par. (5) and redesignated former pars. (5) to (8) as (6) to (9), respectively.

§ 21705a. Exclusive right to name, emblems, and badges

The corporation and its State and local subdivisions have the exclusive right to use the name “The American Legion” or “American Legion”. The corporation has the exclusive right to use, manufacture, and control the right to manufacture, emblems and badges the corporation adopts.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “as an organization” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 21706. Political activities

The corporation shall be nonpolitical and may not promote the candidacy of an individual seeking public office.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “as an organization” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 21707. Service of process

As a condition to the exercise of any power or privilege granted by this chapter, the corporation shall file, with the secretary of state or other designated official of each State, the name and address of an agent in that State on whom legal process or demands against the corporation may be served.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “precedent” is omitted as unnecessary. The words “with the secretary of state or other designated official” are substituted for “in the office of the secretary of state” for consistency in the revised title. The words “post-office” and “authorized” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 21708. Annual report

Not later than January 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior calendar year. The report may not be printed as a public document.

CHAPTER 219—THE AMERICAN NATIONAL THEATER AND ACADEMY

Sec. 21901. Organization.
21902. Purposes.
21903. Powers.
21904. Exclusive right to name.
21905. Restrictions.
21906. Headquarters and meetings.
21907. Service of process.
21908. Annual report.

§ 21901. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—The American National Theater and Academy (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21901(b) ........</td>
<td>36:3303 (related to perpetual succession).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate executed and unnecessary words.

§ 21902. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation include—

(1) the presentation of theatrical productions of the highest type;
(2) the stimulation of public interest in the drama as an art belonging both to the theater and to literature and to be enjoyed both on the stage and in the study;
(3) the advancement of interest in the drama throughout the United States by furthering the production of the best plays, interpreted by the best actors at a minimum cost;
(4) the further development of the study of drama of the present and past in our universities, colleges, schools, and elsewhere; and
(5) the sponsoring, encouraging, and developing of the art and technique of the theater through a school within the National Academy.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Before clause (1), the word “include” is substituted for “shall embrace” for consistency in the revised title. In clause (3), the words “of America” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 21903. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt a constitution, bylaws, and regulations;
(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;
(3) establish and maintain offices and buildings to conduct its activities;
(4) establish State and territorial organizations and local branches;
(5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation, subject to its constitution and instructions of donors;
(6) sue and be sued; and
(7) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In clause (1), the words “to carry out its purposes not inconsistent with the laws of the United States or any States” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (2), the words “at pleasure” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (3), the word “activities” is substituted for “business” for consistency in the revised title.

Clause (5) is substituted for “to receive, hold, own, use, mortgage, and dispose of such real estate and personal property as shall be necessary for its corporate purposes” in 36:3303 and for 36:3307 for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In clause (6), the words “in the courts of law and equity” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (7), the words “do any other act” are substituted for “generally to do all such acts and things” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 21904. Exclusive right to name

The corporation and its State and local branches and subdivisions have the exclusive right to use the name “The American National Theater and Academy”.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “sole” is omitted as included in “exclusive”. The words “to have” are omitted as included in “to use”. The words “in carrying out its purposes” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 21905. Restrictions

(a) PROFIT AND STOCK.—The corporation shall be nonprofit and may not issue stock.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation shall be nonpolitical and nonsectarian, and may not promote the candidacy of an individual seeking public office.

(c) HONORARY MEMBERS.—The corporation may not have honorary members.

§ 21906. Headquarters and meetings

The corporation may have its headquarters and hold its meetings at places the corporation decides are best.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21906(b) ......</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21906(c) ......</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the word “capital” is omitted for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (b), the words “as an organization” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 21907. Service of process

As a condition to the exercise of any power or privilege granted by this chapter, the corporation shall file, with the secretary of state or other designated official of the District of Columbia or of each State, territory, or possession of the United States in which its headquarters, branches, or subdivisions are located, the name and address of an agent in that jurisdiction on whom legal process or demands against the corporation may be served.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “may” is substituted for “be, and is hereby,” and the words “as an organization” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 21908. Annual report

Not later than January 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior calendar year, including a complete report of its receipts and expenditures. The report may not be printed as a public document.


The word “submit” is substituted for “make and transmit”, and the word “activities” is substituted for “proceedings”, for consistency in the revised title. The word “full” is omitted as included in “complete”.

CHAPTER 221—THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF INTERNATIONAL LAW

Sec. 22101. Organization.

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—The American Society of International Law (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22101(b) ......</td>
<td>36:345 (related to perpetual succession).</td>
<td>36:350.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate executed and unnecessary words.

§ 22102. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to foster the study of international law;

(2) to promote the establishment and maintenance of international relations on the basis of law and justice.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 22103. Governing body

(a) EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.—(1) The executive council is the governing body of the corporation.

However, the council is subject to the directions of the corporation at its annual meetings and at any other meeting called under the constitution, bylaws, or regulations of the corporation.
(2) The council consists of a president, an honorary president, a number of vice presidents and honorary vice presidents as provided in the constitution, a secretary, a treasurer, and at least 24 additional individuals.

(b) ELECTION AND TERMS.—The officers of the corporation and one-third of the other members of the council shall be elected at each annual meeting of the corporation. However, the constitution may authorize the council—

(1) to elect the secretary and the treasurer of the corporation for specified terms; and
(2) to fill vacancies until the next annual meeting.


## § 22104. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend a constitution, bylaws, and regulations for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;
(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;
(3) appoint officers, managers, and agents as the activities of the corporation require;
(4) make contracts;
(5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation;
(6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property;
(7) publish a journal and other publications;
(8) sue and be sued; and
(9) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36:351.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In this section, the text of 36:351 is omitted as executed and obsolete.

In clause (1), the words “apply, and administer” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “not inconsistent with the laws of the United States of America or any State in which the corporation is to operate” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (3), the word “activities” is substituted for “business” for consistency in the revised title.

In clause (4), the words “make contracts” are substituted for “contract and be contracted with” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

Clause (5) is substituted for “take and hold by lease, gift, purchase, grant, devise, or bequest, in full title, in trust, or otherwise, any property, real or personal, necessary for attaining the objects and carrying into effect the purposes of the corporation” and “transfer and convey real or personal property” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “subject however, to applicable provisions of law of any State (A) governing the amount or kind of real and personal property which may be held by, or (B) otherwise limiting or controlling the ownership of real and personal property by a corporation operating in such State” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (6), the words “instruments of indebtedness” are substituted for “bonds”, and the words “secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property” are substituted for “secure the same by mortgage”, for consistency in the revised title. The words “for the purposes of the corporation” and “therefor” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “subject in every case to all applicable provisions of Federal or State laws” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (8), the words “complain and defend in any court of competent jurisdiction” are omitted as unnecessary and for consistency in the revised title.

### § 22105. Restrictions

(a) PROFIT.—The corporation may not operate for profit.

(b) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(c) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or an officer or member of the executive council as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for elective public office.

(d) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a member of the corporation or an officer or member of the executive council, except on the dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation.

(e) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to an officer or member of the executive council. Members of the council who vote for or assent to making a loan or advance to an officer or member of the council, and officers who participate in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan or advance until it is repaid.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22105(b)</td>
<td>§ 36:347 (1st sentence words before 2d comma).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22105(c)</td>
<td>§ 36:342 (last sentence).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22105(d)</td>
<td>§ 36:342 (2d sentence words after 1st comma).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22105(e)</td>
<td>§ 36:347 (1st sentence words after 2d comma, last sentence).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (b), the words “shares of” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (d), the words “inure to the benefit of” are substituted for “inure to” for consistency in the revised title.
§ 22106. Principal office

The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia. However, the activities of the corporation are not confined to the District of Columbia but may be conducted throughout the United States.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---

The words “the activities of the corporation are not confined to the District of Columbia but may be conducted throughout the United States” are substituted for “The corporation . . . shall have the right to conduct its activities in the said District and at any other place or places in the United States” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS

Pub. L. 86–208, Aug. 25, 1959, 73 Stat. 431, provided: “That the American Society of International Law, incorporated by the Act entitled ‘An Act to incorporate the American Society of International Law, and for other purposes’, approved September 20, 1950 (Public Law 794, ch. 958, Eighty-first Congress, second session (64 Stat. 869)) [now this chapter], is authorized to use the real estate described as lot 805 square 2512, situated in the city of Washington, District of Columbia, as the national headquarters of such society.”

§ 22107. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—
(1) correct and complete records of account;
(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, executive council, and committees having any of the authority of its executive council; and
(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---

The word “records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 22108. Service of process

The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.


Historical and Revision Notes

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---

The words “at all times” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “to receive” are substituted for “authorized to accept”, and the words “is notice” are substituted for “shall be deemed notice”, for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 22109. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---

The words “acting within the scope of their authority” are added for clarity and consistency in the revised title.

CHAPTER 223—AMERICAN SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA LEAGUE

Sec. 22301. Organization.

22302. Purposes.

22303. Membership.

22304. Governing body.

22305. Powers.

22306. Exclusive right to name, insignia, emblems, and badges.

22307. Restrictions.

22308. Principal office.

22309. Records and inspection.

22310. Service of process.

22311. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

22312. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

§ 22301. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—American Symphony Orchestra League (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---
36:3402. 
36:3404(1).

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate executed and unnecessary words.

The text of 36:3402 is omitted as executed and obsolescent.

§ 22302. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—
(1) to serve as a coordinating, research, and educational agency and clearinghouse for symphony orchestras to help strengthen the work in their local communities;
(2) to assist in the formation of new symphony orchestras;
(3) to encourage and recognize the work of America’s musicians, conductors, and composers, through suitable means; and
(4) to aid the expansion of the musical and cultural life of the United States through suitable educational and service activities.


**§ 22303. Membership**

(a) **Eligibility.**—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights, privileges, and designations of classes of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(b) **Voting.**—Each member (except an honorary, sustaining, or associate member) has one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the members.


**§ 22304. Governing body**

(a) **Board of Directors.**—(1) The board of directors is the governing body of the corporation. Between meetings of the members of the corporation, the board is responsible for the general policies and program of the corporation and for the control of contributions raised by the corporation.

(2) The number of directors, their manner of selection (including the filling of vacancies), and their term of office are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(b) **Officers.**—(1) The officers of the corporation are a president, one or more vice presidents as provided in the constitution and bylaws, a secretary, a treasurer, and one or more assistant secretaries and assistant treasurers as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

(2) The manner of election, term of office, and duties of the officers are as provided in the constitution and bylaws.


**Historical and Revision Notes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (a), the text of 36:3407(a) and the word “Thereafter” in 36:3407(b) are omitted as obsolete. The word “contributions” is substituted for “all contributed funds” to eliminate unnecessary words.

**§ 22305. Powers**

The corporation may—
(1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;
(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;
(3) choose officers, managers, agents, and employees as the activities of the corporation require;
(4) make contracts;
(5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation; and
(6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property; and
(7) sue and be sued.


**Historical and Revision Notes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In this section, the text of 36:3417 is omitted as executed and obsolete. In clause (1), the word[s] “and alter” and “not inconsistent with the laws of the United States or any State in which the corporation is to operate” are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (2), the word “use” is omitted as unnecessary. In clause (3), the word “activities” is substituted for “business” for consistency in the revised title. In clause (4), the words “make contracts” are substituted for “contract and be contracted with” to eliminate unnecessary words. Clause (5) is substituted for “take by lease, gift, purchase, grant, devise, or bequest from any private corporation, association, partnership, firm, or individual and to hold any property, real, personal, or mixed, necessary or convenient for attaining the objects and carrying into effect the purposes of the corporation” and “transfer, convey, lease, sublease, encumber, and otherwise alienate real, personal, or mixed property” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “subject, however, to applicable provisions of law of any State (A) governing the amount or kind of property which may be held by, or (B) otherwise limiting or controlling the ownership of property by, a corporation operating in such State” are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (6), the words “instruments of indebtedness” are substituted for “bonds” for consistency in the revised title. The words “secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property” are substituted for “secure, the same by mortgage, deed of trust, pledge or otherwise” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “for the purposes of the corporation”, “therefor”, and “subject in every case to all applicable
provisions of Federal and State laws” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (7), the words “complain and defend in any court of competent jurisdiction” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 22306. Exclusive right to name, insignia, emblems, and badges

The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name “American Symphony Orchestra League” and distinctive insignia, emblems and badges, descriptive or designating marks, and words or phrases required to carry out the duties and powers of the corporation. This section does not affect any vested rights.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “sole” and “to have and to use in carrying out its purposes” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “required to carry out the duties and powers of the corporation” are substituted for “as may be required in the furtherance of its functions” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The last sentence is substituted for “No powers or privileges hereby granted shall, however, interfere or conflict with established or vested rights” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 22307. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for public office.

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member as such during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of compensation to an officer in an amount approved by the board of directors.

(d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to a director, officer, or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan or advance to a director, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan or advance until it is repaid.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22307(b) ......</td>
<td>36:3410.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22307(c) ......</td>
<td>36:3409(a).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22307(d) ......</td>
<td>36:3409(b).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “any shares of” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c), the words “inure to the benefit of” are substituted for “inure to” for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (d), the words “or advance” are added in 2 places for consistency in the subsection.

§ 22308. Principal office

The principal office of the corporation shall be in Charleston, West Virginia, or another place decided by the board of directors. However, the activities of the corporation are not confined to the place where the principal office is located but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United States


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico” are omitted as included in “territories, and possessions of the United States”.

§ 22309. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;
(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and
(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22309(a) ......</td>
<td>36:3413 (1st sen-</td>
<td>Oct. 15, 1962, Pub. L. 87-817,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22309(b) ......</td>
<td>36:3413 (last sen-</td>
<td>§13, 76 Stat. 932.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tence).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The word “records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 22310. Service of process

The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>§5(b), 76 Stat. 930.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 22311. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22311 ..........</td>
<td>36:91.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 22312. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by the board of directors, but in compliance with the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22312 ..........</td>
<td>36:94.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The word “satisfaction” is omitted as included in “discharge”; and the word “obligations” is omitted as included in “liabilities”. The words “outstanding” and “discharge”, and the word “obligations” is omitted as unnecessary.

CHAPTER 225—AMERICAN WAR MOTHERS

Sec.
22501. Organization.
22502. Purposes.
22503. Membership.
22504. Powers.
22505. Exclusive right to name.
22506. Restrictions.
22507. Tax-exempt status.
22508. Meetings.
22509. Service of process.
22510. Annual report.

§ 22501. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—American War Mothers (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION.—The corporation is declared to be incorporated in the District of Columbia.

(c) PERIOD OF EXISTENCE.—The corporation may continue to exist until there are no individuals who qualify for membership.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22501 ..........</td>
<td>36:91.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 22502. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to keep alive and develop the spirit that promoted world service;

(2) to maintain the ties of fellowship born of that service and to assist and further any patriotic work;

(3) to inculcate a sense of individual obligation to the community, State, and Nation;

(4) to work for the welfare of the Army and Navy;

(5) to assist, in any way in their power, men and women who served and were wounded or incapacitated in World War I; and

(6) to foster and promote friendship and understanding between America and the Allies in World War I.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22502 ..........</td>
<td>36:93.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In clauses (5) and (6), the words “World War I” are substituted for “the World War” for clarity.

§ 22503. Membership

Eligibility for membership in the corporation is limited to women—

(1) who are citizens of the United States; and

(2) whose natural son or daughter, legally adopted son or daughter, or stepson or stepdaughter—

(A) served in the Armed Forces of the United States or its allies in World War I, World War II, the Korean conflict, or any subsequent war or conflict involving the United States; and

(B) was honorably discharged from that service or continues in the service.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22503 ..........</td>
<td>36:97.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In clause (2), before subclause (A), the word “natural” is substituted for “of her blood” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “or sons”, “or daughters”, “or stepsons”, and “or stepdaughters” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 22504. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt a constitution, bylaws, and regulations;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;
§ 22505. Exclusive right to name

The corporation and its State, territorial, and local subdivisions have the exclusive right to use the name “American War Mothers”.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---

The words “to have” are omitted as included in “to use”. The words “in carrying out its business purposes” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 22506. Restrictions

(a) GENERAL.—The corporation shall be nonprofit, nonpolitical, nonsectarian, and nonpartisan, and may not promote the candidacy of an individual seeking public office.

(b) OWNERSHIP AND USE OF PROPERTY.—The corporation may not accept, own, or hold, directly or indirectly, any property not reasonably necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---
§ 22506(b) | 36:96 (last sentence). | Feb. 24, 1925, ch. 303, § 6 (proviso), 43 Stat. 968.

In subsection (a), words “as an organization” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the words “real or personal” are omitted as unnecessary and for consistency in the revised title. The words “not reasonably necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation” are substituted for “except such as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the purposes of its creation as defined in this chapter” to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 22507. Tax-exempt status

The personal property and funds of the corporation, whether principal or income, so long as held or used only to carry out the purposes of the corporation, are exempt from taxation by the United States Government, the District of Columbia, and the territories and possessions of the United States.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---

The words “so long as held or used only to carry out the purposes of the corporation” are substituted for “held or used for the purposes hereof, pursuant to the provisions of this chapter . . . so long as the same shall be so used” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “the United States Government, the District of Columbia, and the territories and possessions of the United States” are substituted for “the United States or any Territory or District thereof” for clarity.

§ 22508. Meetings

The corporation may hold its meetings at any place the corporation decides.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---

§ 22509. Service of process

As a condition to the exercise of any power or privilege granted by this chapter, the corporation shall file, with the secretary of state or other designated official of each State, the name and address of an agent in that State on whom legal process or demands against the corporation may be served.

The Corporation for American Veterans (AMVETS) (in this chapter, the "corporation") is a federally chartered corporation.

§ 22701. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—AMVETS (American Veterans) (in this chapter, the "corporation") is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.

Not later than January 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior calendar year. The report may not be printed as a public document.


CHAPTER 227—AMVETS (AMERICAN VETERANS)

Sec. 22701. Organization.
22702. Purposes.
22703. Membership.
22704. Governing body.
22705. Powers.
22706. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
22707. Restrictions.
22708. Headquarters and principal place of business.
22709. Records and inspection.
22710. Service of process.
22711. Liability for acts of officials, representatives, and agents.
22712. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

AMENDMENTS

§ 22702. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to preserve for ourselves and our posterity the great and basic truths and enduring principles upon which this Nation was founded;

(2) to maintain a continuing interest in the welfare and rehabilitation of the disabled veterans of World War II, the Korean conflict, and the Vietnam era and to establish facilities for the assistance of all veterans and to represent them in their claims before the Department of Veterans Affairs and other organizations without charge;

(3) to dedicate ourselves to the service and best interests of the community, State, and Nation to the end that our country shall be and remain forever a whole, strong, and free Nation;

(4) to aid and encourage the abolition of prejudice, ignorance, and disease;

(5) to encourage universal exercise of the voting franchise to the end that there shall be elected and maintained in public office men and women who hold public office as a public trust administered in the best interests of all the people;

(6) to advocate the development and means by which all Americans may become enlightened and informed citizens and thus participate fully in the functions of our democracy;

(7) to encourage and support an international organization of all peace-loving nations to the end that not again shall any nation be permitted to breach their national peace;

(8) to continue to serve the best interests of our Nation in peace as in war;

(9) to develop to the utmost the human, mental, spiritual, and economical resources of our Nation;
(10) to perpetuate and preserve the friendships and comradeship born on the battle front and nurtured in the common experience of service to our Nation during time of war; and
(11) to honor the memory of those men and women who gave their lives that a free America and a free world might live by the creation of living memorials in the form of additional educational, cultural, and recreational facilities.


§ 22703. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(b) VOTING.—Each member has one vote in the conduct of official business at the post level.

(c) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The terms of membership may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.


§ 22704. Governing body

(a) DELEGATES TO NATIONAL CONVENTIONS.—Each post may elect delegates to national conventions of the corporation. The delegates each have one vote in the conduct of business of the convention to which they are elected.

(b) EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.—The executive committee of the corporation consists of—
(1) one member elected to represent each department; and
(2) the officers of the corporation as ex officio members.

(c) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a national commander, two national vice commanders, a finance officer, a judge advocate, a chaplain, six national district commanders, and a provost marshal.

(2) The officers shall be elected by the delegates at the annual national convention.

(d) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The requirements for holding office in the corporation may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.


§ 22705. Powers

(a) GENERAL.—The corporation may—
(1) adopt bylaws and regulations for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;
(2) adopt seals, emblems, and badges;
(3) choose officers, representatives, and agents as necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation;
(4) make contracts;
(5) establish State and regional organizations and local posts;
(6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation;
(7) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property;
(8) publish a magazine, newspaper, and other publications consistent with the purposes of the corporation;
(9) sue and be sued; and
(10) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.

(b) POWERS GRANTED TO OTHER ORGANIZATIONS.—The provisions, privileges, and prerogatives granted before July 24, 1947, to other national veterans’ organizations because of their
incorporation by Congress are granted to the corporation.

### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2270a(b) .......</td>
<td>36:67g</td>
<td>July 23, 1947, ch. 298, §19, 61 Stat. 408.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In this section, the text of 36:67g is omitted as executed and obsolete.

In subsection (a)(1), the word “adopt” is substituted for “ordain and establish” for clarity and consistency in the revised title. The words “not inconsistent with the laws of the United States of America or any State therein” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a)(2), the words “adopt seals, emblems, and badges” are substituted for “to use in carrying out its purposes such seals, emblems, and badges as it may lawfully adopt” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (a)(4), the words “make contracts” are substituted for “contract and be contracted with” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

Subsection (a)(6) is substituted for “take and hold by lease, gift, purchase, grant, devise, or bequest any property, real or personal, necessary for attaining the objects and carrying into effect the purposes of the corporation” in 36:67g and “Transfer and convey all real and personal property” in 36:67g(4) for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “subject, however, to applicable provisions of law of any State (A) governing the amount or kind of real and personal property which may be held by, or (B) otherwise limiting or controlling the ownership of real and personal property by, a corporation operating in such State” in 36:67g are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a)(7), the words “instruments of indebtedness” are substituted for “bonds” for consistency in the revised title. The words “secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property and are subject to such mortgage” for consistency in the revised title. The words “for the purposes of the corporation”, “therefor”, and “subject in every case to all applicable provisions of Federal or State laws” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the words “before July 24, 1947” are substituted for “heretofore” for clarity. The words “and accrue” are omitted as unnecessary.

### §22706. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges

The corporation and its State, regional, and local subdivisions have the exclusive right to use the name “AMVETS (American Veterans) and seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts.

### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “sole and” and “have and” are omitted as unnecessary. The word “adopts” is substituted for “may lawfully adopt” to eliminate unnecessary words.

### AMENDMENTS


### §22707. Restrictions

(a) PROFIT.—The corporation shall operate as a not-for-profit corporation, exclusively for charitable, educational, patriotic, and civic improvement purposes.

(b) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(c) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or an officer of the corporation or member of its executive committee as may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for elective public office. The corporation may not carry on propaganda.

(d) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member of the corporation, except on dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation.

(e) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to a director or officer. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan or advance to a director or officer, and officers who participate in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan or advance until it is repaid.

### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (b), the words “shares of” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (e), the words “or advance” are added in 2 places for consistency in the subsection.

### §22708. Headquarters and principal place of business

The headquarters and principal place of business of the corporation shall be in Maryland. However, the activities of the corporation are not confined to Maryland but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.

### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
The words “as set out herein” are omitted as unnecessary.

AMENDMENTS

§ 22709. Records and inspection
(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—
(1) correct and complete records of account;
(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, executive committee, and committees having any of the authority of its executive committee; and
(3) at its registered or principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
the “corporation”), incorporated in Ohio, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.


### § 22903. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are as provided in its articles of incorporation and include—

1. holding true allegiance to the United States Government and fidelity to its Constitution, laws, and institutions;
2. serving our Nation under God as well as in war by fostering the ideals of faith and patriotism, loyalty, justice, and liberty, by inculcating in the hearts of young and old, through precept and practice, the spirit of true Americanism, and by participating in civic activities for the good of our country and our community;
3. uniting in fraternal fellowship those who have served, or are now serving, honorably in the Armed Forces of the United States;
4. protecting and advancing their civic, social, and economic welfare;
5. aiding them in sickness and distress;
6. assisting in the burial and commemoration of their dead and providing help for their widows and orphans; and
7. perpetuating the memory of patriotic deeds performed by the defenders of our country.


### § 22904. Membership

Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the bylaws.


### § 22905. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation.


# Historical and Revision Notes

### Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---

Subsection (a) is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate executed and unnecessary words.

### § 22905. Governing body

The corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.


### Historical and Revision Notes

### Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---
22905(b) | 36:3906 | Nov. 6, 1986, Pub. L. 99–604, §8(a)–(e), 100 Stat. 3447.

The words “and in conformity with the laws of the State or States in which it is incorporated” in 36:3906 and “and in conformity with the laws of the State or States wherein it is incorporated” in 36:3907 are omitted as unnecessary.

### § 22906. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.


### Historical and Revision Notes

### Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---

The words “each State” are substituted for “State or States” for consistency in the revised title. The words “and subject to the laws of such State or States” are omitted as unnecessary.

### § 22907. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter.

(d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee.

(e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORITY.—The corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.


### Historical and Revision Notes

### Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---
22907(a) | 36:3908 | Nov. 6, 1986, Pub. L. 99–604, §8(a)–(e), 100 Stat. 3447.
§ 22908. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status  

(a) CORPORATE STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as a corporation incorporated under the laws of Ohio.  

(b) TAX-EXEMPT STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

§ 22909. Records and inspection  

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—  
(1) correct and complete records of account;  
(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and  
(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.  

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.

§ 22910. Service of process  

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on activities.

§ 22911. Liability for acts of officers and agents  

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.

§ 22912. Annual report  

The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be submitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.  

The word “records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words “Nothing in this section shall be construed to contravene any applicable State law” are omitted as unnecessary.

The word “in furtherance of its corporate purposes” are omitted as unnecessary.

The words “in furtherance of its corporate purposes” are omitted as unnecessary.

The word “records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words “Nothing in this section shall be construed to contravene any applicable State law” are omitted as unnecessary.
(b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23102</td>
<td>36:4302. 36:4304(1).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate executed and unnecessary words.

The text of 36:4302 is omitted as executed and obsolete.

§ 23102. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to receive and maintain one or more funds and to use any part of the principal and income only for charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, either directly or by contributing to organizations authorized to carry on similar activities;

(2) to honor citizens, aviation leaders, pilots, teachers, scientists, engineers, inventors, governmental leaders, and other individuals who have helped to make this Nation great by their outstanding contributions to the establishment, development, advancement, or improvement of aviation in the United States;

(3) to perpetuate the memory of those individuals and record their contributions and achievements by the erection and maintenance of buildings and monuments as may be appropriate as a lasting memorial;

(4) to promote a better sense of appreciation of the origins and growth of aviation, especially in the United States, and the part aviation has played in changing the economic, social, and scientific aspects of our Nation;

(5) to establish and maintain a library and museum for the collection and preservation for posterity of the history of those honored by the organization, together with a documentation of their accomplishments and contributions to aviation, including items such as aviation pictures, paintings, books, papers, documents, scientific data, relics, mementos, artifacts, and other items related to that history;

(6) to cooperate with other recognized aviation organizations actively engaged and interested in similar projects; and

(7) to engage in any other activities appropriate to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In clause (1), the words “and apply the whole or” and “therefrom” are omitted as unnecessary. The text of 36:4303(1) (last sentence) is omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (3), the words “those individuals” are substituted for “such persons” for clarity. The word “edifices” is omitted as included in “buildings”. The word “deemed” is omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (4), the words “foster” and “encourage” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (7), the words “any other activities appropriate to carry out the purposes of the corporation” are substituted for “any and all activities incidental there to or necessary, suitable, or proper for the accomplishment of any of the aforementioned purposes” to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 23103. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights, privileges, and designation of classes of members are as provided in the bylaws.

(b) VOTING.—Each member given voting rights by the bylaws has one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the voting members. The vote may be cast in the manner provided in the bylaws.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23103(b)</td>
<td>36:4306(b).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “as are provided in the bylaws” are substituted for “shall . . . be determined as the bylaws of the corporation may provide” for consistency in the revised title.

§ 23104. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF TRUSTEES.—(1) The board of trustees is the governing body of the corporation. Between meetings of the members of the corporation, the board is responsible for the general policies and program of the corporation and for the control of all funds of the corporation.

(2) The number of trustees, their manner of selection (including the filling of vacancies), and their term of office are as provided in the bylaws. However, the board shall have at least 18 members.

(3) The board may appoint committees. Each committee has the powers provided in the bylaws or by resolution of the board. The powers of a committee may include all the powers of the board.

(b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a president, one or more vice presidents as provided in the bylaws, a secretary, a treasurer, and other officers as provided in the bylaws.

(2) The manner of election, term of office, and duties of the officers are as provided in the bylaws.

(c)(1) BOARD OF NOMINATIONS.—The board of trustees shall appoint a board of nominations, consisting of at least 24 members, from members of the corporation not concurrently serving as members of the board of trustees. Those individuals serve for the term provided in the bylaws.
(2) The board of nominations shall nominate United States citizens or residents to be honored by the corporation and recommend those persons to the board of trustees for consideration as provided in the bylaws.


**HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23104(b)</td>
<td>36:4308.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23104(c)</td>
<td>36:4307(c) (last sentence words before semicolon). 36:4309.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a)(1), the text of 36:4307(a) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (a)(3), the words “and exercise” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c)(1), the words “secure the same by mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, or otherwise” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “for the purposes of the corporation” and “subject in every case to all applicable provisions of Federal and State laws” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (6), the words “instruments of indebtedness” are substituted for “bonds” for consistency in the revised title. The words “secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property” are substituted for “secure the same by mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, or otherwise” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “for the purposes of the corporation” and “subject in every case to all applicable provisions of Federal and State laws” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (7), the words “complain and defend in any court of competent jurisdiction” are omitted as unnecessary and for consistency in the revised title.

§ 23106. Restrictions

(a) **Stock and Dividends**—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) **Political Activities**—The corporation or a trustee, officer, employee, member of the board of nominations, or member of the corporation as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for public office.

(c) **Distribution of Income or Assets**—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a trustee, officer, member of the board of nominations, or member of the corporation, as such, during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or employee in an amount approved by the board of trustees.

(d) **Loans**—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to a trustee, officer, employee, member of the board of nominations, or member of the corporation. Trustees who vote for or assent to making such a loan or advance, and officers who participate in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan or advance until it is repaid.

(e) **Contributions to Certain Organizations**—None of the principal or interest of a fund referred to in section 23102(1) of this title may be contributed to an organization if:

1. A substantial part of its activities is carrying on propaganda or attempting to influence legislation; or
2. Any part of its net earnings benefits a private shareholder or individual.

§ 23107. Principal office

The principal office of the corporation shall be in Dayton, Ohio, or another place decided by the board of trustees. However, the activities of the corporation are not confined to the place where the principal office is located but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.


§ 23108. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;
(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of trustees, board of nominations, and committees having any of the authority of its board of trustees; and
(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


§ 23109. Statement required in audit report

The corporation shall include in the audit report statement required under section 10101(b)(1)(B) of this title a schedule of all contracts requiring payments greater than $10,000 and all payments of compensation or fees at a rate greater than $10,000 a year.

§ 30101. Organization

(a) Federal Charter.—Big Brothers—Big Sisters of America (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) Place of Incorporation and Domicile.—The corporation is declared to be incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.

(c) Perpetual Existence.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30101(c)</td>
<td>36:894(1).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate executed and unnecessary words. The text of 36:891(b) is omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

The text of 36:892 is omitted as executed and obsolete.

§ 30102. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to assist individuals throughout the United States in solving their social and economic problems and in their health and educational and character development;

(2) to promote the use, by other lay and professional agencies and workers, of the techniques of that assistance developed by the corporation; and

(3) to receive, invest, and disburse funds and hold property for the purposes of the corporation.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In clause (1), the words “aid” and “of America” are omitted as unnecessary.

Clause (2) is substituted for “to promote the use of the techniques of such assistance developed by the corporation, by other lay and professional agencies and workers” for clarity.

§ 30103. Membership

(a) Eligibility.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights, privileges, and designation of classes of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(b) Voting.—Each member has one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the members.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation” are substituted for “shall . . . be determined as the constitution and bylaws of the corporation may provide” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b), the words “the right to” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 30104. Governing Body

(a) Board of Directors.—(1) The board of directors is the governing body of the corporation. The powers, duties, and responsibilities of the board are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(2) The number of directors is as provided in the constitution. Their manner of selection (including the filling of vacancies) and their term of office are as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

(b) Officers.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a chairman of the board of directors, a president, one or more vice presidents as provided in the constitution and bylaws, a secretary, and a treasurer.

(2) The manner of election, term of office, and duties of the officers are as provided in the constitution and bylaws.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (a), the text of 36:897(a) is omitted as executed and obsolete. In paragraph (1), the word “governing” is substituted for “managing” for consistency in the revised title.

§ 30105. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;
(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;
(3) choose officers, managers, agents, and employees as the activities of the corporation require;
(4) make contracts;
(5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;
(6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property; and
(7) sue and be sued.


§ 30106. Exclusive right to names, seals, emblems, and badges

The corporation and its subordinate divisions have the exclusive right to use the names “The Big Brothers of America, Incorporated”, “Big Sisters International, Incorporated”, “Big Brothers of America”, “Big Sisters”, “Big Brothers—Big Sisters of America”, and “Big Sisters—Big Brothers”, and to use and to allow others to use seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts.


Revised
Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

The word “sole” is omitted as included in “exclusive”. The words “or refuse” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “the corporation adopts” are substituted for “as have heretofore been used by the predecessor New York corporation, Big Brothers of America, Incorporated, described in section 896(a) of this title, and by the District of Columbia corporation, Big Sisters International, Incorporated, described in section 896(b) of this title, and the right to which may be transferred to the corporation” for consistency in the revised title.

§ 30107. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for public office.

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member as such during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of compensation to an officer in an amount approved by the board of directors.

(d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to a director, officer, or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan or advance to a director, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan or advance until it is repaid.


Revised
Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)
30107(b) .......... 36:890. 30107(c) .......... 36:889(a). 30107(d) .......... 36:889(b).

In subsection (a), the words “any shares of” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c), the words “inure to the benefit of” are substituted for “inure to” for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (d), the words “or advance” are added in 2 places for consistency in the subsection.

§ 30108. Principal office

The principal office of the corporation shall be in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, or another place decided by the board of directors. However, the activities of the corporation are not confined to
§ 30109. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—
(1) correct and complete records of account;
(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and
(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.

§ 30110. Service of process

The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the corporation is notice to or service on the corporation.

§ 30111. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The purposes of the corporation are—
(1) to operate as a not-for-profit corporation exclusively for charitable, educational, patriotic, and civic improvement purposes; and
(2) to promote the welfare of blinded veterans so that, notwithstanding their disabilities, they may take their rightful place in the community and work with their fellow citizens toward the creation of a peaceful world;
(3) to preserve and strengthen a spirit of fellowship among blinded veterans so that they may give mutual aid and assistance to one another; and
(4) to maintain and extend the institutions of American freedom and to encourage loyalty to the Constitution and laws of the United States and of the States in which they reside.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code)  | Source (Statutes at Large) |
----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
30302 .......... | 36:853(1)-(3), (4) (less words between 1st comma and semicolon) |

In clause (1), the words "to operate as a not-for-profit corporation" are substituted for "To be organized and operated as a corporation not for profit... and such corporation is organized and shall be operated" in 36:853(4) to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 30303. Membership

(a) GENERAL MEMBERSHIP.—An individual who served in the Armed Forces of the United States and who, in the line of duty in that service, sustained a substantial impairment of sight or vision as defined by the bylaws of the corporation is eligible for general membership in the corporation.

(b) HONORARY AND ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP.—In addition to general membership, the corporation shall have special classes of honorary and associate membership. Eligibility for, and the rights and obligations of, those special classes are as provided in the bylaws.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code)  | Source (Statutes at Large) |
----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
30303 .......... | 36:856. |

In subsection (a), the words "individual" is substituted for "person" for clarity and consistency in the revised title. The word "individual" is substituted for "person" for consistency in the revised title. The words "consist-
ted and obsolete. In subsection (a)(1), the words "from time to time" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "except that the directors of Blinded Veterans Association, Incorporated, on August 27, 1958 shall be the first directors of the corporation" are omitted and obsolete.

§ 30304. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The number of directors of the corporation shall be at least three but not more than 15. The directors shall be divided into a specified number of classes. Each class shall hold office for a definite period of years as provided in the bylaws.

(2) A majority of the directors must be present at a meeting of directors to constitute a quorum. A majority vote of the directors present at a meeting at which there is a quorum is necessary for the transaction of business.

(3) A director may be removed at any time for just and proper cause by a majority vote of a quorum of directors present at a meeting called for that purpose.

(4) A vacancy in the office of director may be filled by a majority vote of a quorum of the remaining directors present at a meeting called for that purpose. A director elected to fill a vacancy serves until the next annual meeting of the corporation.

(b) OFFICERS.—The officers of the corporation and their manner of election, term of office, duties, and powers are as provided in the bylaws.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code)  | Source (Statutes at Large) |
----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
30304(a) ...... | 36:857. |
30304(b) ...... | 36:858. |

In subsection (a)(1), the words "from time to time" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "except that the directors of Blinded Veterans Association, Incorporated, on August 27, 1958 shall be the first directors of the corporation" are omitted and obsolete.

Subsection (b) is substituted for the source provision for consistency in the revised title. The words "consistent with this charter" in 36:858(b) are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 30305. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) choose officers, managers, and agents as the activities of the corporation require;

(4) charge and collect membership dues;

(5) make contracts;

(6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(7) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property;

(8) sue and be sued; and

(9) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code)  | Source (Statutes at Large) |
----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
30305 .......... | 36:866. |

In this section, the text of 36:866 is omitted as executed and obsolete. In clause (1), the words "apply, and alter" and "not inconsistent with the laws of the United States of America or any State in which the corporation is to operate" are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (2), the word "use" is omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (3), the word "activities" is substituted for "business" for consistency in the revised title.
§ 30306. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges

The corporation and its authorized regional groups and other local subdivisions have the exclusive right to use the name “Blinded Veterans Association” and seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts.


§ 30307. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for elective public office.

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member as such during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution or final liquidation. This section does not prevent the payment of—

(1) bona fide expenses of officers of the corporation in amounts approved by the board of directors; or

(2) appropriate aid to blinded veterans or their widows or children in carrying out the purposes of the corporation.

(d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee. Directors and officers who vote for or assent to making a loan to a director, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan until it is repaid.

(e) IMMUNITY FROM LIABILITY.—Members and private individuals are not liable for the obligations of the corporation.


§ 30308. Principal office

The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia or another place decided by the board of directors. However, the activities of the corporation are not confined to the place where the principal office is located but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.


§ 30309. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;

(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and

(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members, directors, and officers.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.

CHAPTER 305—BLUE STAR MOTHERS OF AMERICA, INC.

§ 30501. Definition
For purposes of this chapter, “Armed Forces” includes the United States Army, United States Navy, United States Marines, United States Air Force, United States Coast Guard, National Guard, United States Army Reserves, United States Navy Reserves, United States Marine Reserves, United States Air Force Reserves, United States Coast Guard Reserves, United States Naval Militia, merchant marines, and armed home guards who have served on active duty.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sec.</th>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of authorities, functions, personnel, and assets of the Coast Guard, including the authorities and functions of the Secretary of Transportation relating thereto, to the Department of Homeland Security, and for treatment of related references, see sections 468(b), 551(d), 552(d), and 557 of Title 6, Domestic Security, and the Department of Homeland Security Reorganization Plan of November 25, 2002, as modified, set out as a note under section 542 of Title 6.

§ 30502. Organization
(a) FEDERAL ChArTeren.—Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc. (in this chapter, the “corporation”), is a federally chartered corporation.
(b) PLACE OF IncorporATION AND Domicile.—The corporation is declared to be incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.
(c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sec.</th>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “satisfaction” is omitted as included in “discharge”, and the word “obligations” is omitted as included in “liabilities”. The word “outstanding” is omitted as unnecessary. The words “Secretary of Veterans Affairs” are substituted for “Department of Veterans Affairs” because under 38:303 the Secretary is the head of the Department.
§ 30503  TITLE 36—PATRIOTIC AND NATIONAL OBSERVANCES, CEREMONIES, AND ORGANIZATIONS

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate executed and unnecessary words. The last sentence of section 1 of the Act of July 14, 1960 (Public Law 86–653, 74 Stat. 515), is omitted as executed.

§ 30503. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are patriotic, educational, social, and for service, and include—

(1) perpetuating the Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc., and the memory of all the men and women who have served our country as members of the Armed Forces;

(2) maintaining true allegiance to the Government of the United States;

(3) educating members of the corporation and others not to divulge military, naval, or other Government information;

(4) assisting in veterans’ ceremonies;

(5) attending patriotic rallies and meetings;

(6) fostering true democracy;

(7) caring for unsupported mothers who gave their sons to the service of the Nation;

(8) aiding in bringing about recognition of the need for permanent civilian defense in each community and the need to be always alert against invasion of un-American activities;

(9) upholding the American institutions of freedom, justice, and equal rights; and

(10) defending the United States from all enemies.


§ 30504. Membership

An individual is eligible for membership in the corporation if—

(1) she is a mother (meaning a woman who filled the role of birthmother, adoptive mother, stepmother, foster-mother, grandmother, or legal guardian) of a person who—

(A) is serving in the Armed Forces; or

(B) has served in, or has been honorably discharged from, the Armed Forces; and

(2) she is living in the United States or is a citizen of the United States living outside the United States.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In clause (1), before subclause (A), the words “(who has given a mother’s care at least since the stepchild was age 13)” are substituted for “(a stepmother eligible for membership in the Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc., can claim that eligibility only if she has given a mother’s care to the stepchild from the age of thirteen or under)” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

Amendments

2011—Par. (1). Pub. L. 112–65, § 1(1)(A), substituted “she is a mother (meaning a woman who filled the role of birthmother, adoptive mother, stepmother, foster-mother, grandmother, or legal guardian) of a person who—” for “she is a mother, adoptive mother, or stepmother (who has given a mother’s care at least since the stepchild was age 13) of a son or daughter who—” in introductory provisions.

Par. (1)(B). Pub. L. 112–65, § 1(1)(B), struck out “in World War II or the Korean hostilities” after “Armed Forces”.

Par. (2). Pub. L. 112–65, § 1(2), inserted “or is a citizen of the United States living outside the United States before period at end.

§ 30505. Governing body

(a) NATIONAL CONVENTION.—(1) The national convention is the supreme governing authority of the corporation.

(2) The national convention is composed of officers and elected representatives from the States and other local subdivisions of the corporation as provided in the constitution and bylaws. However, the form of government of the corporation must be representative of the membership at large and may not permit concentration of control in a limited number of members or in a self-perpetuating group not representative of the membership at large.

(3) The meetings of the national convention may be held in the District of Columbia or any State, territory, or possession of the United States.

(b) OFFICERS.—The officers of the corporation and their manner of selection, term of office, and duties are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30505(b)</td>
<td>36:947.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a)(2), the words “several”, “always”, and “thereof . . . the hands of” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a)(3), the words “State, territory, or possession of the United States” are substituted for “State or Territory” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

Subsection (b) is substituted for the source provision for consistency in the revised title.

§ 30506. Powers

The corporation may—
(1) adopt and amend a constitution and by-
laws for the management of its property and the
regulation of its affairs;
(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;
(3) choose officers, managers, employees, and
agents as the activities of the corporation re-
quire;
(4) make contracts;
(5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and trans-
fer property as necessary or convenient to
 carry out the purposes of the corporation;
(6) borrow money, issue instruments of
indebtedness, and secure its obligations by
granting security interests in its property;
(7) sue and be sued; and
(8) do any other act necessary and proper to
carry out the purposes of the corporation.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In clause (1), the word “alter” is omitted as included in “amend”. The words “not inconsistent with the laws of the United States or of any State in which the corporation is to operate” are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (2), the word “use” is omitted as unnecessary. In clause (4), the words “make contracts” are substituted for “to contract and be contracted with” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. Clause (5) is substituted for “take by lease, gift, purchase, grant, devise, or bequest from any public body or agency or any private corporation, association, partnership, firm, or individual and to hold absolutely or in trust for any of the purposes of the corporation any property, real, personal, or mixed, necessary or convenient for attaining the objects and carrying into effect the purposes of the corporation” and “transfer, convey, lease, sublease, mortgage, encumber and otherwise alienate real, personal, or mixed property” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (6), the words “for the purpose of the corporation” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property” are substituted for “issue bonds therefore, and secure the same by mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, or otherwise” for consistency in the revised title. The words “subject in every case to all applicable provisions of Federal and State laws” are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (7), the words “complain and defend in any court of competent jurisdiction” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 30507. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges

The corporation and its subordinate divisions have the exclusive right to use the name “Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc.”. The corporation has the exclusive right to use, and to allow others to use, seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts.


### Historical and Revision Notes

The word “sole” is omitted as included in “exclusive”. The words “and no other organization shall use the name Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc.” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “and to allow others to use” are substituted for “or to allow or refuse the use of” for consistency in the revised title. The words “the corporation adopts” are substituted for “as have heretofore been used by the Blue Star Mothers of America” for consistency in the revised title.

§ 30508. Restrictions

(a) Stock and dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) Political activities.—The corporation or an officer or agent as such may not contribute to a political party or candidate for public office.

(c) Distribution of income or assets.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, an officer or member as such during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the council of administration of the corporation.

(d) Loans.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to an officer or employee. Members of the council of administration who vote for or assent to making a loan or advance to an officer or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan or advance until it is repaid.


### Historical and Revision Notes

In subsection (a), the words “any shares of” are omitted as unnecessary. In subsections (c) and (d), the reference to the “council of administration” is retained although 36:946 and 947 (restated in section 30506 of the revised title) do not create a governing body called a “council of administration.”

In subsection (c), the words “inure to the benefit of” are substituted for “inure to”, and the words “This subsection does not prevent” are substituted for “Nothing in this subsection, however, shall be construed to prevent”, for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (d), the words “or advance” are added in 2 places for consistency in the subsection.

§ 30509. Principal office

The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia.

§ 30510. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—
(1) correct and complete records of account; and
(2) minutes of the proceedings of its national conventions and council of administration.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


§ 30511. Service of process

The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process, notice, or demand for the corporation. Designation of the agent shall be filed in the office of the Mayor or another office designated by the Mayor. Notice to or service on the agent is notice to or service on the corporation.


§ 30514. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by the national executive board, but in compliance with the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

CHAPTER 307—BOARD FOR FUNDAMENTAL EDUCATION

§ 30701. Organization

(a) Federal Charter.—Board for Fundamental Education (in this chapter, the "corporation") is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) Perpetual Existence.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


§ 30702. Purpose

The purpose of the corporation is to foster the development of fundamental education through programs and projects such as—

(1) giving citizens (children, youth, and adults) an opportunity to acquire the understandings and skills necessary to relate the resources of the community to the needs and interests of the community;

(2) demonstrating programs of fundamental education and measuring results; and

(3) training men and women as leaders in fundamental education by providing internships and other experiences.


§ 30703. Membership

(a) Eligibility.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(b) Voting.—Each member has one vote in the conduct of official business of the corporation.


§ 30704. Governing body

(a) Board of Directors.—The board of directors is the governing body of the corporation. The board shall consist of at least 15 directors elected annually by the members.

(b) Officers.—The officers of the corporation are a chairman of the board, a president, one or more vice presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, and any assistant officers designated by the board. The officers have the powers and shall carry out the duties provided in the bylaws or prescribed by the board.


§ 30705. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) choose officers, managers, agents, and employees as the activities of the corporation require;

(4) make contracts;

(5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property;

(7) use corporate funds to give prizes, awards, loans, scholarships, and grants to deserving students to carry out the purpose of the corporation;

(8) publish a magazine and other publications;

(9) sue and be sued; and

(10) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purpose of the corporation.

In clause (1), the word “amend” is substituted for “alter” for consistency in the revised title. The words “not inconsistent with the laws of the United States or any State in which the corporation is to operate” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (2), the word “use” is omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (4), the words “make contracts” are substituted for “contract and be contracted with” to eliminate unnecessary words.

Clause (5) is substituted for “take and hold by lease, gift, purchase, grant, devise, or bequest any property, real or personal, necessary for attaining the objects of accomplishing the purposes of the corporation” and “transfer and convey real or personal property” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “subject to all applicable provisions of Federal or State law” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (6), the words “for the purposes of the corporation” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “issue instruments of indebtedness and secure its obligation” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “as provided in section 515 of this title” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (8), the words “as representing such corporation” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (9), the words “complain and defend in any court of competent jurisdiction” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (10), the words “any other act” are substituted for “any and all acts and things” for consistency in the revised title.

§ 30706. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges

The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name “Board for Fundamental Education” and seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts.


The word “sole” is omitted as included in “exclusive”. The words “as representing such corporation” and “lawfully” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 30707. Restrictions

(a) PROFIT.—The corporation may not engage in business for profit.

(b) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(c) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director, officer, or member as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for elective public office.

(d) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member except on dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation.

(e) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan to a director, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan until it is repaid.


§ 30708. Principal office

The principal office of the corporation shall be in a place the board of directors decides is appropriate. However, the activities of the corporation may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.


§ 30709. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;

(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and

(3) a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation at any reasonable time.

§ 30710. Service of process

(a) District of Columbia.—The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Designation of the agent shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.

(b) States, Territories, and Possessions.—As a condition to the exercise of any power or privilege granted by this chapter, the corporation shall file, with the secretary of state or other designated official of each State, territory, or possession of the United States in which the corporation does business, the name and address of an agent in that State, territory, or possession on whom legal process or demands against the corporation may be served.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30710(b) .......</td>
<td>36:517.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the word “have” is substituted for “maintain at all times”, and the word “authorized” is omitted, for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “is notice to or service on the corporation” are substituted for “shall be deemed sufficient notice or service upon the corporation” for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (b), the word “precedent” is omitted as unnecessary. The words “with the secretary of state or other designated official” are substituted for “in the office of the Secretary of State, or similar office” for consistency in the revised title. The words “post office” and “authorized” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 30711. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 30712. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be used by the board of directors for the purpose stated in section 30702 of this title or be transferred to a recognized educational foundation.


§ 30901. Organization

(a) Federal Charter.—Boy Scouts of America (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a body corporate and politic of the District of Columbia.

(b) Domicile.—The domicile of the corporation is the District of Columbia.

(c) Perpetual Existence.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30901 ..........</td>
<td>36:22 (words before 2d comma).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate executed and unnecessary words.

§ 30902. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are to promote, through organization, and cooperation with other agencies, the ability of boys to do things for themselves and others, to train them in scountcraft, and to teach them patriotism, courage, self-reliance, and kindred virtues, using the methods that were in common use by boy scouts on June 15, 1916.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 30903. Governing body

(a) Executive Board.—An executive board composed of citizens of the United States is the governing body of the corporation. The number, qualifications, and term of office of members of
§ 30904. Powers

(a) General.—The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend bylaws and regulations, including regulations for the election of associates and successors;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) have offices and conduct its activities in the District of Columbia and the States, territories, and possessions of the United States;

(4) acquire and own property as necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(5) sue and be sued within the jurisdiction of the United States; and

(6) do any other act necessary to carry out this chapter and promote the purpose of the corporation.

(b) Limitations on Exercising Certain Powers.—(1) The corporation may execute mortgages and liens on the property of the corporation only if approved by a two-thirds vote of the entire executive board at a meeting called for that purpose.

(2) The corporation may dispose in any manner of the whole property of the corporation only with the written consent and affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the corporation.

(HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES)

In subsection (a)(4), the word “acquire and own” is omitted as included in “carry out”. The word “acquire” is added for consistency in the revised title and because of § 36:25 (6th sentence). The words “not inconsistent with the laws of the United States of America, or any State thereof” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a)(5), the words “in courts of law and equity” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a)(6), the words “do any other act” are substituted for “generally to do all such acts and things” for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (b)(1), the words “to make and to amend the bylaws” are omitted as unnecessary because of subsection (a)(1) of this section. The word “execute” is substituted for “authorize and cause to be executed” to eliminate unnecessary words.

$30905. Exclusive right to emblems, badges, marks, and words

The corporation has the exclusive right to use emblems, badges, descriptive or designating marks, and words or phrases the corporation adopts. This section does not affect any vested rights.

(HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES)

The word “sole” is omitted as included in “exclusive”. The words “to have and” and “in carrying out its purposes” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “the corporation adopts” are substituted for “now or heretofore used by the Boy Scouts” for consistency in the revised title. The words “in carrying out its program” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “This section does not affect any vested rights” are substituted for “it being distinctly and definitely understood, however, that nothing in this chapter shall interfere or conflict with established or vested rights” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.
§ 30906. Restrictions

(a) PROFIT.—The corporation may not operate for pecuniary profit to its members.
(b) STOCKS AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “certificates of” and “its object and purposes being solely of a benevolent character” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 30907. Annual and special meetings

(a) ANNUAL MEETINGS.—The corporation shall hold an annual meeting at a time and place as provided in the bylaws. At the meeting, the annual reports of the officers and executive board shall be presented, and members of the board shall be elected for the next year.
(b) SPECIAL MEETINGS.—Special meetings of the corporation may be called on notice as provided in the bylaws.
(c) QUORUM.—The number of members necessary for a quorum at an annual or special meeting shall be prescribed in the bylaws.
(d) LOCATIONS.—The members and the executive board may hold meetings and keep the seal and records of the corporation in or outside the District of Columbia.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “The corporation shall hold an annual meeting” are substituted for “An annual meeting of the incorporators, their associates and successors, shall be held once in every year after the year of incorporation” to eliminate unnecessary and executed words.
In subsection (d), the word “records” is substituted for “books, documents, and papers” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 30908. Annual report

Not later than April 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior calendar year.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

TERMINATION OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

For termination, effective May 15, 2000, of reporting provisions in this section, see section 3003 of Pub. L. 104–66, as amended, set out as a note under section 1113 of Title 31, Money and Finance, and page 196 of House Document No. 105–7.

CHAPTER 311—BOYS & GIRLS CLUBS OF AMERICA

Sec. 31101. Organization.
31102. Purposes.
31103. Membership.
31104. Governing body.
31105. Powers.
31106. Restrictions.
31107. Principal office.
31108. Records and inspection.
31109. Service of process.
31110. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
31111. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

§ 31101. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Boys & Girls Clubs of America (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.
(b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION AND DOMICILE.—The corporation is declared to be incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.
(c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate executed and unnecessary words.

§ 31102. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—
(1) to promote the health, social, educational, vocational, and character development of youth throughout the United States; and
(2) to receive, invest, and disburse funds and to hold property for the purposes of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 31103. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the cor-
poration and the rights, privileges, and designation of classes of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(b) VOTING.—Each member has one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the members.

(c) BENEFITS OF MEMBER ORGANIZATIONS.—Each organization that is a member of the corporation as provided in the constitution of the corporation is entitled to all the benefits of incorporation under this chapter. Those benefits cease immediately on termination of membership, whether by—

(1) resignation from the corporation; or

(2) termination of its membership by the board of directors of the corporation as provided in the constitution.


§ 31104. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing body of the corporation. The powers, duties, and responsibilities of the board are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(2) The number of directors is as provided in the constitution of the corporation. Their manner of selection (including the filling of vacancies) and their term of office are as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

(b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a chairman of the board of directors, a president, one or more vice presidents as provided in the constitution and bylaws, a secretary, a treasurer, and one or more assistant secretaries and assistant treasurers as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

(2) The manner of election, term of office, and duties of the officers are as provided in the constitution and bylaws.


§ 31105. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) choose officers, managers, agents, and employees as the activities of the corporation require;

(4) make contracts;

(5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property; and

(7) sue and be sued.


§ 31106. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute
to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for public office.

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member as such during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of compensation to an officer in an amount approved by the board of directors.

(d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to a director, officer, or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan or advance, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan or advance until it is repaid.


§ 31109. Service of process

The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “at all times” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 31110. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 31111. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by the board of directors, but in compliance with the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31111(a)</td>
<td>36:705.</td>
<td>Aug. 6, 1966, ch. 976, §8(b), 70 Stat. 1053.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The word “satisfaction” is omitted as included in “discharge”, and the word “obligations” is omitted as included in “liabilities”. The words “outstanding” and “all Federal and State laws applicable thereto” are omitted as unnecessary.

CHAPTER 401—CATHOLIC WAR VETERANS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, INCORPORATED

Sec.

40101. Definition.

40102. Organization.

40103. Purposes.

40104. Membership.
§ 40101. Definition

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.


§ 40102. Organization

(a) **FEDERAL CHARTER.—** Catholic War Veterans of the United States of America, Incorporated (in this chapter, the “corporation”), incorporated in New York, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) **EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—** If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.


§ 40103. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are as provided in the articles of incorporation and include a continuing commitment, on a national basis, to—

(1) preserve, protect, and defend the Constitution of the United States and the laws of the States;

(2) commemorate the wars, campaigns, and military actions of the United States to reflect profound respect, high honor, and great tribute on the glorious dead and the surviving veterans of those wars, campaigns, and actions and to give all Americans a greater understanding of and appreciation for the sacrifices of those who participated in them for all Americans;

(3) stimulate to the highest degree possible the interests of the entire Nation in the problems of veterans, their widows, and orphans;

(4) cooperate to the fullest extent and in a harmonious manner with all veterans’ organizations in common projects designed to serve the interests of all veterans of all wars in which the United States has participated;

(5) collate, preserve, and encourage the study of historical episodes, chronicles, memorials, and events pertaining to the wars, campaigns, and military actions of the United States;

(6) inculcate an enduring love of country, a deep and abiding sense of patriotism, and a profound commitment to Americaism among all the people of the United States;

(7) encourage, among the youth of our Nation, respect for our national flag, our anthem, and the traditions of America;

(8) preserve the freedoms of all the people, national peace, prosperity, tranquility, good will, the permanence of free institutions, and the defense of the United States;

(9) foster the association of veterans of the Catholic faith who have served in the Armed Forces of the United States;

(10) encourage morality in government, labor, management, economic, social, fraternal, and all other phases of American life;

(11) promote the realization that the family is the basic unit of society;

(12) increase our love, honor, and service to God and to our fellow man without regard to race, creed, color, or national origin; and

(13) function as a veterans’ and patriotic organization as authorized by the laws of each State in which it is incorporated.


§ 40104. Membership

Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the bylaws.


§ 40105. Governing body

(a) **BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—** The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(b) **OFFICERS.—** The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation.
§ 40106. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.


§ 40107. Restrictions

(a) Stock and Dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) Distribution of Income or Assets.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or employee in an amount approved by the board of directors.

(c) Loans.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee.

(d) Claim of Governmental Approval or Authorization.—The corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.


§ 40108. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status

The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

§ 40301

TITLE 36—PATRIOTIC AND NATIONAL OBSERVANCES, CEREMONIES, AND ORGANIZATIONS


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40301(a) ......</td>
<td>36:201.</td>
<td>July 1, 1946, ch. 527, §1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40301(b) ......</td>
<td>36:205 (related to perpetual succession).</td>
<td>60 Stat. 346, 347.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate executed and unnecessary words.

§ 40302. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are as follows:

1. To provide an organization to—
   (A) encourage and aid citizens of the United States in contributing their efforts, services, and resources in developing aviation and in maintaining air supremacy; and
   (B) encourage and develop by example the voluntary contribution of private citizens to the public welfare.

2. To provide aviation education and training especially to its junior and cadet members.

3. To encourage and foster civil aviation in local communities.

4. To provide an organization of private citizens with adequate facilities to assist in meeting local and national emergencies.

5. To assist the Department of the Air Force in fulfilling its noncombat programs and missions.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Before clause (1), the word “objects” is omitted as included in “purposes”. In clause (1)(A), the words “citizens of the United States” are substituted for “American citizens” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

AMENDMENTS


§ 40303. Membership and governing body

(a) MEMBERSHIP.—Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(b) GOVERNING BODY.—The Civil Air Patrol has a Board of Governors. The composition and responsibilities of the Board of Governors are set forth in section 9447 of title 10, Armed Forces.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “as provided in” are substituted for “shall be determined according to” for consistency in the revised title. The text of 36:203 (proviso) is omitted as obsolete.

AMENDMENTS

2000—Pub. L. 106–398 inserted “and governing body” after “Membership” in section catchline, designated existing provisions as subsec. (a), inserted subsec. (a) heading, and added subsec. (b).
§ 40304. Powers

The corporation may—
(1) adopt and amend a constitution, bylaws, and regulations;
(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;
(3) establish and maintain offices in the District of Columbia and the States, territories, and possessions of the United States to conduct its affairs;
(4) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation;
(5) sue and be sued; and
(6) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


§ 40305. Restrictions

The corporation may not engage in business for profit or issue stock.


§ 40306. Exclusive right to name, insignia, copyrights, emblems, badges, marks, and words

The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name “Civil Air Patrol” and all insignia, copyrights, emblems, badges, descriptive or designating marks, words, and phrases the corporation adopts. This section does not affect any vested rights.

§ 40502 Purpose

The purposes of the corporation are—
(1) to form a bond of friendship and comradeship among all holders of the Medal of Honor as presented by Congress;
(2) to protect, uphold, and preserve the dignity and honor of the medal at all times and on all occasions;
(3) to protect the name of the medal and individual holders of the medal from exploitation;
(4) to provide appropriate aid to all persons to whom the medal has been awarded, their widows, or their children;
(5) to serve our country in peace as in war;
(6) to inspire and stimulate our youth to become worthy citizens of our country; and
(7) to foster and perpetuate Americanism.

§ 40503 Membership

(a) Eligibility.—An individual who has been awarded the Medal of Honor as presented by Congress is eligible for membership in the corporation. An honorary membership may not be granted.

(b) Voting.—Each member has one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the members. The vote may be cast in person or by proxy.

§ 40504 Governing Body

(a) Board of Directors.—(1) The board of directors is the governing body of the corporation. The board may exercise, or provide for the exercise of, the powers of the corporation.
(2) The number of directors, their manner of election (including the filling of vacancies), and their term of office are as provided in the bylaws. However, the board shall have at least 9 directors.
(3) The board shall meet at least annually. Each director has one vote on matters decided by the board.
(4) The president of the corporation is the chairman of the board.
(b) Officers.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a president, an executive vice president, a secretary, a treasurer, and 6 regional vice presidents as provided in the bylaws. The offices of secretary and treasurer may be combined and held by the same individual, but an individual holding those combined offices has only one vote as a director.
(2) The manner of election, term of office, duties, and powers of the officers are as provided in the bylaws.
In clause (1), the words “apply, and alter” and “not inconsistent with the laws of the United States of America or any State in which the corporation is to operate” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (2), the word “use” is omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (5), the words “make contracts” are substituted for “contract and be contracted with” to eliminate unnecessary words.

Clause (6) is substituted for “take and hold by lease, gift, purchase, grant, devise, bequest or otherwise any property real, personal, or mixed, necessary or convenient for attaining the objects of the corporation,” and “transfer, lease, or convey real or personal property” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “subject, however, to applicable Federal or State laws” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (7), the words “issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property” are substituted for “issue bonds or other evidences of indebtedness therefor and secure the same by mortgage or pledge” for consistency in the revised title. The words “for the purposes of the corporation” and “subject to applicable Federal or State laws” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (8), the words “complain and defend in any court of competent jurisdiction” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 40506. Restrictions

(a) Stock and Dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) Political Activities.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

(c) Distribution of Income or Assets.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member as such during the life of the corporation or its dissolution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of—

(1) expenses of officers of the corporation in amounts approved by the board of directors; or

(2) appropriate aid to individuals to whom the Medal of Honor has been awarded, their widows, or their children, to carry out the purposes of the corporation.

(d) Loans.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee. Directors and officers who vote for or assent to making a loan to a director, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan until it is repaid.


Historical and Revision Notes—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40506(b) ......</td>
<td>36:800.</td>
<td>36:799(a) (1st sentence words before last comma, last sentence).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40506(c) ......</td>
<td>36:799(b).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40506(d) ......</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “any shares of” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the words “support” and “any” are added for consistency in the revised title. The words “directly or indirectly, local or national” are omitted as unnecessary and for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (c), before clause (1), the words “inure to the benefit of” are substituted for “inure to” for consistency in the revised title. In clause (1), the words “bona fide” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 40507. Principal office

The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia or another place decided by the board of directors. However, the activities of the corporation are not confined to the place where the principal office is located but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “various” is omitted as unnecessary. The word “States” is added for clarity and consistency in the revised title.

§ 40508. Records and inspection

(a) Records.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;

(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and

(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) Inspection.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 40509. Service of process

The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service
on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “at all times” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 40510. Liability

(a) LIABILITY OF CORPORATION.—The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.

(b) IMMUNITY OF INDIVIDUALS.—A member or private individual is not liable for the obligations of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40510(b)</td>
<td>36:799(b)(1) (1st sentence words after last comma).</td>
<td>11, 72 Stat. 567.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 40511. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by the board of directors, but in compliance with the bylaws.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “satisfaction” is omitted as included in “discharge”, and the word “obligations” is omitted as included in “liabilities”. The words “outstanding” and “all Federal and State laws applicable thereto” are omitted as unnecessary.

CHAPTER 407—CORPORATION FOR THE PROMOTION OF RIFLE PRACTICE AND FIREARMS SAFETY

SUBCHAPTER I—CORPORATION

Sec. 40701. Organization.
40702. Governing body.
40703. Powers.
40704. Restrictions.
40705. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.
40706. Distribution of assets on dissolution.
40707. Nonapplicability of audit requirements.

40722. Functions.
40723. Eligibility for participation.
40724. Priority of youth participation.
40725. National Matches and small-arms firing school.
40726. Allowances for junior competitors.
40727. Army support.
40728. Transfer of firearms, ammunition, and parts.
40728A. Recovery of excess firearms, ammunition, and parts granted to foreign countries and transfer to corporation.
40729. Reservation of firearms, ammunition, and parts.
40730. Surplus property.
40731. Issuance or loan of firearms and supplies.
40732. Sale of firearms and supplies.
40733. Applicability of other law.

AMENDMENTS


SUBCHAPTER I—CORPORATION

§ 40701. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Corporation for the Promotion of Rifle Practice and Firearms Safety (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) NON-GOVERNMENTAL STATUS.—The corporation is a private corporation, not a department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States Government. An officer or employee of the corporation is not an officer or employee of the Government.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40701(b)</td>
<td>36:5501(a) (related to private).</td>
<td>110 Stat. 510, 516.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subsection (a) is substituted for the source provision for consistency in the revised title. In subsection (b), the words “is not” are substituted for “shall not be considered to be” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

CONTINUATION OF ELIGIBILITY FOR CERTAIN CIVIL SERVICE BENEFITS FOR FORMER FEDERAL EMPLOYEES OF CIVILIAN MARKSMANSHIP PROGRAM


“(a) CONTINUATION OF ELIGIBILITY.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a Federal employee who is employed by the Department of Defense to support the Civilian Marksmanship Program as of the day before the date of the transfer of the Program to the Corporation and is offered employment by the Corporation as part of the transition described in section 1612(d) [former 36 U.S.C. 5502(d)] may, if the employee becomes employed by the Corporation, continue to be eligible during continuous employment with the Corporation for the Federal health, retirement, and similar benefits (including life insurance) for which the employee would have been eligible had the employee continued to be employed by the Department of Defense. The employ-
er's contribution for such benefits shall be paid by the Corporation.

"(b) REGULATIONS.—The Director of the Office of Personnel Management shall prescribe regulations to carry out subsection (a)."

§ 40702. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing body of the corporation. The board of directors may adopt bylaws, policies, and procedures for the corporation and may take any other action that it considers necessary for the management and operation of the corporation.

(2) The board shall have at least 9 directors. The term of office of a director is 2 years. A director may be reappointed.

(4) A vacancy on the board of directors shall be filled by a majority vote of the remaining directors.

(b) DIRECTOR OF CIVILIAN MARKSMANSHIP.—(1) The board of directors shall appoint the Director of Civilian Marksmanship.

(2) The Director is responsible for—

(A) the daily operation of the corporation; and

(B) the duties of the corporation under subchapter II of this chapter.


§ 40703. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt, use, and alter a corporate seal, which shall be judicially noticed;

(2) make contracts;

(3) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or convenient to carry out the activities of the corporation;

(4) incur and pay obligations;

(5) charge fees to cover the corporation’s costs in carrying out the Civilian Marksmanship Program; and

(6) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the activities of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)
40702(a)(1) 36:5501(c)(2).
40702(a)(2) 36:5501(c)(1).
40702(b)(1) 36:5501(c)(1).
40702(b)(2) 36:5501(c)(3).
40702(b)(3) 36:5501(c)(6).
40702(b)(4) 36:5501(c)(4).
40702(b)(5) 36:5501(c)(4).
40702(b)(6) 36:5501(d)(2).

In subsection (a)(1), the words “The board of directors is the governing body of the corporation” are added for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (a)(3), the words “The term of office of a director is 2 years” are substituted for “Each member of the Board of Directors shall serve for a term of two years”, and the words “A director may be reappointed” are substituted for “Members of the Board of Directors are eligible for reappointment”, for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(1), the words “an individual to serve” are substituted for “shall be responsible for”.

In subsection (b)(2), before clause (A), the words “directors, and procedures for the corporation” are substituted for “functions described in section 5502” because subchapter II of this chapter restates 36:5502–5504 and 5507 and all of these sections provide for duties of the corporation that are the responsibility of the Director of Civilian Marksmanship.

INITIAL BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Pub. L. 104–106, div. A, title XVI, §1611(c)(5), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 516 [former 36 U.S.C. 5501(c)(5)], provided that “The Secretary of the Army shall appoint the initial Board of Directors. Four of the members of the initial Board of Directors, to be designated by the Secretary at the time of appointment, shall (notwithstanding paragraph (3) of 36 U.S.C. 40702(a)(3)) serve for a term of one year.”

§ 40704. Restrictions

(a) PROFIT.—The corporation may not operate for profit.

(b) USE OF AMOUNTS COLLECTED.—Amounts collected under section 40703(3) and (5) of this title, including proceeds from the sale of firearms, ammunition, repair parts, and other supplies, may be used only to support the Civilian Marksmanship Program.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)
40704(a) 36:5502(a)(related to nonprofit).
40704(b) 36:5502(a)(3).

In subsection (b), the words “ammunition, repair parts, and other supplies” are substituted for “ammu-
§ 40705. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status

The corporation shall be operated in a manner and for purposes that qualify the corporation for exemption from taxation under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 501(a)) as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of that Code (26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3)).


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40705</td>
<td>(no source)</td>
<td>(no source)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 40706. Distribution of assets on dissolution

(a) SECRETARY OF THE ARMY.—On dissolution of the corporation, title to the following items, and the right to possess the items, vest in the Secretary of the Army—

(1) firearms stored at Defense Distribution Depot, Anniston, Anniston, Alabama on the date of dissolution.

(2) M–16 rifles under control of the corporation.

(3) trophies received from the National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice through the date of dissolution.

(b) TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS.—(1) On dissolution of the corporation, an asset not described in subsection (a) of this section may be distributed to an organization that—

(A) is exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 501(a)) as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of that Code (26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3)); and

(B) performs functions similar to the functions described in section 40722 of this title.

(2) An asset distributed under this subsection may not be distributed to an individual.

(c) TREASURY.—On dissolution of the corporation, any asset not distributed under subsection (a) or (b) of this section shall be sold and the proceeds shall be deposited in the Treasury.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40706(a)</td>
<td>(no source)</td>
<td>(no source)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40706(c)</td>
<td>36:5509(a)(3).</td>
<td>(no source)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words “title to the following items, and the right to possess the items, vest in the Secretary of the Army” are substituted for “title to [specified items] . . . shall vest in the Secretary of the Army” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b), the words “M–16 rifles under control of the corporation” are substituted for “M–16 rifles that are transferred to the Corporation under section 1616(a)(2), that are referred to in section 1616(a)(3), or that are otherwise under the control of the Corporation” to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 40707. Nonapplication of audit requirements

The audit requirements of section 10101 of this title do not apply to the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40707</td>
<td>(no source)</td>
<td>(no source)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The section is added to except the Corporation for the Promotion of Rifle Practice and Firearms Safety from the application of section 10101 of the revised title, reclassifying 36:1101–1103, which imposes audit requirements on certain federally chartered corporations. The corporation is not included in the list of corporations set out in 36:1101 to which the audit requirements apply.

SUBCHAPTER II—CIVILIAN MARKSMANSHIP PROGRAM

§ 40721. Responsibility of corporation

The corporation shall supervise and control the Civilian Marksmanship Program.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “shall supervise and control the Civilian Marksmanship Program” are substituted for “shall have responsibility for the overall supervision, oversight, and control of the Civilian Marksmanship Program, pursuant to the transfer of the program under subsection (d), including the performance of the following” to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 40722. Functions

The functions of the Civilian Marksmanship Program are—

(1) to instruct citizens of the United States in marksmanship;

(2) to promote practice and safety in the use of firearms;

(3) to conduct competitions in the use of firearms and to award trophies, prizes, badges, and other insignia to competitors;

(4) to secure and account for firearms, ammunition, and other equipment for which the corporation is responsible;

(5) to issue, loan, or sell firearms, ammunition, repair parts, and other supplies under sections 40731 and 40732 of this title; and

(6) to procure necessary supplies and services to carry out the Program.

§ 40723. Eligibility for participation

(a) CERTIFICATION.—(1) An individual shall certify by affidavit, before participating in an activity sponsored or supported by the corporation, that the individual—

(A) has not been convicted of a felony; or

(B) has not been convicted of a violation of section 922 of title 18; and

(C) is not a member of an organization that advocates the violent overthrow of the United States Government.

(2) The Director of Civilian Marksmanship may require an individual to provide certification from law enforcement agencies to verify that the individual has not been convicted of a felony or a violation of section 922 of title 18.

(b) INELIGIBILITY.—An individual may not participate in an activity sponsored or supported by the corporation if the individual—

(1) has been convicted of a felony; or

(2) has been convicted of a violation of section 922 of title 18.

(c) LIMITING PARTICIPATION.—The Director may limit participation in the program as necessary to ensure—

(1) the safety of participants;

(2) the security of firearms, ammunition, and equipment; and

(3) the quality of instruction in the use of firearms.


§ 40725. National Matches and small-arms firing school

(a) ANNUAL COMPETITION.—An annual competition called the “National Matches” and consisting of rifle and pistol matches for a national trophy, medals, and other prizes shall be held as prescribed by the Secretary of the Army.

(b) ELIGIBLE PARTICIPANTS.—The National Matches are open to members of the Armed Forces, National Guard, Reserve Officers’ Training Corps, Air Force Reserve Officers’ Training Corps, Citizens’ Military Training Camps, Citizens’ Air Training Camps, and rifle clubs, and to civilians.

(c) SMALL-ARMS FIRING SCHOOL.—A small-arms firing school shall be held in connection with the National Matches.

(d) OTHER COMPETITIONS.—Competitions for which trophies and medals are provided by the National Rifle Association of America shall be held in connection with the National Matches.

the Army to the corporation. The conforming amendments in section 1624 of the Act (110 Stat. 522) did not repeal the authority of the Secretary of the Army to prescribe National Matches under 10:4312 or to prescribe subsistence and travel allowances for competitors under 10:4313.

§ 40726. Allowances for junior competitors

(a) DEFINITION.—In this section, a “junior competitor” is a competitor at the National Matches, a small-arms firing school, a competition in connection with the National Matches, or a special clinic under section 40725 of this title who is—

(1) less than 18 years of age; or

(2) a member of a gun club organized for the students of a college or university.

(b) SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE.—A junior competitor may be paid a subsistence allowance in an amount prescribed by the Secretary of the Army.

(c) TRAVEL ALLOWANCE.—A junior competitor may be paid a travel allowance in an amount prescribed by the Secretary instead of travel expenses and subsistence while traveling. The travel allowance for the return trip may be paid in advance.


§ 40727. Army support

(a) LOGISTICAL SUPPORT.—The Secretary of the Army shall provide logistical support to the Civilian Marksmanship Program for competitions and other activities. The corporation shall reimburse the Secretary for incremental direct costs incurred in providing logistical support. The reimbursements shall be credited to the appropriations account of the Department of the Army that is charged to provide the logistical support.

(b) NATIONAL MATCHES.—(1) The National Matches may be held at Department of Defense facilities where the National Matches were held before February 10, 1996.

(2) The Secretary shall provide, without cost to the corporation, members of the National Guard and Army Reserve to support the National Matches as part of the annual training under title 10 and title 32.

(c) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe regulations to carry out this section.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40726(a)</td>
<td>10:4312(b)(1)</td>
<td>96:5507(c).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40726(b)(1)</td>
<td>10:4312(b)(2)</td>
<td>96:5507(b).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40726(c)</td>
<td>10:4312(b)(3)</td>
<td>96:5507(d).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40727(a)</td>
<td>10:4313(a)(1)</td>
<td>96:5507(a).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40727(b)(1)</td>
<td>10:4313(a)(2)</td>
<td>96:5507(c).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40727(b)(2)</td>
<td>10:4313(b)</td>
<td>96:5507(b).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40727(c)</td>
<td>10:4313(c)</td>
<td>96:5507(d).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In this section, the provisions for a junior competitor to be paid a subsistence allowance and a travel allowance prescribed by “the Secretary of the Army” are retained notwithstanding section 1624(d) of The National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (Public Law 104–106, 110 Stat. 517) which transferred the Civilian Marksmanship Support Detachment; and State associations.

§ 40728. Transfer of firearms, ammunition, and parts

(a) REQUIRED TRANSFERS.—In accordance with subsection (b) of this section, the Secretary of the Army shall transfer to the corporation all firearms and ammunition that, on February 9, 1996, were under the control of the director of civilian marksmanship (as that position existed under section 4307 of title 10 on February 9, 1996), including—

(1) all firearms on loan to affiliated clubs and State associations;

(2) all firearms in the possession of the Civilian Marksmanship Support Detachment; and

(3) all M-1 Garand and caliber .22 rimfire rifles stored at Defense Distribution Depot, Anniston, Anniston, Alabama.

(b) TIME FOR TRANSFERS.—The Secretary shall transfer firearms and ammunition under subsection (a) of this section as and when necessary to enable the corporation—

(1) to issue or loan firearms or ammunition under section 40731 of this title; or

(2) to sell firearms or ammunition under section 40732 of this title.

(c) VESTING OF TITLE IN TRANSFERRED ITEMS.—Title to an item transferred to the corporation under this section shall vest in the corporation—

(1) on the issuance of the item to an eligible recipient under section 40731 of this title; or

(2) immediately before the corporation delivers the item to a purchaser in accordance with a contract for sale of the item that is authorized under section 40732 of this title.

(d) STORAGE OF FIREARMS.—Firearms stored at Defense Distribution Depot, Anniston, Anniston, Alabama, before February 10, 1996, and used for the Civilian Marksmanship Program (as that program existed under section 4308(e) of title 10 before February 10, 1996), shall remain at that facility or another storage facility designated by the Secretary, without cost to the corpora-
tion, until the firearms are issued, loaned, or sold by the corporation, or otherwise transferred to the corporation.

(e) DISCRETIONARY TRANSFER OF PARTS.—The Secretary may transfer from the inventory of the Department of the Army to the corporation any part from a rifle designated to be demilitarized.

(f) LIMITATION ON DEMILITARIZATION OF M–1 RIFLES.—After February 10, 1996, the Secretary may not demilitarize an M–1 Garand rifle in the inventory of the Army unless the Defense Logistics Agency decides the rifle is unserviceable.

(g) COST OF TRANSFERS.—A transfer of firearms, ammunition, or parts to the corporation under this section shall be made without cost to the corporation, except that the corporation shall assume the cost of preparation and transportation of firearms and ammunition transferred under this section.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40728(b) ......</td>
<td>36:5505(b).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40728(c) ......</td>
<td>36:5505(c).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40728(d) ......</td>
<td>36:5505(d).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40728(e) ......</td>
<td>36:5505(e).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40728(f) ......</td>
<td>36:5505(f).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40728(g) ......</td>
<td>36:5505(g).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “director of civilian marksmanship (as that position existed under section 4307 of title 10 on February 9, 1996)” are substituted for “Director of the Civilian Marksmanship Program” to avoid confusion with the office of the Director of Civilian Marksmanship created on February 10, 1996, by section 1611(d) of The National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (Public Law 104–106, 110 Stat. 516).

In subsection (b), the words “firearms or ammunition” are substituted for “such items” for clarity. In clause (2), the words “to purchasers” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c)(1), the words “eligible recipient” are substituted for “recipient eligible . . . to receive the item” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c)(2), the word “purchaser” is substituted for “purchaser of the item” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (d), the words “(as that program existed under section 4308 of title 10 on February 10, 1996)” are added for clarity. The words “issued, loaned, or sold by the corporation” are substituted for “issued, loaned, or sold by” for clarity.

In subsection (e), the words “transfer . . . to” are substituted for “make available to” for consistency in the revised section and in consideration of the words “transfer of . . . parts to” in 36:5505(e).

### References in Text


§ 40728A. Recovery of excess firearms, ammunition, and parts granted to foreign countries and transfer to corporation

(a) AUTHORITY TO RECOVER.—The Secretary of the Army may recover from any country to which rifles, ammunition, repair parts, or other supplies described in section 40729(a) of this title are furnished on a grant basis under the conditions imposed by section 505 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2314) any such rifles, ammunition, repair parts, or supplies that become excess to the needs of such country.

(b) COST OF RECOVERY.—(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), the cost of recovery of any rifles, ammunition, repair parts, or supplies under subsection (a) shall be treated as incremental direct costs incurred in providing logistical support to the corporation for which reimbursement shall be required as provided in section 40727(a) of this title.

(2) The Secretary may require the corporation to pay costs of recovery described in paragraph (1) in advance of incurring such costs. Amounts so paid shall not be subject to the provisions of section 3302 of title 31, but shall be administered in accordance with the last sentence of section 40727(a) of this title.

(c) AVAILABILITY FOR TRANSFER TO CORPORATION.—Any rifles, ammunition, repair parts, or supplies recovered under subsection (a) shall be available for transfer to the corporation in accordance with section 40728 of this title under such additional terms and conditions as the Secretary shall prescribe for purposes of this section.


§ 40729. Reservation of firearms, ammunition, and parts

(a) RESERVATION.—The Secretary of the Army shall reserve for the corporation—

(1) firearms described in section 40728(a) of this title;

(2) ammunition for firearms described in 40728(a) of this title;

(3) M–16 rifles held by the Department of the Army on February 10, 1996, and used to support the small-arms firing school; and

(4) parts from, and other supplies for, surplus caliber .30 and caliber .22 rimfire rifles.

(b) EXCEPTION.—This section does not supersede the authority provided in section 1208 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 (Public Law 101–189; 10 U.S.C. 372 note).

§ 40730. Surplus property

The corporation may obtain surplus property from the Defense Reutilization Marketing Service to carry out the Civilian Marksmanship Program. A transfer of property to the corporation under this section shall be made without cost to the corporation.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “supplies” is omitted as included in “property”.

§ 40731. Issuance or loan of firearms and supplies

(a) ISSUANCE OR LOAN.—For purposes of training and competition, the corporation may issue or loan, with or without charges to recover administrative costs, caliber .22 rimfire and caliber .30 surplus rifles, air rifles, caliber .22 and .30 ammunition, repair parts, and other supplies necessary for activities related to the Civilian Marksmanship Program to—

1. organizations affiliated with the corporation that provide firearms training to youth;
2. the Boy Scouts of America;
3. 4-H Clubs;
4. the Future Farmers of America; and
5. other youth oriented organizations.

(b) SECURITY OF FIREARMS.—The corporation shall ensure adequate oversight and accountability for firearms issued or loaned under this section. The corporation shall prescribe procedures for the security of issued or loaned firearms in accordance with United States, State, and local laws.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “repair parts, and other supplies” are substituted for “targets, and other supplies and appliances” for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (b), the words “shall ensure” are substituted for “shall be responsible for ensuring” to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 40732. Sale of firearms and supplies

(a) AFFILIATED ORGANIZATIONS.—The corporation may sell, at fair market value, caliber .22 rimfire and caliber .30 surplus rifles, air rifles, caliber .22 and .30 ammunition, repair parts, and other supplies to organizations affiliated with the corporation that provide training in the use of firearms.

(b) GUN CLUB MEMBERS.—(1) The corporation may sell, at fair market value, caliber .22 rimfire and caliber .30 surplus rifles, ammunition, repair parts and other supplies necessary for target practice to a citizen of the United States who is over 18 years of age and who is a member of a gun club affiliated with the corporation.

(2) Except as provided in section 40733 of this title, sales under this subsection are subject to applicable United States, State, and local law. In addition to any other requirement, the corporation shall establish procedures to obtain a criminal records check of the individual with United States Government and State law enforcement agencies.

(c) LIMITATION ON SALES.—(1) The corporation may not sell a repair part designed to convert a firearm to fire in a fully automatic mode.

(2) The corporation may not sell any item to an individual who has been convicted of—

(A) a felony; or
(B) a violation of section 922 of title 18.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40732(b)(2)</td>
<td>36:5504(b)(2) (last sentence).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “repair parts, and other supplies” are substituted for “repair parts, and accouterments” for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (b)(1), the words “repair parts, and other supplies” are substituted for “targets, repair parts and accouterments, and other supplies and appliances” for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (b)(2), the word “appropriate” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c)(1), the word “sell” is substituted for “offer for sale” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c)(2), the words “any item” are substituted for “rifles, ammunition, or any other item available for sale to individuals under the Civilian Marksmanship Program” to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 40733. Applicability of other law

Section 922(a)(1)–(5) of title 18 does not apply to the shipment, transportation, receipt, transfer, sale, issuance, loan, or delivery by the corporation, of an item that the corporation is authorized to issue, loan, sell, or receive under this chapter.

CHAPTER 501—DAUGHTERS OF UNION VETERANS OF THE CIVIL WAR 1861–1865

Sec. 50101. Definition.
50102. Organization.
50103. Purposes.
50104. Membership.
50105. Governing body.
50106. Powers.
50107. Restrictions.
50108. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.
50109. Records and inspection.
50110. Service of process.
50111. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
50112. Annual report.

§ 50101. Definition

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

The words “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands” are substituted for “the territories and possessions of the United States”.

§ 50102. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861–1865 (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in Ohio, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

In subsection (a), the words “incorporated in Ohio” are omitted as included in the Territory of Guam, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and the District of Columbia.

§ 50103. Purposes

(a) PROVIDED IN ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION.—The purposes of the corporation are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(b) PERPETUATING MEMORIES.—To perpetuate the memories of the fathers of the Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861–1865, their loyalty to the Union, and their unselfish sacrifices for the preservation of the Union, the purposes of the corporation also include:

1. Encouraging the preservation of historic sites and the construction and preservation of monuments commemorating any aspect of the Civil War;
2. Building and maintaining a Museum of Civil War History, admission to which shall be free and open to the public, in the city of Springfield, Illinois, as a repository of Civil War documents, artifacts, and cultural relics;
3. Maintaining a library in connection with the Civil War museum, admission to which shall be open to the public, containing the official volumes of the War of the Rebellion Records, Civil War genealogical files, Adjutant General reports of the various States, military and biographical records and accounts of the individual service of Union soldiers, sailors, and marines, diaries, letters, relics, and other records;
4. Promulgating and teaching American history, particularly the history of the Civil War period, through the establishment of scholarship programs at the national and State levels, the presentation of American flags to youth groups and newly naturalized citizens, and the sponsorship of contests of educational merit;
5. Caring for veterans of all wars through volunteer programs in Department of Veterans Affairs medical centers and in homes and other institutions maintained by the States for the welfare of American veterans; and
6. Participating, in a spirit of cooperation and reciprocity, in programs with other societies devoted to American history, veterans’ affairs, or community interests.

(c) VETERANS’ AND PATRIOTIC ORGANIZATION.—The corporation shall function as a veterans’ and patriotic organization as authorized by the laws of each State in which it is incorporated.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

The word “objects” is omitted as included in “purposes” and for consistency in the revised title.

§ 50104. Membership

Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

§ 50105. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation.
§ 50106. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.


§ 50107. Restrictions

(a) Stock and Dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) Political Activities.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

(c) Distribution of Income or Assets.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

(d) Loans.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee.

(e) Claim of Governmental Approval or Authorization.—The corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.


§ 50108. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status

The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.). If the corporation does not maintain that status, the charter granted by this chapter expires.


§ 50109. Records and inspection

(a) Records.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;

(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and

(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) Inspection.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


§ 50110. Service of process

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on activities.


§ 50111. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.

§ 50112. Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be submitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

TERMINATION OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

For termination, effective May 15, 2000, of reporting provisions in this section, see section 3003 of Pub. L. 104–66, as amended, set out as a note under section 1113 of Title 31, Money and Finance, and page 200 of House Document No. 103–7.

CHAPTER 503—DISABLED AMERICAN VETERANS

Sec.
50301. Organization.
50302. Purposes.
50303. Membership.
50304. Powers.
50305. Exclusive right to name.
50306. Restrictions.
50307. Service of process.
50308. Annual report.

§ 50301. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Disabled American Veterans (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50301(b) .......</td>
<td>36:90d (related to perpetual succession).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate executed and unnecessary words.

§ 50302. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to uphold and maintain the Constitution and laws of the United States;

(2) to realize the true American ideals and aims for which those eligible to membership fought;

(3) to advance the interests, and work for the betterment, of all wounded, injured, and disabled American veterans;

(4) to cooperate with the Department of Veterans Affairs and all other public and private agencies devoted to the cause of improving and advancing the condition, health, and interests of all wounded, injured, and disabled veterans;

(5) to stimulate a feeling of mutual devotion, helpfulness, and comradeship among all wounded, injured, and disabled veterans;

(6) to serve our comrades, our communities, and our country; and

(7) to encourage in all people that spirit of understanding which will guard against future wars.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 50303. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—An individual is eligible for membership in the corporation if the individual—

(1)(A) was wounded, gassed, injured, or disabled in the line of duty during time of war while in the service of the military or naval forces of the United States; and

(B) is a citizen of the United States; and

(2)(A) was disabled while serving with any of the Armed Forces of a country associated with the United States as an ally during any of its war periods;

(B) is a citizen of the United States; and

(C) was honorably discharged.

(b) No HONORARY MEMBERSHIPS.—An honorary membership may not be granted.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words “An individual” are substituted for “Any man or woman” and “Others” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (1), the words “either” and “of America” are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (2)(B), the words “citizen of the United States” are substituted for “American citizens” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 50304. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt a constitution, bylaws, and regulations to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) adopt emblems and badges;

(4) establish and maintain offices to conduct its activities;
(5) establish State and territorial organizations and local chapter or post organizations;

(6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(7) publish a newspaper and other publications devoted to the purposes of the corporation;

(8) sue and be sued; and

(9) do any other act necessary or proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In this section, the text of 36:90g is omitted as executed and obsolete.

In clause (1), the words “not inconsistent with the laws of the United States or any State” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (2), the words “at pleasure” are omitted for consistency in the revised title.

In clause (3), the words “adopt emblems and badges” are substituted for “to use in carrying out the purposes of the corporation such emblems and badges as it may adopt” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In clause (4), the word “activities” is substituted for “business” for consistency in the revised title.

In clause (8), the words “in courts of law and equity” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (9), the words “and things as may be” are omitted as unnecessary.

### § 50305. Exclusive right to name

The corporation and its State and local subdivisions have the exclusive right to use the name “Disabled American Veterans”.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “sole”, “have and”, and “in carrying out its purposes” are omitted as unnecessary.

### § 50306. Restrictions

The corporation shall be nonpolitical and nonsectarian, and may not promote the candidacy of an individual seeking public office.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “activities” is substituted for “proceedings” for consistency in the revised title.

### Termination of Reporting Requirements

For termination, effective May 15, 2000, of reporting provisions in this section, see section 3003 of Pub. L. 104–66, as amended, set out as a note under section 313 of Title 31, Money and Finance, and page 200 of House Document No. 103–7.

### Chapter 601—82nd Airborne Division Association, Incorporated

Sec. 601. Definition.

6012. Organization.

6013. Purposes.

6014. Membership.

6015. Governing body.

6016. Powers.

6017. Restrictions.

6018. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.

6019. Records and inspection.

6020. Service of process.

6021. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

6022. Annual report.

### § 60101. Definition

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.
The words “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands” are omitted as included in “the territories and possessions of the United States”.

§ 60102. Organization

(a) Federal Charter.—82nd Airborne Division Association, Incorporated (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in Illinois, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) Expiration of Charter.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

§ 60103. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are as provided in the articles of incorporation and include—

(1) perpetuating the memory of members of the 82nd Airborne Division who fought and died for this country;

(2) furthering the common bond between retired and active members of the 82nd Airborne Division;

(3) providing educational assistance in the form of college scholarships and grants to the qualified children of current and former members of the 82nd Airborne Division;

(4) promoting civic and patriotic activities; and

(5) promoting the indispensable role of airborne defense to the national security of the United States.

§ 60104. Membership

(a) Eligibility.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(b) Nondiscrimination.—The terms of membership may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disability, or national origin.

§ 60105. Governing body

(a) Board of Directors.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(b) Officers.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(c) Nondiscrimination.—The requirements for holding office in the corporation may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disability, or national origin.

§ 60106. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.
§ 60107. Restrictions

(a) Stock and Dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) Political Activities.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

(c) Distribution of Income or Assets.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual and necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

(d) Loans.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee.

(e) Claim of Governmental Approval or Authorization.—The corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.


§ 60108. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status

The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).


§ 60109. Records and inspection

(a) Records.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;
(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and
(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) Inspection.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 60110. Service of process

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on activities.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “in furtherance of its corporate purposes” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 60111. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 60112. Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be submitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Termination of Reporting Requirements

For termination, effective May 15, 2000, of reporting provisions in this section, see section 3003 of Pub. L. 104–66, as amended, set out as a note under section 1113 of Title 31, Money and Finance, and page 196 of House Document No. 103–7.
CHAPTER 701—FLEET RESERVE ASSOCIATION

Sec. 70101. Definition.
70102. Organization.
70103. Purposes.
70104. Membership.
70105. Governing body.
70106. Powers.
70107. Restrictions.
70108. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status.
70109. Records and inspection.
70110. Service of process.
70111. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
70112. Annual report.

§ 70101. Definition

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands” are omitted as included in “the territories and possessions of the United States”.

§ 70102. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Fleet Reserve Association (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a non-profit corporation incorporated in Pennsylvania, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

AMENDMENTS


§ 70103. Purposes

(a) GENERAL.—The purposes of the corporation are as provided in its articles of incorporation and bylaws and include—

(1) upholding and defending the Constitution of the United States;
(2) aiding and maintaining an adequate naval defense for the United States;
(3) assisting the recruitment of the best personnel available for the United States Navy, United States Marine Corps, and United States Coast Guard;
(4) providing for the welfare of the personnel who serve in the United States Navy, United States Marine Corps, and United States Coast Guard;
(5) continuing to loyally serve the United States Navy, United States Marine Corps, and United States Coast Guard;
(6) preserving the spirit of shipmanship by providing assistance to shipmates and their families; and
(7) instilling love of the United States and its flag, and promoting soundness of mind and body, in the youth of the United States.

(b) CORPORATE FUNCTION.—The corporation shall function as an educational, patriotic, civic, historical, and research organization under the laws of Delaware.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70103(b) ......</td>
<td>36:5608(d).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This amends section 70103(b) of title 36 to correct an inconsistency in the revised title.

AMENDMENTS


TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of authorities, functions, personnel, and assets of the Coast Guard, including the authorities and functions of the Secretary of Transportation relating thereto, to the Department of Homeland Security, and for treatment of related references, see sections 468(b), 551(d), 552(d), and 557 of Title 6, Domestic Security, and the Department of Homeland Security Reorganization Plan of November 25, 2002, as modified, set out as a note under section 542 of Title 6.

§ 70104. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the articles of incorporation and bylaws.

(b) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The terms of membership may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disability, age, or national origin.

§ 70105. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the bylaws and articles of incorporation.

(b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the bylaws and articles of incorporation.

(c) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The requirements for serving as a director or officer may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disability, age, or national origin.


§ 70106. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.


§ 70107. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or employee or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

(c) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, employee, or member.

(d) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORITY.—The corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.


§ 70108. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status

(a) CORPORATE STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as a corporation incorporated under the laws of Pennsylvania.

(b) TAX-EXEMPT STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).


§ 70109. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—
(1) correct and complete records of account;  
(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and  
(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.  

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.  


CHAPTER 703—FORMER MEMBERS OF CONGRESS

Sec.
70301. Definition.
70302. Organization.
70303. Purposes.
70304. Membership.
70305. Governing body.
70306. Powers.
70307. Restrictions.
70308. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.
70309. Records and inspection.
70310. Service of process.
70311. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
70312. Annual report.

§ 70301. Definition

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.  


§ 70302. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Former Members of Congress (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in the District of Columbia, is a federally chartered corporation.  

(b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.  


§ 70303. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are as provided in the articles of incorporation and include the promotion of the cause of good govern-
ment at the national level by improving the public understanding of Congress as an institution and strengthening its support by the public. The corporation shall function as an educational, patriotic, civic, historical, and research organization as authorized by the laws of each State in which it is incorporated.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “objects” is omitted as included in “purposes”.

§ 70304. Membership

Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the bylaws.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 70305. Governing body

(a) Board of Directors.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(b) Officers.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “and in conformity with the laws of the State or States in which it is incorporated” in 36:2206 and “and in conformity with the laws of the State or States wherein it is incorporated” in 36:2207 are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 70306. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “and subject to the laws of such State of States” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 70307. Restrictions

(a) Stock and Dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) Political Activities.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

(c) Distribution of Income or Assets.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

(d) Loans.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee.

(e) Claim of Governmental Approval or Authorization.—The corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “any shares of” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the words “as such” are substituted for “acting as such officer or director” for consistency in the revised title. The word “otherwise” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c), the words “inure to the benefit of” are substituted for “inure to” for consistency in the revised title.

§ 70308. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status

The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 70309. Records and inspection

(a) Records.—The corporation shall keep—

1. correct and complete records of account;
2. minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and
3. at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.
§ 70310. Service of process

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on activities.


§ 70311. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


§ 70312. Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be submitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.


CHAPTER 705—THE FOUNDATION OF THE FEDERAL BAR ASSOCIATION

§ 70501. Organization

(a) Federal Charter.—The Foundation of the Federal Bar Association (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) Place of Incorporation and Domicile.—The corporation is declared to be incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.

(c) Perpetual Existence.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


§ 70502. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to receive and hold property, including by gift, devise, or grant, and to invest, administer, and dispose of the property without restrictions applicable to trustees or trust funds;

(2) to apply its income and any part of its income at any time to the uses and purposes hereinafter set forth;

(D) to facilitate the cultivation and diffusion of knowledge and understanding of the law and the promotion of the study of the law and the science of jurisprudence and research in jurisprudence, through the maintenance of a law library, the establishment of seminars, lectures, and studies devoted to the law, and the publication of addresses, essays, treatises, reports, and other literary works by students, practitioners, and teachers of the law; and
§ 70503. Membership

(a) MEMBERS.—The members of the corporation are—

(1) the members of the National Council of the Federal Bar Association, a nonprofit corporation incorporated in the District of Columbia, during their term of membership on that Council; and

(2) other individuals the corporation provides for in the bylaws or otherwise.

(b) VOTING.—Each member has one vote on each matter submitted to a vote of the members.

(c) GROUNDS FOR DISQUALIFICATION.—An individual may not be a member, director, or officer of the corporation if the individual—

(1) is a member of, or advocates the principles of, an organization believing in, or working for, the overthrow of the United States Government by force or violence; or

(2) refuses to uphold and defend the Constitution of the United States.


§ 70504. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing body of the corporation.

The board may exercise, or provide for the exercise of, the powers of the corporation.

(2) The board shall consist of 12 individuals elected, and subject to removal at any time, by a majority vote of the members of the corporation. The term of office of an elected director is 6 years. A vacancy on the board shall be filled by a majority vote of the members of the corporation.

(3) The board shall meet at least annually. Each director has one vote on each matter decided by the board. The board may delegate its powers to a prudential committee subject to the direction of, and reporting to, the board.

(4) The president of the corporation is the chairman of the board and of the prudential committee.

(b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a president, a vice president, a secretary, a treasurer, a historian, and other officers provided for in the bylaws. The powers of the officers are as provided in the bylaws.

(2) The officers shall be elected by the board of directors at its annual meeting. The term of office of an officer is 1 year.


§ 70505. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) choose officers, managers, and agents as the activities of the corporation require;

(4) make contracts;

(5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property;

(7) sue and be sued; and

(8) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.

America or any State in which the corporation is to operate" are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (2), the word "use" is omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (3), the word "activities" is substituted for "business" for consistency in the revised title.

In clause (4), the word "make contracts" are substituted for "contract and be contracted with" to eliminate unnecessary words.

Clause (5) is substituted for "take and hold by lease, gift, purchase, grant, devise, bequest, or otherwise, any property, real or personal, or mixed, necessary for carrying into effect the purposes of the corporation" and "transfer, lease, or convey real or personal property" for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "subject to applicable provisions of any State (1) governing the amount or kind of real and personal property which may be held by, or (2) otherwise limiting or controlling the ownership of real and personal property by, a corporation operating in such State" are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (6), the words "for the purposes of the corporation" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property" are substituted for "issue bonds or other evidences of indebtedness therefor, and secure the same by mortgage or pledge" for consistency in the revised title. The words "subject to applicable Federal or State laws" are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (7), the word "complain and defend in any court of competent jurisdiction" are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (8), the words "any other act" are substituted for "any and all acts" for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 70506. Exclusive right to name

The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name "The Foundation of the Federal Bar Association".


§ 70507. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—(1) The activities, funds, income, and property of the corporation may not be used to carry on political activity or attempt to influence legislation.

(2) The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for elective public office.

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME.—The income of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of a director, officer, member, or private individual.

(d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to a director or officer. Directors and officers who vote for, assent to, or participate in making a loan or advance to a director or officer are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan or advance until it is repaid.

In subsection (a), the words "any shares of" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(1), the words "directly or indirectly" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c), the word "income" is substituted for "net earnings" for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (d), the words "or advance" are added in 2 places for consistency in the subsection.

§ 70508. Principal office

The corporation shall have its principal office in the District of Columbia, but may conduct its activities anywhere.


§ 70509. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account; (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


§ 70510. Service of process

The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of
§ 70511. Liability for acts of officers and agents

(a) The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.

(b) Officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.

§ 70512. Deposit of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States as a miscellaneous receipt.

§ 70513. Governing body

(a) The corporation shall elect officers the board of trustees of the corporation shall be filled by election of the remaining members of the board.

(b) Officers shall elect officers the board considers necessary, including a treasurer, for the term and at the compensation the board decides, as provided in the bylaws.

§ 70514. Organization

(a) The corporation shall elect officers the board considers necessary, including a treasurer, for the term and at the compensation the board decides, as provided in the bylaws.

(b) Officers shall elect officers the board considers necessary, including a treasurer, for the term and at the compensation the board decides, as provided in the bylaws.

§ 70515. Governing body

(a) The corporation shall elect officers the board considers necessary, including a treasurer, for the term and at the compensation the board decides, as provided in the bylaws.

(b) Officers shall elect officers the board considers necessary, including a treasurer, for the term and at the compensation the board decides, as provided in the bylaws.

§ 70516. Organization

(a) The corporation shall elect officers the board considers necessary, including a treasurer, for the term and at the compensation the board decides, as provided in the bylaws.

(b) Officers shall elect officers the board considers necessary, including a treasurer, for the term and at the compensation the board decides, as provided in the bylaws.
§ 70705. Management of homestead and erection of monument

After the corporation has acquired any part of the property occupied by the late Frederick Douglass as his homestead, commonly called Cedar Hill, in the village of Anacostia, District of Columbia, the corporation may—

(1) manage, repair, and improve the property to carry out the purposes of the corporation; and

(2) erect on the property a monument to the memory of the late Frederick Douglass.

§ 70706. Property exempt from taxation

Any property formerly occupied by the late Frederick Douglass as his homestead, commonly called Cedar Hill, in the village of Anacostia, District of Columbia, and owned by the corporation, is exempt from taxation as long as the property is used for the purposes for which this said association is incorporated.


§ 70707. Misnomer not to affect transfer of property

A misnomer of the corporation does not affect any transfer of property to or from the corporation.


§ 70708. Nonapplication of audit requirements

The audit requirements of section 10101 of this title do not apply to the corporation.


CHAPTER 709—FUTURE FARMERS OF AMERICA

Sec. 70901. Organization.
70902. Purposes.
70903. Membership.
70904. Governing body.
70905. National officers.
(B) providing prizes and awards to deserving students who have achieved distinction in vocational agriculture, including farm mechanics activities on a local, State, or national basis; and
(C) assisting financially, through loans or grants, deserving students in all-day vocational agriculture classes and young farmers under 30 years of age who were former students in all-day vocational agriculture classes in becoming satisfactorily established in a farming occupation;

(8) to cooperate with others, including State boards for vocational education, in accomplishing these purposes; and

(9) to engage in other activities, consistent with these purposes, determined by the governing body to be for the best interests of the corporation.


§ 70904. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing body of the corporation. The board shall exercise the powers granted to the corporation.

(2) The board consists of the Secretary of Education, four staff members in the Department of Education, and four State supervisors of agriculture education. The Secretary is chairman of the board.

(3) The term of office of the directors and the method of selecting the directors (except ex officio directors) are as provided in the bylaws.

(4) The board shall meet at least annually at the time and place provided in the bylaws. The annual report of the board shall be presented at that meeting. Special meetings of the board may be called at any time by the chairman.

(b) GOVERNING COMMITTEE.—The board may designate the chairman of the board and two members of the chairman’s staff as a governing committee. When the board is not in session, the governing committee has the powers of the board subject to the board’s direction and may authorize the seal of the corporation to be affixed to all papers that require it.


$70903. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the bylaws.

(b) VOTING.—In matters of official business of a local chapter, each member has one vote. In matters of official business of a State association, each qualified delegate of a local chapter has one vote.


§ 70905. National officers

(a) COMPOSITION.—The national officers of the corporation are a student president, four student vice presidents (one from each of four regions of the United States established in the bylaws for purposes of administration of the corporation), a student secretary, an executive secretary, a treasurer, and a national advisor.

(b) BOARD OF STUDENT OFFICERS.—The national student officers of the corporation comprise a board of student officers. The board of student officers shall advise and make recommendations to the board of directors about the activities and business of the corporation.

(c) ELECTION.—The national officers of the corporation shall be elected annually by a majority vote of the delegates assembled in the annual national convention from among qualified members of the corporation, except that—

(1) the national advisor shall be the Secretary of Education;

(2) the executive secretary shall be a member of the Department of Education; and

(3) the treasurer shall be an employee or member of a State agency that directs or su-

(d) Vote at National Convention.—Each qualified delegate has one vote at the annual national convention.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (c), the words “Secretary of Education” and “Department of Education” are substituted for “Chief of the Agricultural Education Service, Office of Education, Federal Security Agency” and “that service”, respectively, in section 7(c) of the Act of August 30, 1950 (ch. 823, 64 Stat. 565), because of sections 5 and 8 of Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1953 (5 App. U.S.C.) and 20:1 and 39:10. In clause (3), the reference to the Vocational Education Act of 1946 (ch. 541, 49 Stat. 1488) is omitted because that Act was repealed by section 103 of the Act of October 16, 1968 (Public Law 90–576, 82 Stat. 1091).

### References in Text

The Smith-Hughes Vocational Education Act, referred to in subsec. (c)(3), is act Feb. 23, 1917, ch. 114, 39 Stat. 929, as amended, which was classified to sections 11 to 15 and 16 to 28 of Title 20, Education, prior to renumbered as 7(c) of the Act of August 30, 1950 (ch. 823, 64 Stat. 565), because of sections 5 and 8 of Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1953 (5 App. U.S.C.) and 20:1 and 39:10. In clause (3), the reference to the Vocational Education Act of 1946 (ch. 541, 49 Stat. 1488) is omitted because that Act was repealed by section 103 of the Act of October 16, 1968 (Public Law 90–576, 82 Stat. 1091).

### §70906. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend bylaws and regulations for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs, including the establishment and maintenance of local chapters and State associations of chapters;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) adopt emblems and badges;

(4) choose officers, managers, agents, and employees as the activities of the corporation require;

(5) make contracts;

(6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(7) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property;

(8) use corporate funds to give prizes, awards, loans, and grants to deserving students and young farmers to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(9) publish a magazine and other publications;

(10) procure for and distribute to State associations, local chapters, and members all official Future Farmers of America supplies and equipment;

(11) sue and be sued; and

(12) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


### §70907. Restrictions

(a) Stock and Dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In this section, the text of 36:289 is omitted as executed and obsolete.

In clause (1), the word “amend” is substituted for “alter” for consistency in the revised title. The words “not inconsistent with the laws of the United States or any State in which such corporation is to operate” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (2), the word “use” is omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (5), the words “make contracts” are substituted for “contract and be contracted with” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In clause (7), the words “for the purposes of the corporation” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property” are substituted for “issue bonds therefor, and secure the same by mortgage” for consistency in the revised title.

The words “subject to all applicable provisions of Federal or State law” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (8), the words “to carry out the purposes of the corporation” are substituted for “for the purposes set forth in section 273 of this title” for consistency in the revised title.

In clause (11), the words “complain, and defend in any court of competent jurisdiction” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (12), the words “any other act” are substituted for “any and all acts and things” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The word “objects” is omitted as included in “purposes”.

### §70908. Restrictions

(a) Stock and Dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.
(b) **Political Activities.**—The corporation or a director, officer, or member as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for elective public office.

(c) **Distribution of Income or Assets.**—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member, except on dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation.

(d) **Loans.**—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan to a director, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan until it is repaid.

(e) **Prizes, Awards, Grants, or Loans to Student Officers and Members Meeting Criteria.**—This section does not preclude prizes, awards, grants, or loans to student officers and members meeting the criteria established by the board of directors for selecting recipients of those benefits.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7090(a)</td>
<td>36:262.</td>
<td>Aug. 30, 1950, ch. 823, §§9, 10, 12, 64 Stat. 566.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7090(b)</td>
<td>36:260.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7090(c)</td>
<td>36:279(a).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7090(d)</td>
<td>36:279(b).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7090(e)</td>
<td>36:279(c).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “any shares or” and “its objects and purposes being solely educational” are omitted as unnecessary and for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (c), the words “inure to the benefit of” are substituted for “inure to” for consistency in the revised title. The words “as provided in section 285 of this title” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 70909. **Availability of personnel, services, and facilities of Department of Education**

On request of the board of directors of the corporation, the Secretary of Education may make personnel, services, and facilities of the Department of Education available to administer or assist in the administration of the activities of the corporation. Personnel of the Department may not receive compensation from the corporation for their services, except that travel and other legitimate expenses as defined by the Secretary and approved by the board may be paid. The Secretary also may cooperate with the State boards for vocational education to assist in the promotion of the activities of the corporation.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “Secretary of Education” and “Secretary” are substituted for “United States Commissioner of Education”, “Commissioner of Education”, and “Commissioner”, and the words “Department of Education” are substituted for “Office of Education”, in section 18 of the Act of August 30, 1950 (ch. 823, 64 Stat. 567), because of 20:3441 and 3507. The words “with the approval of the Federal Security Administrator” and “with the approval of the Administrator” are omitted because the functions of the Federal Security Administrator were transferred to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare by section 3 of Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1953 (5 App. U.S.C.), and were subsequently transferred to the Secretary of Education by 20:3441. See also 20:3507. Substitution of a reference to the “Secretary of Education” would result in a requirement of the Secretary’s own approval. The word “activities” (the first time it appears) is substituted for “business and activities” for consistency in the revised title.

§ 70910. **Headquarters and principal office**

The headquarters and principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia. However, the activities of the corporation are not confined to the District of Columbia but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “office” is substituted for “offices” for consistency in the revised title. The word “various” is omitted as unnecessary.

§ 70911. **Records and inspection**

(a) **Records.**—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;

(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors;

(3) a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) **Inspection.**—A member, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation at any reasonable time.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 70912. **Service of process**

(a) **District of Columbia.**—The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Designation of the agent shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.

(b) **States, Territories, and Possessions.**—As a condition to the exercise of any power or
§ 70913. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70913(b) .......</td>
<td>36:287.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the word “have” is substituted for “maintain” for consistency in the revised title. The words “at all times”, “authorized”, and “deemed sufficient” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the word “precedent” is omitted as unnecessary. The words “with the secretary of state or other designated official” are substituted for “in the Office of the Secretary of State, or similar officer” for consistency in the revised title. The words “post office” and “authorized” are omitted as unnecessary.

Amendments

2006—Subsec. (b). Pub. L. 109–284 substituted “corporation shall” for “Corporation shall”.

§ 70914. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be used by the board of directors for the benefit of students of vocational agriculture or be transferred to a recognized educational foundation.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “satisfaction” is omitted as included in “discharge”, and the word “obligations” is omitted as included in “liabilities”. The word “outstanding” is omitted as unnecessary.

CHAPTER 801—GENERAL FEDERATION OF WOMEN’S CLUBS

Sec. 80101. Organization.

§ 80101. Organization

(a) Federal Charter.—General Federation of Women’s Clubs (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a body corporate and politic of the District of Columbia.

(b) Perpetual Existence.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate executed and unnecessary words.

§ 80102. Purposes

The corporation shall be organized and operated exclusively for charitable and educational purposes within the meaning of section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3)) and shall comply with the requirements for classification as an exempt organization under section 501(c)(3). The charitable purposes of the corporation shall be achieved through volunteer efforts by the members of the corporation, including arts programs, conservation programs, educational programs, homelife programs, international affairs, public affairs programs advancing information about public affairs, and community improvement programs.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 80103. Constitution and bylaws

The corporation shall have a constitution and may adopt bylaws for the admission and qualifications of members, the management of its property, and the regulation of its affairs. The corporation may amend its constitution and bylaws.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80103 .........</td>
<td>36:3503 (1st sentences),</td>
<td>Mar. 3, 1901, ch. 860, §3 (1st sentence), 31 Stat. 1438.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 80104. Property

The corporation may—

(1) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation; and

(2) issue instruments of indebtedness in relation to its real property.


§ 80105. Principal office and meetings

(a) PRINCIPAL OFFICE.—The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia.

(b) MEETINGS.—The corporation shall meet at places outside the District of Columbia.


§ 80106. Distribution of assets on dissolution

On dissolution of the corporation, the board of directors shall liquidate and distribute its assets to organizations qualified as exempt organizations under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3)) with purposes similar to those of the corporation.

§ 80304. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend a constitution, bylaws, and regulations, including regulations for the election of associates and successors;

(2) adopt and alter a seal;

(3) have offices and conduct its activities in the District of Columbia and in the States, territories, and possessions of the United States;

(4) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property, and use any income from the property, as necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(5) sue and be sued within the jurisdiction of the United States; and

(6) do any other act necessary to carry out this chapter and the purposes of the corporation.


In this section, the text of 36:38 is omitted as executed and obsolete.

In clause (1), the word “amend” is substituted for “and from time to time to alter such constitution, bylaws, rules, and regulations” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The word “rules” is omitted as included in “regulations”. The words “not inconsistent with the laws of the United States, or any State thereof” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (2), the word “destroy” is omitted as unnecessary and for consistency in the revised title.

In clause (3), the word “activities” is substituted for “business and affairs” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In clause (4), the words “acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property, and use any income from the property, as necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation” are substituted for “take, receive, and hold, in trust or otherwise, and to sell and convey real and personal property necessary for its corporate purposes, and other real and personal property, the income from which shall be applied to its corporate purposes” in 36:32 and “authorize and cause to be executed leases, mortgages, and liens upon, and sales and conveyances of, any of the property of the corporation; and the proceeds arising therefrom shall be applied or invested for the use and benefit of the corporation” in 36:34 (last sentence) for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In clause (5), the words “in courts of law and equity” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 80305. Exclusive right to emblems, badges, marks, and words

The corporation has the exclusive right to use all emblems and badges, descriptive or designating marks, and words or phrases the corporation adopts, including the badge of the Girl Scouts, Incorporated, referred to in the Act of August 12, 1937 (ch. 590, 50 Stat. 623), and to authorize their use, during the life of the corporation, in connection with the manufacture, advertisement, and sale of equipment and merchandise. This section does not affect any vested rights.

The word “sole” is omitted as included in “exclusive”. The words “to have” and “in carrying out its purposes” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “the corporation adopts” are substituted for “now or hereafter used by the old corporation and by its successor” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate obsolete language. (The term “old corporation” is defined in 36:31.) The words “in carrying out its program” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “including the badge of the Girl Scouts, Incorporated, referred to in the Act of August 12, 1937 (Public, Numbered 259, Seventy-fifth Congress; 50 Stat. 623), and to authorize their use” are substituted for “including the sole and exclusive right to use, or to authorize the use of . . . the badge of the Girl Scouts, Incorporated, which is referred to in the Act of August 12, 1937 (Public, Numbered 259, Seventy-fifth Congress; 50 Stat. 623), and all the other aforesaid emblems and badges, descriptive or designating marks, and words or phrases” to eliminate unnecessary words.

REFERENCES IN TEXT
Act of August 12, 1937 (ch. 590, 50 Stat. 623), referred to in text, is not classified to the Code.

§ 80306. Restrictions
(a) PROFIT.—The corporation may not operate for profit.
(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation shall not be nonpolitical and nonsectarian.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (a), the word “pecuniary” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the words “The corporation shall be” are substituted for “which purposes shall be” for clarity and consistency in the revised title.

§ 80307. Annual report

Not later than April 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be printed each year, with accompanying illustrations, as a separate House document of the session of the Congress to which the report is submitted.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate executed and unnecessary words.

§ 80503. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—
(1) to operate in the public interest, as a nonpartisan and nonprofit organization, solely for patriotic, charitable, literary, educational, scientific, or civic improvement purposes; and
(2) the purposes stated in its articles of incorporation that are not inconsistent with the purposes described in clause (1) of this section.
§ 80504. Membership

(a) Eligibility.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the articles of incorporation and bylaws.

(b) Nondiscrimination.—The terms of membership may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin.

§ 80505. Governing body

(a) Board of Directors.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(b) Officers.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(c) Nondiscrimination.—The requirements for holding office in the corporation may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin.

§ 80506. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in the State in which it is incorporated.

§ 80507. Restrictions

(a) Stock and Dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) Political Activities.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

(c) Distribution of Income or Assets.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

(d) Loans.—The corporation may not make a loan to any director, officer, or employee.

§ 80508. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status

The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

§ 80509. Records and inspection

(a) Records.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;
(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and
(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) Inspection.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word "records" is substituted for "books and records" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "However, nothing in this section shall be construed to contravene any applicable State law" are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 80510. Service of process

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on activities.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words "in furtherance of its corporate purposes" are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 80511. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority and in accordance with the laws of the States in which it carries on activities.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 80512. Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior calendar year. The report may not be printed as a public document.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

TERMINATION OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

For termination, effective May 15, 2000, of reporting provisions in this section, see section 3003 of reporting provisions in this section, see section 3003 of Pub. L. 101–66, as amended, set out as a note under section 1113 of Title 31, Money and Finance, and page 201 of House Document No. 102–4.

CHAPTER 901—[RESERVED]

CHAPTER 1001—ITALIAN AMERICAN WAR VETERANS OF THE UNITED STATES

Sec.
100101. Definition.
100102. Organization.
100103. Purposes.
100104. Membership.
100105. Governing body.
100106. Powers.
100107. Restrictions.
100108. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.
100109. Records and inspection.
100110. Service of process.
100111. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
100112. Annual report.

§ 100101. Definition

For purposes of this chapter, "State" includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words "the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico" are omitted as included in "the territories and possessions of the United States".

§ 100102. Organization

(a) Federal Charter.—Italian American War Veterans of the United States (in this chapter, the "corporation"), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in California, Connecticut, Florida, Massachusetts, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) Expiration of Charter.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100102(a)</td>
<td>36:1701.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100102(b)</td>
<td>36:1714 (last sentence).</td>
<td>Nov. 20, 1961, Pub. L. 97–82, §§1, 15 (last sentence), 16, 95 Stat. 1091, 1093.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words "organized and" and "the Nonprofit Corporation Acts of the States of" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "is a federally chartered corporation" are substituted for "is hereby recognized as such and is granted a charter" for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b), the text of 36:1714 (last sentence) is omitted as included in 36:1715. The words "restrictions of" are omitted as unnecessary.
§ 100103. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are as provided in the articles of incorporation and include—

(1) giving patriotic allegiance to the United States, fidelity to the Constitution and laws of the United States, and support to the security of civil liberty and permanence of free institutions;

(2) stimulating patriotism in the minds of Americans by encouraging the study of the history of the United States;

(3) ensuring the preservation and defense of the United States from all enemies without reservation;

(4) preserving the memories and records of patriotic service performed by men and women who served in the Armed Forces, by gathering, collating, editing, publishing, and exhibiting the memorabilia, information, records, military awards, decorations, and citations of those who served in the Armed Forces;

(5) promoting peace, prosperity, and good will between the peoples of the United States and Italy; and

(6) functioning as a veterans’ and patriotic organization as authorized by the laws of each State in which it is incorporated.


### Historical and Revision Notes—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100103(b)</td>
<td>36:1707.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100105(a)</td>
<td>36:1706.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100105(b)</td>
<td>36:1707.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The words “and in conformity with the laws of the State or States which it is incorporated” in 36:1706 and “and in conformity with the laws of the State or States wherein it is incorporated” in 36:1707 are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 100106. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100106</td>
<td>36:1702.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The words “and subject to the laws of such State or States” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 100107. Restrictions

(a) Stock and Dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) Political Activities.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

(c) Distribution of Income or Assets.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

(d) Loans.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee.

(e) Claim of Governmental Approval or Authority.—The corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100107(a)</td>
<td>36:1706.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100107(b)</td>
<td>36:1706.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100107(c)</td>
<td>36:1706.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100107(d)</td>
<td>36:1706.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100107(e)</td>
<td>36:1706.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “any shares of” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the words “as such” are substituted for “acting as such officer or director” for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (c), the words “inure to the benefit of” are substituted for “inure to” for consistency in the revised title. The words “This subsection does not” are...
substituted for “Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 100108. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status

The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 100109. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;

(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and

(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words “Nothing in this section shall be construed to contravene any applicable State law” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 100110. Service of process

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on activities.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “in furtherance of its corporate purposes” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 100111. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 100112. Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be submitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

TERMINATION OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

For termination, effective May 15, 2000, of reporting provisions in this section, see section 3003 of Pub. L. 104–66, as amended, set out as a note under section 1113 of Title 31, Money and Finance, and page 201 of House Document No. 103–7.

CHAPTER 1101—JEWISH WAR VETERANS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, INCORPORATED

Sec. 110101. Definition.
110102. Organization.
110103. Purposes.
110104. Membership.
110105. Governing body.
110106. Powers.
110107. Restrictions.
110108. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status.
110109. Records and inspection.
110110. Service of process.
110111. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
110112. Annual report.

§ 110101. Definition

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico” are omitted as included in “the territories and possessions of the United States”.

§ 110102. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Jewish War Veterans of the United States of America, Incorporated (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in New York, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter.
chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>110103(b) ......</td>
<td>36:2714 (last sentence)</td>
<td>36:2715.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “a nonprofit corporation incorporated in New York” are substituted for “organized and incorporated as a nonprofit entity under the laws of the State of New York”, and the words “is a federally chartered corporation” are substituted for “is hereby recognized as such and is granted a Federal charter”, for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b), the text of 36:2714 (last sentence) is omitted as included in 36:2715. The words “restrictions or” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 110103. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are as provided in its articles of incorporation and include a continuing commitment, on a national basis, to—

1. maintain true allegiance to the United States;
2. foster and perpetuate true Americanism;
3. combat whatever tends to impair the efficiency and permanency of our free institutions;
4. uphold the fair name of Jews and fight their battles wherever unjustly assailed;
5. encourage the doctrine of universal liberty, equal rights, and full justice to all men;
6. combat the powers of bigotry and darkness wherever originating and whatever the target;
7. preserve the spirit of comradeship by mutual helpfulness to comrades and their families;
8. cooperate with and support existing educational institutions and establish educational institutions;
9. foster the education of ex-servicemen and ex-servicewomen and members of the corporation in the ideals and principles of Americanism;
10. instill love of country and flag;
11. promote sound minds and bodies in members of the corporation and their youth;
12. preserve the memories and records of patriotic service performed by the men and women of the Jewish faith and honor their memory; and
13. shield from neglect the graves of our heroic dead.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Before clause (1), the word “objecta” is omitted as included in “purposes”.

§ 110104. Membership

Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 110105. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>110105(b) ......</td>
<td>36:2707.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 110106. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “and subject to the laws of such State or States” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 110107. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

(c) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee.

(d) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORITY.—The corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.

§ 110108. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status

(a) CORPORATE STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as a corporation incorporated under the laws of New York.


§ 110109. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—
(1) correct and complete records of account;
(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and
(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time. (Pub. L. 105–225, Aug. 12, 1998, 112 Stat. 1368.)

§ 110110. Service of process

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on activities.

§ 110111. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


§ 110112. Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be submitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.


§ 110301. Organization

Sec.
110301. Organization.
110302. Purposes.
110303. Governing body.
110304. Powers.
110305. Restrictions.
110306. Principal office.
110307. Records and inspection.
110308. Service of process.
110309. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
110310. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A., National Memorial, Incorporated (in this chapter, the “corporation”), is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION AND DOMICILE.—The corporation is declared to be a nonprofit corporation incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.
§ 110302  TITLE 36—PATRIOTIC AND NATIONAL OBSERVANCES, CEREMONIES, AND ORGANIZATIONS

§ 110302. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—
(1) to maintain and conduct a national memorial and museum dedicated to and commemorating the service and sacrifice by Americans of the Jewish faith in the Armed Forces of the United States during the period of war;
(2) to gather, collate, edit, publish, and exhibit memorabilia, information, records, military awards, decorations, citations, and similar items, to preserve the memories and records of patriotic service performed by men and women of the Jewish faith while in the Armed Forces of the United States in time of war; and
(3) to stimulate patriotism in the minds of all Americans by encouraging the study of the military and naval history of the United States.


§ 110303. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing body of the corporation. Between meetings of the corporation, the board is responsible for the general policies and program of the corporation. The board is responsible for the control of all funds of the corporation.

(2) The number of directors, their manner of selection (including the filling of vacancies), and their term of office are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation. However, the board shall have at least 36 directors.

(b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a president, one or more vice presidents as provided in the constitution and bylaws, a secretary, and a treasurer.

(2) The manner of election, term of office, and duties of the officers are as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

§ 110305. Restrictions

(a) **Stock and dividends.**—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) **Political activities.**—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for public office.

(c) **Distribution of income or assets.**—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director or officer. This subsection does not prevent the payment of compensation to an officer or employee in an amount approved by the executive committee of the corporation.

(d) **Loans.**—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan to a director, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan until it is repaid.


### HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “any shares of” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the word “otherwise” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c), the words “inure to the benefit of” are substituted for “inure to” for consistency in the revised title. The words “This subsection does not prevent” are substituted for “Nothing in this section, however, shall be construed to prevent” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 110306. Principal office

The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia. However, the activities of the corporation are not confined to the District of Columbia but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.


### HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “various” is omitted as unnecessary.

§ 110307. Records and inspection

(a) **Records.**—The corporation shall keep—

1. correct and complete records of account;
2. minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and
3. at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) **Inspection.**—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


### HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 110308. Service of process

The corporation shall have a designated agent in its headquarters in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the headquarters of the corporation in the District of Columbia, is notice to or service on the corporation.


### HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “at all times” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 110309. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


### HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 110310. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by the board of directors, but in compliance with the constitution and bylaws of the corporation. This section does not allow assets to be distributed to an officer or employee or to inure to the benefit of a private person.


### HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “dissolution or final liquidation” are substituted for “final dissolution or liquidation” for consistency in the revised title. The word “satisfaction” is omitted as included in “discharge”, and the word “obli-
gations’’ is omitted as included in ‘‘liabilities’’. The
words ‘‘outstanding’’ and ‘‘all Federal and State laws
applicable thereto’’ are omitted as unnecessary. The
words ‘‘This section does not allow’’ are substituted for
‘‘Nothing in this section shall be construed so as to per-
mit’’ for consistency in the revised title.

CHAPTER 1201—KOREAN WAR VETERANS ASSOCIATION, INCORPORATED

§ 120101. Organization.

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Korean War Veterans Association, Incorporated (in this chapter, the
‘‘corporation’’), a nonprofit organization that
meets the requirements for a veterans service
organization under section 501(c)(19) of the In-
ternal Revenue Code of 1986 and that is organ-
ized under the laws of the State of New York,
is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corpora-
tion does not comply with the provisions of this
chapter, the charter granted by subsection (a)
shall expire.

Stat. 2419.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 501(c)(19) of the Internal Revenue Code of
1986, referred to in subsec. (a), is classified to section
501(c)(19) of Title 26, Internal Revenue Code.

§ 120102. Purposes.

The purposes of the corporation are those pro-
vided in the articles of incorporation of the corpo-
ration and shall include the following:

(1) To organize as a veterans service organi-
sation in order to maintain a continuing inter-
est in the welfare of veterans of the Korean War,
and rehabilitation of the disabled veter-
ans of the Korean War to include all that
served during active hostilities and subse-
quently in defense of the Republic of Korea,
and their families.

(2) To establish facilities for the assistance
of all veterans and to represent them in their
claims before the Department of Veterans Af-
fairs and other organizations without charge.

(3) To perpetuate and preserve the comrades-
ship and friendships born on the field of battle
and nurtured by the common experience of
service to the United States during the time of
war and peace.

(4) To honor the memory of the men and
women who gave their lives so that the United
States and the world might be free and live by
the creation of living memorial, monuments,
and other forms of additional educational, cul-
tural, and recreational facilities.

(5) To preserve for the people of the United
States and posterity of such people the great
and basic truths and enduring principles upon
which the United States was founded.

Stat. 2420.)

§ 120103. Membership

Eligibility for membership in the corporation,
and the rights and privileges of members of
the corporation, are as provided in the bylaws of
the corporation.

Stat. 2420.)

§ 120104. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The composition
of the board of directors of the corporation, and
the responsibilities of the board, are as provided
in the articles of incorporation of the corpora-
tion.

(b) OFFICERS.—The positions of officers of the
corporation, and the election of the officers, are
as provided in the articles of incorporation.

Stat. 2420.)

§ 120105. Powers

The corporation has only those powers pro-
vided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation
filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

Stat. 2420.)

§ 120106. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation
may not issue stock or declare or pay a divi-

dend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation, or
a director or officer of the corporation as such,
may not contribute to, support, or participate in
any political activity or in any manner attempt
to influence legislation.

(c) LOAN.—The corporation may not make a
loan to a director, officer, or employee of the
corporation.

(d) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AU-
THORITY.—The corporation may not claim con-
gressional approval, or the authority of the
United States, for any activity of the corpora-
tion.

(e) CORPORATE STATUS.—The corporation shall
maintain its status as a corporation incor-
porated under the laws of the State of New
York.

Stat. 2420.)

§ 120107. Tax-exempt status required as condi-
tion of charter

If the corporation fails to maintain its status
as an organization exempt from taxation under

Stat. 2420.)
the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, the charter granted under this chapter shall terminate.

REFERENCES IN TEXT
The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, referred to in text, is classified generally to Title 26, Internal Revenue Code.

§ 120108. Records and inspection
(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—
(1) correct and complete records of account;
(2) minutes of the proceedings of the members, board of directors, and committees of the corporation having any of the authority of the board of directors of the corporation; and
(3) at the principal office of the corporation,
    a record of the names and addresses of the members of the corporation entitled to vote on matters relating to the corporation.
(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote on any matter relating to the corporation, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.

§ 120109. Service of process
The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the agent is notice to or service on the corporation.

§ 120110. Liability for acts of officers and agents
The corporation is liable for any act of any officer or agent of the corporation acting within the scope of the authority of the corporation.

§ 120111. Annual report
The corporation shall submit to Congress an annual report on the activities of the corporation during the preceding fiscal year. The report shall be submitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101(b) of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

§ 120112. Definition
For purposes of this chapter, the term “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.

CHAPTER 1301—LADIES OF THE GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC

Sec. 130102. Purposes.
130103. Membership.
130104. Governing body.
130105. Powers.
130106. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
130107. Restrictions.
130108. Principal office.
130109. Records and inspection.
130110. Service of process.
130111. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
130112. Annual report.
130113. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

§ 130101. Organization
(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.
(b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION AND DOMICILE.—The corporation is declared to be incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.
(c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate executed and unnecessary words. The text of 36:78a is omitted as executed and obsolete.

§ 130102. Purposes
The purposes of the corporation are—
(1) to perpetuate the memory of the Grand Army of the Republic and of the men who saved the Union in 1861 to 1865;
(2) to assist in every practicable way in preserving, and making available for research, documents and records pertaining to the Grand Army of the Republic and its members;
(3) to cooperate in doing honor to all those who have served our country patriotically in any way;
(4) to teach patriotism, the duties of citizenship, the true history of our country, and the love and honor of our flag;
(5) to oppose every tendency or movement that would weaken loyalty to, destroy, or impair our constitutional Union; and
(6) to inculcate and broadly sustain the American principles of representative government, equal rights, and impartial justice for all.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

In clause (5), the words “destroy, or impair” are substituted for “make for the destruction or impairment of” to eliminate unnecessary words.
§ 130103. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—(1) Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights, privileges, and designation of classes of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(2) Eligibility for membership is limited to female blood relatives of an individual who—
(A) served at any time during the period April 12, 1861, through April 9, 1865, as a soldier or sailor in—
(i) the United States Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Revenue-Cutter Service; or
(ii) a State regiment that was called into active service and was subject to orders of United States general officers during that period; and
(B) was honorably discharged from, or died in, that service.

(b) VOTING.—Each member has one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the members.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---

In subsection (a)(1), the words “are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation” are substituted for “shall . . . be determined as the constitution and bylaws of the corporation may provide” for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (a)(2)(A), the words “at any time” are added for clarity.

§ 130104. Governing body

(a) NATIONAL CONVENTION.—(1) The national convention is the supreme governing authority of the corporation.

(2) The national convention is composed of officers and elected representatives from the States and other local subdivisions of the corporation as provided in the constitution and bylaws. However, the form of government of the corporation must be representative of the membership at large and may not permit concentration of control in a limited number of members or in a self-perpetuating group not representative of the membership at large.

(3) The meetings of the national convention may be held in the District of Columbia or in any State, territory, or possession of the United States.

(b) OFFICERS.—The titles, manner of selection, term of office, and duties of the officers are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---
130104(a) | 36:78e. | June 17, 1959, Pub. L. 86–47, §§6, 7, 73 Stat. 78.

In subsection (a), the words “several”, “always”, “thereof”, and “the hands of” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a)(3), the words “State, territory, or possession of the United States” are substituted for “State or Territory” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 130105. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) choose officers, managers, agents, and employees as the activities of the corporation require;

(4) make contracts;

(5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property;

(7) sue and be sued; and

(8) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---

In clause (1), the word “alter” is omitted as included in “amend”. The words “not inconsistent with the laws of the United States or of any State in which the corporation is to operate” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (2), the word “use” is omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (4), the words “make contracts” are substituted for “contract and be contracted with” for consistency in the revised title.

Clause (5) is substituted for “take by lease, gift, purchase, grant, devise, or bequest from any public body or agency or any private corporation, association, partnership, firm, or individual and to hold absolutely or in trust for any of the purposes of the corporation any property, real, personal, or mixed, necessary or convenient for attaining the objects and carrying into effect the purposes of the corporation” and “transfer, convey, lease, sublease, encumber and otherwise alienate real, personal, or mixed property” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “subject, however, to applicable provisions of law of any State” are governing the amount or kind of property which may be held by, or (B) otherwise limiting or controlling the ownership of property by, a corporation operating in such State” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (6), the words “for the purposes of the corporation” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property” are substituted for “issue bonds therefor, and secure its obligations”.

In clause (7), the words “complain and defend in any court of competent jurisdiction” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (8), the words “any other act” are substituted for “any and all acts and things” for consist-
ency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The word "objects" is omitted as included in "purposes".

§ 130106. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges

The corporation and its subordinate divisions have the exclusive right to use the name "Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic". The corporation has the exclusive right to use and to allow others to use seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word "sole" is omitted as included in "exclusive". The words "allow others to use" are substituted for "allow or refuse the use of", and the words "the corporation adopts" are substituted for "as have hertofore been used by the Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic", for consistency in the revised title.

§ 130107. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or an officer or agent as such may not contribute to a political party or candidate for public office.

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, an officer or member during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the council of administration of the corporation.

(d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to an officer or employee. Members of the council of administration who vote for or assent to making a loan or advance to an officer or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan or advance until it is repaid.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words "any shares of" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsections (c) and (d), the reference to the "council of administration" is retained although there is no council of administration created by 36:78k or 36:78l.

In subsection (c), the words "inure to the benefit of" are substituted for "inure to" for consistency in the revised title. The words "This subsection does not pre-
§ 130111. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 130112. Annual report

Not later than March 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report may consist of a report on the proceedings of the national convention. The report may not be printed as a public document.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Termination of Reporting Requirements

For termination, effective May 15, 2000, of reporting provisions in this section, see section 3003 of Pub. L. 104–66, as amended, set out as a note under section 1113 of Title 31, Money and Finance, and page 201 of House Document No. 103–7.

§ 130113. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by the council of administration, but in compliance with the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate executed and unnecessary words.

In subsection (a), the text of 36:632 is omitted as executed and obsolete. In subsection (d), the words “The corporation known as the Army and Navy Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Incorporated, which was incorporated by the Act entitled ‘An Act to Incorporate the Army and Navy Legion of Valor of the United States of America’, approved August 4, 1955 (69 Stat. 486), shall be known and designated on and after June 21, 1961 as the Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Incorporated,” are omitted as executed. The words “such corporation under the name of” and “such corporation and by the name of” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “is deemed” are substituted for “shall be held” for consistency in the revised title.

§ 130301. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Incorporated (in this chapter, the “corporation”), is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION AND DOMICILE.—The corporation is declared to be incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.

(c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.

(d) REFERENCES TO ARMY AND NAVY LEGION OF VALOR OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, INCORPORATED.—Any reference to the Army and Navy Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Incorporated, is deemed to refer to the Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Incorporated.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ 130301(b) .....</td>
<td>36:631 (related to place of incorporation and domicile).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 130301(c) .....</td>
<td>36:631 (related to perpetual existence). 36:634(1), 36:644.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CHAPTER 1303—LEGION OF VALOR OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, INCORPORATED

Sec.

130301. Organization.
130302. Principles and purposes.

(a) PRINCIPLES.—The principles underlying the corporation are patriotic allegiance to the United States of America, fidelity to the constitution and laws of the United States, the security of civil liberty, and the permanence of free institutions.
§ 130303. Membership

(a) Eligibility.—An individual is eligible for active membership in the corporation if the individual—

(1) is of good moral character; and

(2) has received a Congressional Medal of Honor, a Distinguished Service Cross, a Navy Cross, or an Air Force Cross awarded for acts of extraordinary heroism in connection with military or naval operations against an armed enemy, or for heroism of a specially distinguished character, as a member of the Armed Forces of the United States or any foreign country.

(b) Extension of Eligibility to Parents and Descendants.—The corporation may extend eligibility for membership, either active or associate, to parents and lineal descendants of an individual described in subsection (a) of this section on terms provided in its constitution and bylaws.

(c) Voting.—Each member (except an associate member) has one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the members.


§ 130304. Governing Body

(a) Board of Directors.—(1) The board of directors is the governing body of the corporation. Between meetings of the corporation, the board is responsible for the general policies and program of the corporation. The board is responsible for all funds of the corporation.

(2) The number of directors, their manner of selection (including the filling of vacancies), and their term of office are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation. However, the board shall have at least 10 directors.

(b) Officers.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a commander, a senior vice commander, a junior vice commander, a chaplain, an adjutant and quartermaster, a judge advocate, an inspector, a surgeon, a historian, and any aides-de-camp provided in the constitution and bylaws.

(2) The manner of election, term of office, and duties of the officers are as provided in the constitution and bylaws.


§ 130305. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) make contracts;

(4) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(5) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property;

(6) charge and collect membership dues; and

(7) sue and be sued.

§ 130306. Restrictions

(a) Stock and dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) Political activities.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for public office.

(c) Distribution of income or assets.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member except on dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of compensation to an officer in an amount approved by the executive committee of the corporation.

(d) Loans.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan to a director, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan until it is repaid.

§ 130309. Service of process

The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 130310. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 130311. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by the board of directors, but in compliance with the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “dissolution or final liquidation” are substituted for “final dissolution or liquidation” for consistency in the revised title. The word “satisfaction” is omitted as included in “discharge”, and the word “obligations” is omitted as included in “liabilities”. The word “outstanding” is omitted as unnecessary. The words “as provided by” are substituted for “in accordance with the determination of” for consistency in the revised title. The words “all Federal and State laws applicable thereto” are omitted as unnecessary.

CHAPTER 1305—LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL, INCORPORATED

Sec. 130501. Organization.
130502. Purposes.
130503. Membership.
130504. Governing body.
130505. Powers.
130506. Exclusive right to name and emblems.
130507. Restrictions.
130508. Principal office.
130509. Records and inspection.
130510. Statement required in audit report.
130511. Service of process.
130512. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

Sec. 130513. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

§ 130501. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Little League Baseball, Incorporated (in this chapter, the “corporation”), is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>130502 ..........</td>
<td>36:1072.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate executed and unnecessary words. The text of 36:1072 is omitted as executed.

§ 130502. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to promote, develop, supervise, and voluntarily assist in all lawful ways the interest of young people who participate in Little League baseball;

(2) to help and voluntarily assist young people in developing qualities of citizenship and sportsmanship; and

(3) using the disciplines of the native American game of baseball, to teach spirit and competitive will to win, physical fitness through individual sacrifice, the values of team play, and wholesome well being through healthy social association with other youngsters under proper leadership.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Before clause (1), the word “objects” is omitted as included in “purposes”.

§ 130503. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(b) VOTING.—Each member (except an honorary or associate member) has one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the members.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
§ 130504. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing body of the corporation. Between meetings of the corporation, the board is responsible for the general policies and program of the corporation. The board is responsible for the control of all funds of the corporation.

(2) The number of directors, their manner of selection (including the filling of vacancies), and their term of office are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation. However, the board shall have at least 13 directors.

(b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a chairman of the board of directors, a president, a vice president, and a secretary-treasurer. Their duties are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(2) The officers shall be elected annually at the annual meeting of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>130504(b) ......</td>
<td>36:1078.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the text of 36:1077(a) and the word “Thereafter” in 36:1077(b) are omitted as executed and obsolete. In paragraph (2), the word “filling” is substituted for “filing” to correct an error in the United States Code.

§ 130505. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) adopt, alter, and display seals, emblems, and badges;

(4) choose directors, officers, trustees, managers, employees, and agents as the activities of the corporation require;

(5) make contracts;

(6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(7) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property;

(8) charge and collect membership dues and subscription fees;

(9) sue and be sued; and

(10) do any other act necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In this section, the text of 36:1087 is omitted as executed and obsolete. In clause (1), the word “alter” is omitted as included in “amend”. The words “not inconsistent with the laws of the United States or any State in which the corporation is to operate” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (2), the word “use” is omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (3), the word “use” is omitted as included in “display”. The words “as it may adopt” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (4), the word “activities” is substituted for “business” for consistency in the revised title.

In clause (5), the words “make contracts” are substituted for “to contract and be contracted with” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

Clause (6) is substituted for “take and hold by lease, gift, purchase, grant, devise, bequest or otherwise any property, real or personal, necessary for attaining the purposes of the corporation” and “transfer, encumber, and convey real or personal property” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “subject to applicable provisions of law in any State (A) governing the amount or kind of real and personal property which may be held by, or (B) otherwise limiting or controlling the ownership of real or personal property by a corporation operating in such State” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (7), the words “for the purposes of the corporation” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property” are substituted for “issue bonds therefor, and secure the same by mortgage”, for consistency in the revised title. The words “subject to all applicable provisions of Federal or State law” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (8), the words “receive contributions or grants of money or property to be devoted to the carrying out of its purposes” are omitted as included in “acquire . . . property as necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation” in clause (6).

In clause (9), the words “complain, and defend in any court of competent jurisdiction” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (10), the words “and all lawful”, “and things”, and “objects and” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 130506. Exclusive right to name and emblems

The corporation has the exclusive right to use and to allow others to use the names “Little League” and “Little Leaguer” and the official Little League emblem or any colorable simulation of that emblem. This section does not affect any vested rights.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “sole” is omitted as included in “exclusive”. The words “or refuse” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “This section does not affect any vested rights” are substituted for “No powers or privileges hereby granted shall, however, interfere or conflict with established or vested rights” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 130507. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director, officer, or agent as such may not contribute to, support, or assist any political party or candidate for office.
(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income and assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer in an amount approved by the board of directors.

(d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee, directors who vote for or assent to making a loan to a director, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan until it is repaid.


§ 130508. Principal office

The principal office of the corporation shall be in Williamsport, Pennsylvania, or another place decided by the board of directors. However, the activities of the corporation may be conducted throughout the world.


§ 130509. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;

(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and

(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


The word “records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 130510. Statement required in audit report

The corporation shall include in the audit report statement required under section 10101(b)(1)(B) of this title a schedule of all contracts requiring payments greater than $10,000 and all payments of compensation or fees at a rate greater than $10,000 a year.


§ 130511. Service of process

The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.


§ 130512. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


§ 130513. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the dis-
charge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by the board of directors, but consistent with the purposes of the corporation and in compliance with the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.


§ 140101. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Marine Corps League (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


§ 140102. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to preserve the traditions and to promote the interests of the United States Marine Corps;

(2) to band those who, on August 4, 1937, were serving in the United States Marine Corps and those who have been honorably discharged from that service together in fellowship that they may effectively promote the ideals of American freedom and democracy;

(3) to fit its members for the duties of citizenship and to encourage them to serve as ably as citizens as they have served the Nation under arms;

(4) to hold sacred the history and memory of the men who have given their lives to the Nation;

(5) to foster love for the principles which they have supported by blood and valor since the founding of the Republic;

(6) to maintain true allegiance to American institutions;

(7) to create a bond of comradeship between those in service and those who have returned to civil life;

(8) to aid voluntarily and to render assistance to all marines and former marines as well as to their widows and orphans; and

(9) to perpetuate the history of the United States Marine Corps and by fitting acts to observe the anniversaries of historical occasions of peculiar interest to marines.


§ 140103. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend bylaws;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) appoint or elect officers and agents;

(4) choose a board of trustees, consisting of at least 5 but not more than 15 individuals, to conduct the business and exercise the powers of the corporation;

(5) establish and maintain offices to conduct its activities;

(6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(7) charge and collect membership dues and receive contributions of money or property to be devoted to carrying out the purposes of the corporation;

(8) sue and be sued; and

(9) do any other act necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


§ 140104. Annual report

Not later than December 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior calendar year. The report may not be printed as a public document.

### § 140301. Organization

(a) **Federal Charter.**—The Military Chaplains Association of the United States of America (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) **Perpetual Existence.**—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


### § 140302. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

1. to safeguard and strengthen the forces of faith and morality of our Nation;
2. to perpetuate and deepen the bonds of understanding and friendship of our military service;
3. to preserve our spiritual influence and interest in all members and veterans of the Armed Forces;
4. to uphold the Constitution of the United States; and
5. to promote justice, peace, and good will.


### § 140303. Powers

The corporation may—

1. make its own organization, including its constitution, bylaws, and regulations;
2. adopt and alter a corporate seal;
3. establish and maintain offices to conduct its activities;
4. appoint or elect officers and agents;
5. authorize the executive committee to conduct the business and exercise the powers of the corporation;
6. acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of the corporation;
7. publish a magazine and other publications;
8. charge and collect membership dues and subscription fees;
9. sue and be sued; and
10. do any other act necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


### § 140304. Exclusive right to name

The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name “The Military Chaplains Association of the United States of America”.


### § 140305. Annual report

Not later than September 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior
calendar year. The report may not be printed as a public document.


**HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “activities” is substituted for “proceedings” for consistency in the revised title.

**TERMINATION OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

For termination, effective May 15, 2000, of reporting provisions in this section, see section 3003 of Pub. L. 104–66, as amended, set out as a note under section 1113 of Title 31, Money and Finance, and page 202 of House Document No. 103–7.

**CHAPTER 1404—MILITARY OFFICERS ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA**

**Sec.** 140401. Organization.

(a) **FEDERAL CHARTER.**—Military Officers Association of America (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit organization that meets the requirements for a veterans service organization under section 501(c)(19) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and is organized under the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) **EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.**—If the corporation does not comply with the provisions of this chapter, the charter granted by subsection (a) shall expire.

(Added Pub. L. 111–95, § 1(a), Nov. 6, 2009, 123 Stat. 3001.)

**REFERENCES IN TEXT**

Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, referred to in subsec. (a), is classified to section 501 of Title 26, Internal Revenue Code.

**§ 140402. Purposes**

(a) **GENERAL.**—The purposes of the corporation are as provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation and include—

1. to inculcate and stimulate love of the United States and the flag;

2. to defend the honor, integrity, and supremacy of the Constitution of the United States and the United States Government;

3. to advocate military forces adequate to the defense of the United States;

4. to foster the integrity and prestige of the Armed Forces;

5. to foster fraternal relations between all branches of the various Armed Forces from which members are drawn;

6. to further the education of children of members of the Armed Forces;

7. to aid members of the Armed Forces and their family members and survivors in every proper and legitimate manner;

8. to present and support legislative proposals that provide for the fair and equitable treatment of members of the Armed Forces, including the National Guard and Reserves, military retirees, family members, survivors, and veterans; and

9. to encourage recruitment and appointment in the Armed Forces.

(Added Pub. L. 111–95, § 1(a), Nov. 6, 2009, 123 Stat. 3001.)

**§ 140403. Membership**

Eligibility for membership in the corporation, and the rights and privileges of members of the corporation, are as provided in the bylaws of the corporation.

(Added Pub. L. 111–95, § 1(a), Nov. 6, 2009, 123 Stat. 3002.)

**§ 140404. Governing body**

(a) **BOARD OF DIRECTORS.**—The composition of the board of directors of the corporation, and the responsibilities of the board, are as provided in the articles of incorporation and bylaws of the corporation.

(b) **OFFICERS.**—The positions of officers of the corporation, and the election of the officers, are as provided in the articles of incorporation and bylaws.

(Added Pub. L. 111–95, § 1(a), Nov. 6, 2009, 123 Stat. 3002.)

**§ 140405. Powers**

The corporation has only those powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

(Added Pub. L. 111–95, § 1(a), Nov. 6, 2009, 123 Stat. 3002.)

**§ 140406. Restrictions**

(a) **STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.**—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) **DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.**—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member of the corporation during the life of the charter granted by this chapter. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or employee of the corporation or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

(c) **LOANS.**—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, employee, or member of the corporation.
(d) Claim of Governmental Approval or Authority.—The corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.

(e) Corporate Status.—The corporation shall maintain its status as a corporation incorporated under the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

(Added Pub. L. 111–95, §1(a), Nov. 6, 2009, 123 Stat. 3002.)

§ 140407. Tax-exempt status required as condition of charter

If the corporation fails to maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, the charter granted under this chapter shall terminate.

(Added Pub. L. 111–95, §1(a), Nov. 6, 2009, 123 Stat. 3003.)

References in Text

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, referred to in text, is classified generally to Title 26, Internal Revenue Code.

§ 140408. Records and inspection

(a) Records.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;
(2) minutes of the proceedings of the members, board of directors, and committees of the corporation having any of the authority of the board of directors of the corporation; and
(3) at the principal office of the corporation, a record of the names and addresses of the members of the corporation entitled to vote on matters relating to the corporation.

(b) Inspection.—A member entitled to vote on any matter relating to the corporation, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose at any reasonable time.

(Added Pub. L. 111–95, §1(a), Nov. 6, 2009, 123 Stat. 3003.)

§ 140409. Service of process

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on activities.

(Added Pub. L. 111–95, §1(a), Nov. 6, 2009, 123 Stat. 3003.)

§ 140410. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for any act of any officer or agent of the corporation acting within the scope of the authority of the corporation.

(Added Pub. L. 111–95, §1(a), Nov. 6, 2009, 123 Stat. 3003.)

§ 140411. Annual report

The corporation shall submit to Congress an annual report on the activities of the corporation during the preceding fiscal year. The report shall be submitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101(b) of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

(Added Pub. L. 111–95, §1(a), Nov. 6, 2009, 123 Stat. 3003.)

§ 140412. Definition

In this chapter, the term “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.

(Added Pub. L. 111–95, §1(a), Nov. 6, 2009, 123 Stat. 3003.)

CHAPTER 1405—MILITARY ORDER OF THE PURPLE HEART OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, INCORPORATED

§ 140501. Organization

(a) Federal Charter.—Military Order of the Purple Heart of the United States of America, Incorporated (in this chapter, the “corporation”), is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) Place of Incorporation and Domicile.—The corporation is declared to be incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.

(c) Perpetual Existence.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>140502 .........</td>
<td>36:822.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140503 ..........</td>
<td>36:824(1).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate executed and unnecessary words.

§ 140502. Principles and purposes

(a) Principles.—The principles underlying the corporation are patriotic allegiance to the United States, fidelity to the Constitution and laws of the United States, the security of civil liberty, and the permanence of free institutions.

(b) Purposes.—The purposes of the corporation are educational, fraternal, historical, and patriotic, perpetuating the principles of liberty and justice which have created the United States, by—

(1) commemorating all national patriotic holidays;
(2) maintaining true allegiance to the Government of the United States and fidelity to its Constitution and laws;
§ 140503. Membership

(a) ACTIVE MEMBERS.—An individual is eligible for active membership in the corporation if the individual—

(1) is of good moral character; and

(2) has received the Purple Heart for wounds received as a member, of any rank, of the Armed Forces of the United States or any foreign country during military or naval combat against an armed enemy of the United States.

(b) ASSOCIATE MEMBERS.—The corporation may extend eligibility for membership as associate members to the parents, spouse, siblings, and lineal descendants of an individual described in subsection (a) of this section on terms provided in its constitution and bylaws.

(c) VOTING.—Each member described in subsection (a) of this section has one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the members.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

In subsection (a), the text of 36:827(d) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (b), the word “may” is substituted for “shall have the power, moreover, to” for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words.

AMENDMENTS

2008—Subsec. (b). Pub. L. 110–207 substituted “the parents, spouse, siblings, and lineal descendants” for “parents and lineal descendants”.

§ 140504. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing body of the corporation. Between meetings of the corporation, the board is responsible for the general policies and program of the corporation. The board is responsible for all funds of the corporation.

(2) The number of directors, their manner of selection (including the filling of vacancies), and their term of office are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation. However, the board shall have at least 18 directors.

(b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a commander, a senior vice commander, a chaplain, an adjutant, a finance officer, a judge advocate, an inspector, a surgeon, a historian, and other elected officers as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

(2) The manner of election, term of office, and duties of the officers are as provided in the constitution and bylaws.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

In subsection (a), the text of 36:827(a) is omitted as obsolete.

§ 140505. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) make contracts;

(4) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(5) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property;

(6) charge and collect membership dues; and

(7) sue and be sued.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

In this section, the text of 36:826(d) is omitted as obsolete.
In this section, the text of 36:836 is omitted as executed and obsolete.

In clause (1), the word “alter” is omitted as included in “amend”. The words “not inconsistent with the laws of the United States or any State in which the corporation is to operate” are omitted as unnecessary.

Clause (4) is substituted for “take (by) lease, gift, purchase, grant, devise, or bequest from any private corporation, association, partnership, firm or individual and to hold any property, real, personal or mixed, necessary or convenient for attaining the object and carrying into effect the purposes of the corporation” and “transfer, convey, lease, sublease, encumber, and otherwise alienate real, personal or mixed property” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “subject, however, to applicable provisions of Federal and State laws” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (5), the words “for the purposes of the corporation” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property” are substituted for “issue bonds therefor, and secure” for consistency in the revised title and with revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “subject in every case to all applicable provisions of Federal and State laws” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (7), the words “complain and defend in any court of competent jurisdiction” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 140506. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for public office.

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or employee except on dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of compensation to an officer in an amount approved by the executive committee of the corporation.

(d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan to a director, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan until it is repaid.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§140506(b)</td>
<td>36:830.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§140506(c)</td>
<td>36:829(a).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§140506(d)</td>
<td>36:829(b).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “any shares of” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c), the words “inure to the benefit of” are substituted for “inure to” for consistency in the revised title. The words “as provided in section 835 of this title” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 140507. Principal office

The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia or another place decided by the national executive board. However, the activities of the corporation are not confined to the place where the principal office is located but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§140507</td>
<td>36:829(b).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The word “various” is omitted as unnecessary.

§ 140508. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;

(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and

(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 140509. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 140510. Service of process

The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.

§ 140511. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by the board of directors, but in compliance with the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “at all times” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 140511. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by the board of directors, but in compliance with the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “at all times” are omitted as unnecessary.

CHAPTER 1407—MILITARY ORDER OF THE WORLD WARS

Sec. 140701. Definition.
140702. Organization.
140703. Purposes.
140704. Membership.
140705. Governing body.
140706. Powers.
140707. Restrictions.
140708. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.
140709. Records and inspection.
140710. Service of process.
140711. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
140712. Annual report.

§ 140701. Definition

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “objects” is omitted as unnecessary.

§ 140704. Membership

(a) Eligibility.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the articles of incorporation and bylaws.

(b) Nondiscrimination.—The terms of membership may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disability, age, or national origin.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “objects” is omitted as unnecessary.
§ 140705. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the bylaws and articles of incorporation.

(b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(c) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The requirements for serving as a director or officer may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disability, age, or national origin.


§ 140706. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in the State in which it is incorporated.


§ 140707. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

(c) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee.

(d) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORIZATION.—The corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.


§ 140708. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status

The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).


§ 140709. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account; (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


§ 140710. Service of process

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it is in-
§ 140711 Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


§ 140712 Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be submitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.


CHAPTER 1501—NATIONAL ACADEMY OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Sec.
150101. Definition.
150102. Organization.
150103. Purposes.
150104. Services to United States Government.
150105. Membership.
150106. Governing body.
150107. Powers.
150108. Restrictions.
150109. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status.
150110. Records and inspection.
150111. Service of process.
150112. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
150113. Annual report.

§ 150101. Definition

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.

§ 150104. Services to United States Government

On request of the United States Government, the corporation shall investigate, examine, experiment, and report on any subject of government. The actual expense of the investigation, examination, experimentation, and report shall be paid by the Government from appropriations available for that purpose.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “Congress, or” are omitted as included in “United States Government”. The word “experimentation” is added for consistency in the section.

§ 150105. Membership

Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the bylaws.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 150106. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “and in conformity with the laws of the State or States wherein it is incorporated” in 36:2306 and “and in conformity with the laws of the State or States wherein it is incorporated” in 36:2307 are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 150107. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “and subject to the laws of such State or States” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 150108. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or member in an amount approved by the board of directors.

(d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee.

(e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORIZATION.—Except by agreement, the corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “any shares of” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the words “as such” are substituted for “acting as such officer or director” for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (c), the words “inure to the benefit of” are substituted for “inure to” for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (e), the word “mutual” is omitted as unnecessary.

§ 150109. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status

(a) CORPORATE STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as a corporation incorporated under the laws of the District of Columbia.

(b) TAX-EXEMPT STATUS.—The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 150110. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

1. correct and complete records of account;
(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and
(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) Inspection.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


§ 150111. Service of process

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it carries on activities.


§ 150112. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


§ 150113. Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be submitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.


TERMINATION OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

For termination, effective May 15, 2000, of reporting provisions in this section, see section 3003 of Pub. L. 104–66, as amended, set out as a note under section 1113 of Title 31, Money and Finance, and page 202 of House Document No. 103–7.

CHAPTER 1503—NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES

Sec.
150301. Federal charter.
150302. Powers.
150303. Services to United States Government.
150304. Annual meeting.

§ 150301. Federal charter

National Academy of Sciences (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---

This section is substituted for the source provision for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate executed and unnecessary words.

§ 150302. Powers

(a) General.—The corporation may—
(1) make its own organization, including adopting a constitution, bylaws, and regulations;
(2) provide for the election of domestic and foreign members, their division into classes, and other matters needful or usual in such an institution;
(3) fill vacancies; and
(4) report its actions under this subsection to Congress.

(b) Property.—(1) The corporation may—
(A) receive property by devise, bequest, donation, or otherwise;
(B) hold the property absolutely or in trust;
(C) manage and invest the property as provided in the constitution of the corporation; and
(D) use the property and income from the property to carry out the purposes of the corporation, subject to instructions of donors.

(2) Congress at any time may limit the amount of real estate the corporation may acquire and the amount of time it may be held.

In subsection (a)(2), the words "their division" are substituted for "the division" for clarity.
In subsection (a)(3), the words "created by death, resignation, or otherwise" are omitted as unnecessary.
In subsection (a)(4), the words "its actions under this subsection" are substituted for "the same" for clarity.
In clause (b)(1), the word "may" is substituted for "be, and the same is, authorized and empowered to" for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (a), the words "either real or personal" are omitted as unnecessary and for consistency in the revised title. In clause (C), the word "reinvest" is omitted as unnecessary.

§ 150303. Services to United States Government

On request of the United States Government, the corporation shall investigate, examine, experiment, and report on any subject of science or art. The corporation may not receive compensation for services to the Government, but the actual expense of the investigation, examination, experimentation, and report shall be paid by the Government from an appropriation paid by the Government from an appropriation.

On request of the United States Government, the corporation shall investigate, examine, experiment, and report on any subject of science or art. The corporation may not receive compensation for services to the Government, but the actual expense of the investigation, examination, experimentation, and report shall be paid by the Government from an appropriation paid by the Government from an appropriation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

150303 SENATE AND THE SPEAKER AND MINORITY LEADER OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

The words "any department of" are omitted as unnecessary.

KEY NATIONAL INDICATORS


"(a) Definitions.—In this section:
"(1) Academy.—The term 'Academy' means the National Academy of Sciences.
"(2) Commission.—The term 'Commission' means the Commission on Key National Indicators established under subsection (b).

"(3) Institute.—The term 'Institute' means a Key National Indicators Institute as designated under subsection (c)(3).

"(b) Commission on Key National Indicators.—

"(1) Establishment.—There is established a 'Commission on Key National Indicators'.

"(2) Membership.—
"(i) Number and Appointment.—The Commission shall be composed of 8 members, to be appointed equally by the majority and minority leaders of the Senate and the Speaker and minority leader of the House of Representatives.

"(ii) Qualifications.—In making appointments under subparagraph (A), the majority and minority leaders of the Senate and the Speaker and minority leader of the House of Representatives shall appoint individuals who have shown a dedication to improving civic dialogue and decision-making through the wide use of scientific evidence and factual information.

"(iii) Period of Appointment.—Each member of the Commission shall be appointed for a 2-year term, except that 1 initial appointment shall be for 3 years. Any vacancies shall not affect the power and duties of the Commission but shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment and shall last only for the remainder of that term.

"(E) Date.—Members of the Commission shall be appointed by not later than 30 days after the date of enactment of this Act [Mar. 23, 2010].

"(F) Initial Organizational Period.—Not later than 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Commission shall develop and implement a schedule for completion of the review and reports required under subsection (d).

"(G) Co-Chairpersons.—The Commission shall select 2 Co-Chairpersons from among its members.

"(H) Duties of the Commission.—

"(i) Review Available Public and Private Sector Research on the Selection of a Set of Key National Indicators.—The Commission shall:

"(ii) Coordinate with Federal Government Users and Information Providers to Assure Access to Relevant and Quality Data; and

"(iii) Enter into Contracts with the Academy.

"(2) Reports.—

"(A) Annual Report to Congress.—Not later than 1 year after the selection of the 2 Co-Chairpersons of the Commission, and each subsequent year thereafter, the Commission shall prepare and submit to the appropriate Committees of Congress and the President a report that contains a detailed statement of the recommendations, findings, and conclusions of the Commission on the activities of the Academy and a designated Institute associated with the key national indicators system.

"(B) Annual Report to the Academy.—

"(i) In General.—Not later than 6 months after the selection of the 2 Co-Chairpersons of the Commission, the Co-Chairpersons shall enter into an arrangement with the National Academy of Sciences to coordinate with the National Academy of Sciences to coordinate with the National Academy of Sciences.

"(ii) Limitation.—The Commission shall not have the authority to direct the Academy or, if established, the Institute, to adopt, modify, or delete any key indicators.

"(3) Contract with the National Academy of Sciences.—

"(A) In General.—As soon as practicable after the selection of the 2 Co-Chairpersons of the Commission, the Co-Chairpersons shall enter into an arrangement with the National Academy of Sciences under which the Academy shall:

"(i) Review Available Public and Private Sector Research on the Selection of a Set of Key National Indicators, and either create its own institutional capability or designating an independent private nonprofit organization as an Institute to implement a key national indicator system;

"(ii) If the Academy designates an independent Institute under clause (i), provide scientific and technical advice to the Institute and create an appropriate governance mechanism that balances Academy involvement and the independence of the Institute; and

"(iii) Provide an annual report to the Commission addressing scientific and technical issues related to the key national indicator system and, if established, the Institute, and the President a report that contains a detailed statement of the recommendations, findings, and conclusions of the Commission.

"(B) Participation.—In executing the arrangement under subparagraph (A), the National Academy of Sciences shall convene a multi-sector, multi-disciplinary process to define major scientific and technical issues associated with developing, maintaining, and evolving a Key National Indicators System.
Indicator System and, if an Institute is established, to provide it with scientific and technical advice.

"(C) Establishment of a Key National Indicator System—

"(i) In general.—In executing the arrangement under subparagraph (A), the National Academy of Sciences shall enable the establishment of a key national indicator system by—

"(I) creating its own institutional capability; or

"(II) partnering with an independent private nonprofit organization as an Institute to implement a key national indicator system.

"(ii) INSTITUTE.—If the Academy designates an Institute under clause (i)(II), such Institute shall be a non-profit entity (as defined for purposes of section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 [26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3)]) with an educational mission, a governance structure that emphasizes independence, and characteristics that make such entity appropriate for establishing a key national indicator system.

"(iii) Responsibilities.—Either the Academy or the Institute designated under clause (i)(II) shall be responsible for the following:

"(I) Identifying and selecting issue areas to be represented by the key national indicators.

"(II) Identifying and selecting the measures used for key national indicators within the issue areas under subclause (I).

"(III) Identifying and selecting data to populate the key national indicators described under subclause (II).

"(IV) Designing, publishing, and maintaining a public website that contains a freely accessible database allowing public access to the key national indicators.

"(V) Developing a quality assurance framework to ensure rigorous and independent processes and the selection of quality data.

"(VI) Developing a budget for the construction and management of a sustainable, adaptable, and evolving key national indicator system that reflects all Commission funding of Academy and, if an Institute is established, Institute activities.

"(VII) Reporting annually to the Commission regarding its selection of issue areas, key indicators, data, and progress toward establishing a web-accessible database.

"(VIII) Responding directly to the Commission in response to any Commission recommendations and to the Academy regarding any inquiries by the Academy.

"(iv) Governance.—Upon the establishment of a key national indicator system, the Academy shall create an appropriate governance mechanism that incorporates advisory and control functions. If an Institute is designated under clause (i)(II), the governance mechanism shall balance appropriate Academy involvement and the independence of the Institute.

"(v) Modification and Changes.—The Academy shall retain the sole discretion, at any time, to alter its approach to the establishment of a key national indicator system or, if an Institute is designated under clause (i)(II), to alter any aspect of its relationship with the Institute or to designate a different non-profit entity to serve as the Institute.

"(vi) Construction.—Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the ability of the Academy or the Institute designated under clause (i)(II) to receive private funding for activities related to the establishment of a key national indicator system.

"(D) ANNUAL REPORT.—As part of the arrangement under subparagraph (A), the National Academy of Sciences shall, not later than 270 days after the date of enactment of this Act [Mar. 23, 2010], and annually thereafter, submit to the Co-Chairs or the Institute a report that contains the findings and recommendations of the Academy.

"(e) Government Accountability Office Study and Report.—

"(1) GAO Study.—The Comptroller General of the United States shall conduct a study of previous work conducted by all public agencies, private organizations, or foreign countries with respect to best practices for a key national indicator system. The study shall be submitted to the appropriate authorizing committees of Congress.

"(2) GAO Financial Audit.—If an Institute is established under this section, the Comptroller General shall conduct an annual audit of the financial statements of the Institute, in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards and submit a report on such audit to the Commission and the appropriate authorizing committees of Congress.

"(3) GAO Programmatic Review.—The Comptroller General of the United States shall conduct programmatic assessments of the Institute established under this section as determined necessary by the Comptroller General and report the findings to the Commission and to the appropriate authorizing committees of Congress.

\[\text{EX. ORD. NO. 2859, NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL OF NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES} \]


\[\text{National Research Council of the National Academy of Sciences} \]

\[\text{WHEREAS (1) the congressional charter of the National Academy of Sciences ("Academy") charges it, upon call from any U.S. Government Department, to investigate, examine, experiment, and report upon any subject of science or art and (2) the actual expenses of the Academy for such investigations, examinations, experiments, and reports shall be paid to the Academy through one or more of the following: private gifts and bequests; appropriations for the benefit of the Academy; grants-in-aid, contracts, and other forms of financial agreement with executive departments and agencies, provided that the Academy shall receive no compensation whatever for any services to the Government of the United States; and} \]

\[\text{WHEREAS the National Research Council ("Council") was organized in 1916 at the request of the President by the National Academy of Sciences, under its congressional charter, as a measure of national preparedness; and} \]

\[\text{WHEREAS the Council is the principal operating agency of the National Academy of Sciences and the National Academy of Engineering, the latter having been established in 1964 under the charter of the National Academy of Sciences; and} \]

\[\text{WHEREAS the Institute of Medicine of the National Academy of Sciences, established in 1970 under the Academy's charter, conducts its programs and activities under the approval, operating, and review procedures of the Council; and} \]

\[\text{WHEREAS in recognition of the work accomplished through the Council in organizing research, in furthering science, and in securing cooperation of government and nongovernment agencies in the solution of their problems, the Council has been perpetuated by the Academy as requested by the President in Executive Order No. 2859 of May 11, 1918; and} \]
WHEREAS the effective prosecution of the Council’s work may require the close cooperation of the scientific and technical branches of the Government, both military and civil, and makes participation by officers and employees of the Government in the work of the Council desirable; and

NOW, THEREFORE, by the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, it is ordered as follows:

1. The functions of the Council shall be as follows:
   (a) To stimulate research in the mathematical, physical, biological, environmental, and social sciences, and in the application of these sciences to engineering, agriculture, medicine, and other useful arts, with the object of increasing knowledge, of strengthening the national security including the contribution of science and engineering to economic growth, of ensuring the health of the American people, of aiding in the attainment of environmental goals, and of contributing in other ways to the public welfare.
   (b) To survey the broad possibilities of science, to formulate comprehensive projects of research, and to develop efficient plans of utilizing the scientific and technical resources of the country for dealing with such projects.
   (c) To promote cooperation in research, at home and abroad, in order to secure concentration of effort, minimize duplication, and stimulate progress; but in all cooperative undertakings to give encouragement to individual initiative, as fundamentally important to the advancement of science.
   (d) To serve as a means of bringing American and foreign investigators into active cooperation with the scientific and technical services of the Federal Government.
   (e) To direct the attention of scientific and technical investigators to the importance of military and industrial problems in connection with national security, to the importance of environmental problems in connection with public health and the economy, and to aid in the solution of these problems by organizing specific research.
   (f) To gather and collate scientific and technical information, at home and abroad, in cooperation with governmental and other agencies, and to disseminate such information to duly accredited persons and the public.

2. Scientists, engineers, and other technically qualified professionals who are officers or employees of departments and agencies of the executive branch of the Government are encouraged to participate in the work of the Council as requested by the Council to the extent authorized by the head of the officer’s or employee’s agency or department and permitted by law.

3. To the extent permitted by law and regulation, and in accordance with the congressional charter of the Academy, the actual expense of investigations, examinations, experiments, and reports by the Academy for the executive branch of the Government shall be paid to the Academy through one or more of the following: private gifts and bequests; appropriations for the benefit of the Academy; grants-in-aid, contracts, and other forms of financial agreement with executive departments and agencies. The Academy shall receive no compensation whatever for any services to the Government of the United States. Further, the Academy shall be subject to all provisions of OMB Circular A-122, “Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations,” and to such other requirements regarding or limiting the Academy’s recovery of costs as the Director of the Office of Management and Budget may specify from time to time in writing to the Academy and to agencies and departments of the Government.

4. When a department or agency of the executive branch of the Government determines that the Academy, because of its unique qualifications, is the only source that can provide the measure of expertise, independence, objectivity, and audience acceptance necessary to meet the department’s or agency’s program requirements, acquisition of services by the Academy may be obtained on a noncompetitive basis if otherwise in accordance with applicable law and regulations.

§ 150304. Annual meeting

The corporation shall hold an annual meeting at a place designated by the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

CHAPTER 1505—NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF STATE SOCIETIES, WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Sec.
150501. Definition.
150502. Organization.
150503. Purposes.
150504. Membership.
150505. Governing body.
150506. Powers.
150507. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
150508. Restrictions.
150509. Headquarters and principal office.
150510. Records and inspection.
150511. Service of process.
150512. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
150513. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

§ 150501. Definition

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

§ 150502. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Conference of State Societies, Washington, District of Columbia (in this chapter, the “corporation’’), is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

This section is substituted for the source provision for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary and executed words.

§ 150503. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—
§ 150504

(1) to promote friendly and cooperative relations between the State and territorial societies in the District of Columbia;
(2) to foster, participate in, and encourage educational, cultural, charitable, civic, and patriotic programs and activities in the District of Columbia and surrounding communities; and
(3) to act as contact agent with States for carrying out State and national programs.


§ 150505

The membership of the corporation consists of the members of the State and territorial societies in the District of Columbia. Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the bylaws and regulations of the corporation.


§ 150506. Powers

The corporation has the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in the State in which it is incorporated, including the power to—

(1) adopt bylaws and regulations for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;
(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;
(3) adopt emblems and badges;
(4) choose officers, managers, and agents as the activities of the corporation require;
(5) make contracts;
(6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation;
(7) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property;
(8) publish a magazine, newspaper, and other publications consistent with the purposes of the corporation;
(9) sue and be sued; and
(10) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


In this section, the text of 36:408 is omitted as executed and obsolete.

In clause (1), the word “adopt” is substituted for “ordain and establish” for consistency in the revised title. The words “not inconsistent with the laws of the United States of America or of any State in which the corporation operates” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (2), the word “use” is omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (3), the word “adopt” is substituted for “use and display . . . as it may adopt” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In clause (4), the word “activities” is substituted for “business” for consistency in the revised title.

In clause (5), the words “make contracts” are substituted for “contract and be contracted with” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In clause (6) is substituted for “take and hold by lease, gift, purchase, grant, devise, or bequest any property, real or personal, necessary for carrying into effect the purposes of the corporation and ‘transfer or convey real or personal property’ for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “subject to applicable provisions of law of any State (1) governing the amount or kind of real and personal property which may be held by, or (2) otherwise limiting or controlling the ownership of real and personal property by, a corporation operating in such State” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (7), the words “for the purposes of the corporation” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property” are substituted for “issue notes, bonds, or other evidences of indebtedness therefor, and secure the same by mortgage” for consistency in the revised title. The words “subject in every case to all applicable provisions of Federal or State law” are omitted as unnecessary.
In clause (9), the words "complain and defend in any court of competent jurisdiction" are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 150507. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges

The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name "National Conference of State Societies, Washington, District of Columbia" and seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts.


§ 150508. Restrictions

(a) Stock and dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) Political activities.—The corporation or an officer or member as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for elective public office. The corporation may not carry on propaganda.

(c) Distribution of income or assets.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, an officer or member except on dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation.

(d) Loans.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to an officer or member of the board of representatives. Officers and members of the board who vote for or assent to making a loan or advance to an officer or member of the board, and officers or members of the board who participate in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan or advance until it is repaid.


The words "in carrying out its purposes" are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 150509. Headquarters and principal office

The headquarters and principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia. However, the activities of the corporation are not confined to the District of Columbia but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word "office" is substituted for "offices" for consistency with section 150510 and other sections of the revised title. The word "various" is omitted as unnecessary.

§ 150510. Records and inspection

(a) Records.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;

(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of representatives, and committees having any of the authority of its board of representatives; and

(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) Inspection.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word "records" is substituted for "books and records" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 150511. Service of process

(a) District of Columbia.—The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Designation of the agent shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.

(b) States.—As a condition to the exercise in any State of any power or privilege granted by this chapter, the corporation shall file, with the secretary of state or other designated official of that State, the name and address of an agent in that State on whom legal process or demands against the corporation may be served.

§ 150512 Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)
150512(c) ......... 36:419.

§ 150513 Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be divided equally among the State and territorial societies in the District of Columbia.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

The word “satisfaction” is omitted as included in “discharge”, and the word “obligations” is omitted as included in “liabilities”. The word “outside” is omitted as unnecessary.

CHAPTER 1507—NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON CITIZENSHIP

Sec. 150701. Organization.
150702. Purposes.
150703. Membership.
150704. National officers.
150705. Board of directors.
150706. Powers.
150707. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
150708. Restrictions.
150709. Headquarters and principal office.
150710. Records and inspection.
150711. Service of process.

§ 150701. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Conference on Citizenship (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Record Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)
150701(a) ......... 36:414.
150701(b) ......... 36:415.

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary and executed words.

§ 150702. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to hold an annual national conference on citizenship on or about “Citizenship Day”, September 17;

(2) to assist in the development of more dynamic procedures for making citizenship more effective, including the promotion and encouragement of local, State, and regional citizenship conferences; and

(3) to indicate the ways and means by which various organizations may contribute concretely to the development of a more active, alert, enlightened, conscientious, and progressive citizenry in our country.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Record Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

§ 150703. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—Membership in the corporation is confined to agencies and organizations. Except as provided in this chapter, the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the bylaws.

(b) VOTING.—Each agency or organization sending delegates to, and participating in, the annual national conference on citizenship has one vote in the conduct of the business of the conference.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Record Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

§ 150704. National officers

(a) NATIONAL OFFICERS.—The national officers of the corporation are a president, a first vice
president, a second vice president, a third vice president, a secretary, and a treasurer. The president is chairman of the board of directors and of the executive committee described in section 150705(d) of this title.

(b) ELECTION.—The national officers are elected biennially from among the officers and members of the member agencies and organizations participating in the annual national conference on citizenship, by a majority vote of the agencies and organizations sending delegates to, and participating in, the conference.


§ 150705. Board of directors

(a) GENERAL.—The board of directors is the governing body of the corporation. The board shall exercise the powers granted to the corporation.

(b) NUMBER AND ELECTION.—The number of directors and their term of office are as provided in the bylaws, except that the board shall have at least 10 members (including ex officio members). The directors are elected from among the officers and members of the member agencies and organizations participating in the annual national conference on citizenship, by a majority vote of the agencies and organizations sending delegates to, and participating in, the conference.

(c) MEETINGS.—The board shall hold an annual meeting at a time and place as may be provided in the bylaws. The annual report of the board shall be presented at the annual meeting. Special meetings of the board may be called as provided in the bylaws.

(d) EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.—The board shall designate 3 of its own members, who together with the president and the 3 vice presidents constitute the executive committee. When the board is not in session, the executive committee has the powers of the board subject to the board’s direction and may authorize the seal of the corporation to be affixed to all papers that require it.

(e) EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AND PROFESSIONAL STAFF.—The executive committee shall select an executive director for the corporation, who shall have the qualifications and terms of employment decided by the committee. The executive director shall nominate other professional staff members, who must be approved by the executive committee.


In subsection (b), the words "For the purposes of initiating the corporation, the national officers shall be elected within ten days of August 13, 1953, by the persons named in section 431 of this title, to serve until the final session of the next following annual conference. Thereafter" are omitted as obsolete. The words "one vote to each such agency and to each such organization" are omitted because section 150703(b) of the revised title already states that each of those agencies and organizations has one vote.

$ 150706. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend bylaws and regulations for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs, including the establishment and maintenance of local and State conferences on citizenship;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) adopt emblems and badges;

(4) choose officers, managers, employees, and agents as the activities of the corporation require;

(5) make contracts;

(6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(7) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property;

(8) use corporate funds to give prizes or awards to citizens for outstanding contributions toward the achievement of the purposes of the corporation;

(9) publish a magazine and other publications consistent with the purposes of the corporation;

(10) sue and be sued; and

(11) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


In clause (1), the word “alter” is omitted as unnecessary. The words “not inconsistent with the laws of the United States or any State in which such corporation is to operate” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (2), the word “use” is omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (3), the words “adopt emblems and badges” are substituted for “use and display such emblems and
§ 150707. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges

The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name “National Conference on Citizenship” and seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts.


§ 150708. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director, officer, or member as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for elective public office, or advocate, sponsor, or promote legislation in the Congress of the United States or in the legislature of a State.

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member except on dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation. This subsection does not prevent the executive committee from adopting terms of employment of the executive director as provided in section 150705(e) of this title.

(d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan to a director, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan until it is repaid.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

§ 150709. Headquarters and principal office

The headquarters and principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia, Maryland, or Virginia. However, the activities of the corporation are not confined to the District of Columbia, Maryland, and Virginia but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES
The word “records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 150711. Service of process

The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Designation of the agent shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “have” is substituted for “maintain” for consistency in the revised title. The words “at all times” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “to receive” are substituted for “authorized to accept”, and the words “is notice to or service on” are substituted for “shall be deemed sufficient notice or service upon”, for consistency in the revised title.

§ 150712. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 150713. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be transferred by the board of directors to a recognized agency or agencies engaged in the furtherance and advancement of citizenship.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “satisfaction” is omitted as included in “liabilities”. The word “outstanding” is omitted as unnecessary.

CHAPTER 1509—NATIONAL COUNCIL ON RADIATION PROTECTION AND MEASUREMENTS

Sec. 150901. Organization.
150902. Purposes.
150903. Membership.

Sec. 150904. Governing body.
150905. Powers.
150906. Restrictions.
150907. Principal office.
150908. Records and inspection.
150909. Statement required in audit report.
150910. Service of process.
150911. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
150912. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

§ 150901. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provision for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary and executed words.

§ 150902. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to collect, analyze, develop, and disseminate in the public interest information and recommendations about—

(A) protection against radiation; and

(B) radiation measurements, quantities, and units, particularly those concerned with protection against radiation;

(2) to provide a means by which organizations concerned with the scientific and related aspects of protection against radiation and of radiation quantities, units, and measurements may cooperate for effective use of their combined resources, and to stimulate the work of those organizations;

(3) to develop basic concepts about—

(A) radiation quantities, units, and measurements;

(B) the application of those concepts; and

(C) protection against radiation; and

(4) to cooperate with the International Commission on Radiological Protection, the Federal Radiation Council, the International Commission on Radiological Units and Measurements, and other national and international organizations, governmental and private, concerned with radiation quantities, units, and measurements and with protection against radiation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
In this section, the word “objects” is omitted as unnecessary. The words “protection against radiation” are used throughout, and the words “(referred to herein as ‘radiation protection’)” in 36:4502(1) are omitted, for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 150903. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the bylaws.

(b) VOTING.—Each member (except an honorary or associate member) has one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the members.


§ 150904. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing body of the corporation. Between meetings of the corporation, the board is responsible for the general policies and program of the corporation. The board is responsible for the control of all funds of the corporation.

(2) The selection of directors and their term of office are as provided in the bylaws.

(b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a president, one or more vice presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, and other officers as provided in the bylaws. Their duties are as provided in the bylaws.

(2) The officers shall be elected at the annual meeting of the corporation.


§ 150905. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) choose directors, officers, trustees, managers, employees, and agents as the activities of the corporation require;

(4) make contracts;

(5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property;

(7) sue and be sued; and

(8) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


In this section, the text of 36:4502 and 4516 is omitted as executed and obsolete.

In clause (1), the words “alter” and “not inconsistent with the laws of the United States of America or of any State in which the corporation is to operate” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (2), the word “use” is omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (3), the word “activities” is substituted for “business” for consistency in the revised title.

Clause (5) is substituted for “take and hold by lease, gift, purchase, grant, devise, or bequest, or by any other method, any property, real or personal, necessary or proper for attaining the objects and carrying into effect the purposes of the corporation” and “transfer and convey real or personal property, and to mortgage, pledge, encumber, lease, and sublease the same” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “subject, however, to applicable provisions of law of any State or the District of Columbia (a) governing the amount or kind of such property which may be held by, or (b) otherwise limiting or controlling the ownership of any such property by a corporation operating in such State or the District of Columbia” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (6), the words “for its corporate purposes” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property” are substituted for “issue bonds or other evidences of indebtedness therefor, and to secure the same by mortgage, pledge, or lien” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “subject to applicable provisions of law of any State or the United States or the District of Columbia” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (7), the words “complain and defend in any court of competent jurisdiction” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (8), the words “any other act” are substituted for “any and all such acts and things” to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 150906. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director, officer, or agent as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for office.

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer in an amount approved by the board of directors.

(d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan to...
a director, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan until it is repaid.


### § 150907. Principal office

The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia or another place decided by the board of directors. However, the activities of the corporation may be conducted throughout the world.


### § 150908. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;

(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and

(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


### § 150909. Statement required in audit report

The corporation shall include in the audit report statement required under section 10101(b)(1)(B) of this title a schedule of all contracts requiring payments greater than $10,000 and all payments of compensation or fees at a rate greater than $10,000 a year.

§ 151101. Organization

(a) Federal charter.—National Education Association of the United States (in this chapter, the ‘‘corporation’’) is a federally chartered corporation. 

(b) Place of incorporation.—The corporation is declared to be incorporated in the District of Columbia. 

(c) Perpetual existence.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


§ 151102. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to elevate the character and advance the interests of the profession of teaching; and

(2) to promote the cause of education in the United States.


§ 151103. Membership

Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights, obligations, and designation of classes of members are as provided in the bylaws.


§ 151104. Governing body

(a) Officers.—The officers of the corporation are a president, one or more vice presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, and the members of a board of directors, an executive committee, and any other boards, councils, and committees, and other officers, as provided in the bylaws.

(b) Additional provisions.—Except as provided in this chapter, the manner of selection, term of office, powers, and duties of the officers, boards, councils, and committees are as provided in the bylaws. The bylaws may provide other and different provisions as to the names and numbers of the officers, boards, councils, and committees.

In this section, the text of 36:5309 is omitted as executed and obsolete.
In clause (1), the words “adopt and amend” are substituted for “make” for consistency in the revised title. The words “not inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter or of the Constitution of the United States” are omitted as unnecessary.
In clause (2), the words “adopt and alter a corporate seal” are substituted for “have and to use a common seal, and to alter and change the same at its pleasure” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.
In clause (3) is substituted for “take or receive, whether by gift, grant, devise, bequest, or purchase, any real or personal estate, and to hold, grant, transfer, sell, convey, hire, or lease the same for the purpose of its incorporation” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.
In clause (4), the words “of real or personal estate” and “within the objects of the corporation” are omitted as unnecessary.
In clause (5), the words “for its corporate purposes” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “instruments of indubitable” are substituted for “bonds therefor”, and the words “secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property” are substituted for “secure the same by mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, or otherwise”, for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 151106. Tax exemption
(a) REAL PROPERTY.—Real property of the corporation is exempt from taxation if it is
(1) located in the District of Columbia;
(2) used for the purposes provided in section 151102 of this title; and
(3) not used to produce income.
(b) PERSONAL PROPERTY.—Personal property of the corporation is exempt from taxation if it is used for the purposes provided in section 151102 of this title or to produce income to be used for those purposes.
(c) ANNUAL REPORT.—The corporation shall submit annually to the Secretary of Education a written report stating in detail for the prior year—
(1) the real and personal property held by the corporation;
(2) the income from the property; and
(3) the expenditure or other use or disposition of the property and income from the property.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Historical and Revision Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revised Section</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsections (a) and (b), the words “the purposes provided in section 151102 of this title” are substituted for “the educational or other purposes of the corporation aforesaid” and “educational purposes aforesaid” for clarity. The words “Provided, however, That this exemption shall not apply to any property of the corporation which shall not be used for or the income of which shall not be applied to the educational purposes of the corporation” are omitted as unnecessary.

This section is added to except the National Education Association of the United States from the application of section 10101 of the revised title, restating section 10101–1013, which imposes audit requirements on certain federally chartered corporations. The Association is not included in the list of corporations set out in 36:1101 to which the audit requirements apply.

CHAPTER 1513—NATIONAL FALLEN FIREFIGHTERS FOUNDATION

Sec. 151301. Organization.
§ 151301. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Fallen Firefighters Foundation (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) NATURE OF CORPORATION AND PLACE OF INCORPORATION.—The corporation is a charitable and nonprofit corporation incorporated under the laws of Maryland and is not an agency or establishment of the United States Government.

(c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---
151301(b) | 36:5201(a)(last sentence). | 106 Stat. 3417.
151301(c) | 36:5201(a)(1). | Subsection (a) is substituted for “There is established the National Fallen Firefighters Foundation (hereafter in this chapter referred to as the ‘Foundation’)” for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (c), the words “Except as otherwise provided” are added, and the word “existence” is substituted for “succession”, for consistency in the revised title.

§ 151302. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) primarily—

(A) to encourage, accept, and administer private gifts of property for the benefit of the National Fallen Firefighters Memorial and the annual memorial service associated with it;

(B) to, in coordination with the Federal Government and fire services (as that term is defined in section 4 of the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974 (15 U.S.C. 2303)), plan, direct, and manage the memorial service referred to in subparagraph (A);

(2) to provide financial assistance to families of fallen firefighters for transportation to and lodging at non-Federal and Federal facilities during the annual memorial service;

(3) to assist Federal, State, and local efforts to recognize firefighters who die in the line of duty;

(4) to provide scholarships and other financial assistance for educational purposes and job training for the spouses and children of fallen firefighters;

(5) to provide for a national program to assist families of fallen firefighters and fire departments in dealing with line-of-duty deaths of those firefighters; and

(6) to promote national, State, and local initiatives to increase public awareness of fire and life safety.


AMENDMENT SUBSEQUENT TO AUGUST 15, 1997

Section 5201(b) of former Title 36, from which this section was derived, was amended by Pub. L. 105–276, title IV, §427(a), Oct. 21, 1998, 112 Stat. 2510, see section 5(a) of Pub. L. 105–225, set out as a Legislative Purpose and Construction note preceding section 101 of this title. As subsequently amended by Pub. L. 106–503, this section restated the provisions of section 5201(b) of former Title 36, as amended by Pub. L. 105–276, §427(a), with the exception that in par. (1)(B), the words “plan, direct, and manage the memorial service referred to in subparagraph (A)” were used instead of “plan, direct, and manage the memorial service referred to in subparagraph (A) and related activities”.

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---

AMENDMENTS

2000—Par. (1). Pub. L. 106–503, §113(a)(1) added par. (1) and struck out former par. (1) which read as follows: “primarily to encourage, accept, and administer private gifts of property for the benefit of the National Fallen Firefighters’ Memorial and the annual memorial service associated with it”.


Par. (5). Pub. L. 106–503, §113(a)(5), added pars. (5) and (6).

LOWERING OF FLAG IN HONOR OF NATIONAL FALLEN FIREFIGHTERS MEMORIAL SERVICE


‘‘Whereas 1,200,000 men and women comprise the American fire and emergency services;’’;

‘‘Whereas the fire and emergency services is considered one of the most dangerous jobs in the United States;’’;

‘‘Whereas fire and emergency services personnel respond to over 16 million emergency calls annually, without reservation and with little regard for their personal safety;’’;

‘‘Whereas fire and emergency services personnel are the first to respond to an emergency, whether it involves a fire, medical emergency, spill of hazardous materials, natural disaster, act of terrorism, or transportation accident;’’;

‘‘Whereas approximately one-third of all active fire and emergency personnel suffer debilitating injuries annually; and’’;

‘‘Whereas approximately 100 fire and emergency services personnel die annually in the line of duty: Now, therefore, be it’
“Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That each year, the American flags on all Federal office buildings will be lowered to half-staff in honor of the National Fallen Firefighters Memorial Service in Emmitsburg, Maryland.”

§ 151303. Board of directors

(a) GENERAL.—The board of directors is the governing body of the corporation.

(b) MEMBERS AND APPOINTMENT.—(1) The Administrator of the United States Fire Administration of the Federal Emergency Management Agency is an ex officio nonvoting member of the board. The Administrator appoints the voting members of the board.

(2) The board consists of the following 12 voting members:

(A) one active volunteer firefighter;
(B) one active career firefighter;
(C) one United States Government firefighter;
and
(D) nine individuals who have a demonstrated interest in the fire service.

The terms of office of the voting members are 6 years (except for the initial members). The terms shall be staggered so that the terms of 4 members expire every 2 years.

(4) A vacancy on the board shall be filled within 60 days in the manner in which the original appointment was made.

(c) CHAIRMAN.—The chairman shall be elected by the board from its voting members for a 2-year term.

(d) QUORUM.—A majority of the current membership of the board is a quorum.

(e) MEETINGS.—The board shall meet at the call of the chairman at least once a year. If a member of the board misses 3 consecutive meetings, that member may be removed from the board by the chairman at least once a year. If a member of the board misses 3 consecutive meetings, that member may be removed from the board. The Administrator appoints the voting member of the board and that vacancy may be filled as provided in subsection (b)(4) of this section.

(f) STATUS AND COMPENSATION.—

(1) Appointment to the board shall not constitute employment by or the holding of an office of the United States.

(2) Members of the board shall serve without compensation.

(g) LIABILITY.—Members of the board are not personally liable, except for gross negligence.


AMENDMENTS


2000—Subsec. (f). Pub. L. 106–503, § 113(b)(1), added subsec. (f) and struck out heading and text of former subsec. (f). Text read as follows: “Appointment to the board does not constitute appointment as an officer or employee of the United States Government for the purposes of any law of the United States.”

Subsecs. (g), (h). Pub. L. 106–503, § 113(b), redesignated subsec. (h) as (g) and struck out heading and text of former subsec. (g). Text read as follows: “Members of the board serve without compensation.”

1998—Subsecs. (f) to (h). Pub. L. 105–354 amended subsecs. (f) and (g) generally and added subsec. (h). Prior to amendment, subsecs. (f) and (g) read as follows:

“(f) STATUS AND COMPENSATION.—Members of the board—

(1) are not officers or employees of the United States Government; and

(2) serve without compensation.

“(g) LIABILITY OF DIRECTORS.—Members of the board are not personally liable, except for gross negligence.”

EFFECTIVE DATE OF 1998 AMENDMENT


TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of all functions, personnel, assets, components, authorities, grant programs, and liabilities of...
§ 151304 Officers and employees

(a) APPOINTMENT.—The board of directors may appoint officers or employees, but only after the corporation has sufficient funds to pay for their services.

(b) STATUS AND COMPENSATION.—Officers and employees of the corporation—

(1) shall not be considered employees of the United States Government;

(2) shall be appointed without regard to the provisions of title 5 governing appointments in the competitive service; and

(3) may be paid without regard to chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5, except that an officer or employee may not be paid more than 15 percent above the annual rate of basic pay for level GS–15 of the General Schedule under section 5107 of title 5.

§ 151305 Powers

(a) GENERAL.—The corporation may—

(1) adopt a constitution and bylaws;

(2) adopt a seal which shall be judicially noticed; and

(3) do any other act necessary to carry out this chapter.

(b) POWERS AS TRUSTEE.—To carry out its purposes, the corporation has the usual powers of a corporation acting as a trustee in Maryland, including the power—

(1) to accept, receive, solicit, hold, administer, and use any gift, devise, or bequest, either absolutely or in trust, of property or any income from or other interest in the property;

(2) unless otherwise required by the instrument of transfer, to sell, donate, lease, invest, or otherwise dispose of any property or income from the property;

(3) to make contracts and other arrangements with public agencies and private organizations and persons and to make payments necessary to carry out its functions;

(4) to sue and be sued; and

(5) to do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.

Historical and Revision Notes

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---

This amends section 151305(b) of title 36 to correct an inconsistency in the revised title.

Amendments

§ 151306. Principal office

The principal office of the corporation shall be in Maryland. However, the corporation may conduct business throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.


§ 151307. Provision and acceptance of support by Administrator

(a) Provision by Administrator.—(1) The Administrator of the United States Fire Administration of the Federal Emergency Management Agency—

(A) may provide personnel, facilities, and other administrative services to the corporation; and

(B) may require and accept reimbursements for these personnel, facilities, and services.

(2) Reimbursements under paragraph (1) of this subsection shall be deposited in the Treasury to the credit of the appropriations then current and chargeable for the cost of providing the services.

(3) Notwithstanding any other law, United States Government personnel and stationery may not be used to solicit funding for the corporation.

(b) Acceptance by Administrator.—The Administrator may accept, without regard to chapters 33 and 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5 and related regulations, the services of the corporation and its directors, officers, and employees as volunteers in performing functions authorized under this chapter, without compensation from the Administration.


AMENDMENTS


Subsec. (a)(1)(B). Pub. L. 106–503, § 113(d)(2), substituted “may” for “shall”.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of all functions, personnel, assets, components, authorities, grant programs, and liabilities of the Federal Emergency Management Agency, including the functions of the Under Secretary for Federal Emergency Management relating thereto, to the Federal Emergency Management Agency, see section 315(a) of Title 6, Domestic Security.

For transfer of functions, personnel, assets, and liabilities of the Federal Emergency Management Agency, including the functions of the Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency relating thereto, to the Secretary of Homeland Security, and for treatment of related references, see former section 319(a) and sections 557(d), 552(d), and 557 of Title 6, Domestic Security, and the Department of Homeland Security Reorganization Plan of November 25, 2002, as modified, set out as a note under section 542 of Title 6.

§ 151308. Service of process

The corporation shall have a designated agent to receive service of process for the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title.

Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1999”, (2) in subsec. (a)(1)(A), the words “other administrative services to” were used instead of “other required services for the operation of”, and (3) in subsec. (a)(1)(B), the words “may require and accept reimbursements” were used instead of “may accept reimbursement”.

AMENDMENTS


Subsec. (a)(1)(B). Pub. L. 106–503, § 113(d)(2), substituted “may” for “shall”.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of all functions, personnel, assets, components, authorities, grant programs, and liabilities of the Federal Emergency Management Agency, including the functions of the Under Secretary for Federal Emergency Management relating thereto, to the Federal Emergency Management Agency, see section 315(a) of Title 6, Domestic Security.

For transfer of functions, personnel, assets, and liabilities of the Federal Emergency Management Agency, including the functions of the Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency relating thereto, to the Secretary of Homeland Security, and for treatment of related references, see former section 319(a) and sections 557(d), 552(d), and 557 of Title 6, Domestic Security, and the Department of Homeland Security Reorganization Plan of November 25, 2002, as modified, set out as a note under section 542 of Title 6.

The words “at all times” are omitted as unnecessary and for consistency in the revised title. The word “have” is substituted for “maintain” for consistency in the revised title.
§ 151309. Civil action by Attorney General for equitable relief

The Attorney General may bring a civil action in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia for appropriate equitable relief if the corporation—

(1) engages or threatens to engage in any act, practice, or policy that is inconsistent with the purposes in section 151302 of this title; or

(2) refuses, fails, or neglects to carry out its obligations under this chapter or threatens to do so.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Before clause (1), the words “bring a civil action” are substituted for “petition” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words “appropriate equitable relief” are substituted for “such equitable relief as may be necessary or appropriate” to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 151310. Immunity of United States Government

The United States Government is not liable for any debts, defaults, acts, or omissions of the corporation. The full faith and credit of the Government does not extend to any obligation of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 151311. Annual report

Not later than 4 months after the end of each fiscal year, the corporation shall submit a report to the appropriate committees of Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year, including a complete statement of its receipts, expenditures, and investments.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “proceedings” is omitted for consistency in the revised title.

CHAPTER 1515—NATIONAL FEDERATION OF MUSIC CLUBS

Sec.
151501. Definition.
151502. Organization.

Sec.
151503. Purposes.
151504. Membership.
151505. Governing body.
151506. Powers.
151507. Restrictions.
151508. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status.
151509. Records and inspection.
151510. Service of process.
151511. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
151512. Annual report.

§ 151501. Definition

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico” are omitted as included in “the territories and possessions of the United States”.

§ 151502. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Federation of Music Clubs (in this chapter, the “corporation”), incorporated in Illinois, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title.

§ 151503. Purposes

(a) SPECIFIC PURPOSES.—The purposes of the corporation are as provided in the articles of incorporation and include—

(1) bringing into working relations with one another, music clubs and other musical organizations and individuals associated with musical activity for the purpose of developing and maintaining high musical standards;

(2) aiding and encouraging musical education; and

(3) promoting American music and American artists throughout the United States and the world.

(b) PATRIOTIC, CIVIC, AND HISTORICAL ORGANIZATION.—The corporation shall function as a patriotic, civic, and historical organization as authorized by the laws of each State in which it is incorporated.
§ 151504. Membership

Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the bylaws.


§ 151505. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.
(b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of the officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation.


§ 151506. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.


§ 151507. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.
(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

§ 151509. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—
(1) correct and complete records of account;
(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and
(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.
(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.

§ 151510  TITLE 36—PATRIOTIC AND NATIONAL OBSERVANCES, CEREMONIES, AND ORGANIZATIONS

Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words “Nothing in this section shall be construed to contravene any applicable State law” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 151510. Service of process

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on activities.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “in furtherance of its corporate purposes” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 151511. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 151512. Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be submitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Termination of Reporting Requirements

For termination, effective May 15, 2000, of reporting provisions in this section, see section 3003 of Pub. L. 104-66, as amended, set out as a note under section 1113 of Title 31, Money and Finance, and page 203 of House Document No. 103-7.

CHAPTER 1517—NATIONAL FILM PRESERVATION FOUNDATION

Sec.
151701. Organization.
151702. Purposes.

§ 151701. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Film Preservation Foundation (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) NATURE OF CORPORATION.—The corporation is a charitable and nonprofit corporation and is not an agency or establishment of the United States Government.

(c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>151701(b) ......</td>
<td>36:3701(a) (last sentence).</td>
<td>36:3701(a)(1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151701(c) ......</td>
<td>36:3701(a)(1).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subsection (a) is substituted for “There is established the National Film Preservation Foundation (hereafter in this chapter referred to as the ‘Foundation’)” for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (c), the words “Except as otherwise provided” are added, and the word “existence” is substituted for “succession”, for consistency in the revised title.

§ 151702. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are to—

(1) encourage, accept, and administer private gifts to promote and ensure the preservation and public accessibility of the nation’s film heritage held at the Library of Congress and other public and nonprofit archives throughout the United States and the repatriation of American films from foreign archives;

(2) further the goals of the Library of Congress and the National Film Preservation Board in connection with their activities under the National Film Preservation Act of 1996 (2 U.S.C. 179–179w); and

(3) conduct activities, alone or in cooperation with other film related institutions and organizations, to further the preservation and public accessibility of films made in the United States, particularly films not protected by private interests, for the benefit of present and future generations of Americans.

§ 151703. Board of directors

(a) GENERAL.—The board of directors is the governing body of the corporation.

(b) MEMBERS AND APPOINTMENT.—(1) The Librarian of Congress is an ex officio nonvoting member of the board. The Librarian appoints the directors to the board.

(2)(A) The board consists of 12 directors.

(B) Each director must be a United States citizen.

(C) At least six directors must be knowledgeable or experienced in film production, distribution, preservation, or restoration, including two who are sitting members of the National Film Preservation Board. These six directors must, to the extent practicable, represent diverse points of view from the film community, including motion picture producers, creative artists, non-profit and public archivists, historians, film critics, theater owners, and laboratory and university personnel.

(3) A director is not an employee of the Library of Congress and appointment to the board does not constitute appointment as an officer or employee of the United States Government for the purpose of any law of the United States.

(4) The terms of office of the directors are 4 years. There shall be no limit to the number of terms to which any individual may be appointed.

(5) A vacancy on the board shall be filled within 120 days in the manner in which the original appointment was made.

(c) CHAIR.—The Librarian shall appoint one of the directors as the initial chair of the board for a 2-year term. Thereafter, the chair shall be appointed and removed in accordance with the bylaws of the corporation.

(d) QUORUM.—A majority of the current membership of the board is a quorum.

(e) MEETINGS.—The board shall meet at the call of the Librarian or the chair at least once each year. If a director misses three consecutive regularly scheduled meetings, the director may be removed from the board by the Librarian and that vacancy may be filled as provided in subsection (b) of this section.

(f) COMPENSATION AND REIMBURSEMENT.—Directors serve without compensation but may be reimbursed for actual and necessary travel and subsistence expenses incurred in performing duties for the corporation.

(g) LIABILITY OF DIRECTORS.—Directors are not personally liable, except for gross negligence.

AMENDMENTS


§ 151704. Officers and employees

(a) SECRETARY OF THE BOARD.—(1) The Librarian of Congress shall appoint a Secretary of the Board to serve as executive director of the corporation. The Librarian may remove the Secretary.

(2) The Secretary must be knowledgeable and experienced in matters relating to—

(A) film preservation and restoration activities;

(B) financial management; and
§ 151705. Powers

(a) GENERAL.—The corporation may—

(1) adopt a constitution and bylaws;
(2) adopt a seal which shall be judicially noticed; and
(3) do any other act necessary to carry out this chapter.

(b) POWERS AS TRUSTEE.—To carry out its purposes, the corporation has the usual powers of a corporation acting as a trustee in the trustee

diction in which the principal office of the corporation is located, including the power—

(1) to accept, receive, solicit, hold, administer, and use any gift, devise, or bequest, either absolutely or in trust, of property or any income from or other interest in property;
(2) to acquire property or an interest in property by purchase or exchange;
(3) unless otherwise required by an instrument of transfer, to sell, donate, lease, invest, or otherwise dispose of any property or income from property;
(4) to borrow money and issue instruments of indebtedness;
(5) to make contracts and other arrangements with public agencies and private organizations and persons and to make payments necessary to carry out its functions;
(6) to sue and be sued; and
(7) to do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.

(c) ENCLOSED OR RESTRICTED GIFTS.—A gift, devise, or bequest may be accepted by the corporation even though it is encumbered, restricted, or subject to beneficial interests of private persons, if any current or future interest is for the benefit of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

In subsection (a)(1), the words “The first employee appointed shall be the Secretary of the Board” in 36:5702(g)(2)(B) are omitted as unnecessary. The words “executive director of the corporation” are substituted for “its executive director” in 36:5702(g)(2)(C)(1) for clarity.

In subsection (b), the words “the board of directors appoints, removes, and replaces officers of the corporation” are substituted for “The Board may complete the organization of the Foundation by... appointing, removing, and replacing officers” for clarity.

In subsection (d)(1), the words “are not employees” are substituted for “nor... shall be construed to be employees” in 36:5702(g)(2)(A) (last sentence related to employees) for clarity.

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The General Schedule, referred to in subsec. (d)(3), is set out under section 5332 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

§ 151705. Powers

(a) GENERAL.—The corporation may—

(1) adopt a constitution and bylaws;
(2) adopt a seal which shall be judicially noticed; and
(3) do any other act necessary to carry out this chapter.

(b) POWERS AS TRUSTEE.—To carry out its purposes, the corporation has the usual powers of a corporation acting as a trustee in the trust

1 So in original.
§ 151706. Principal office

The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia, or another place as determined by the board of directors. However, the corporation may conduct business throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title.

AMENDMENTS

2005—Pub. L. 109–9 inserted “, or another place as determined by the board of directors” after “District of Columbia”.

§ 151707. Provision and acceptance of support by Librarian of Congress

(a) PROVISION BY LIBRARIAN.—(1) The Librarian of Congress may provide personnel, facilities, and other administrative services to the corporation. Administrative services may include reimbursement of expenses under section 151703(l) of this title, at rates not exceeding the applicable per diem rates for the United States Government.

(2) The corporation shall reimburse the Librarian for support provided under paragraph (1) of this subsection. Amounts reimbursed shall be deposited in the Treasury to the credit of the Librarian for support provided under this chapter. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---

The words “at all times” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “‘appropriate equitable relief’ are substituted for ‘such equitable relief as may be necessary or appropriate’ to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 151709. Civil action by Attorney General for equitable relief

The Attorney General may bring a civil action in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia for appropriate equitable relief if the corporation—

(1) engages or threatens to engage in any act, practice, or policy that is inconsistent with the purposes in section 151702 of this title; or

(2) refuses, fails, or neglects to carry out its obligations under this chapter or threatens to do so.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---

Before clause (1), the words “bring a civil action” are substituted for “file a petition” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words “appropriate equitable relief” are substituted for “such equitable relief as may be necessary or appropriate” to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 151710. Immunity of United States Government

The United States Government is not liable for any debts, defaults, acts, or omissions of the corporation. The full faith and credit of the Government does not extend to any obligation of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

§ 151711. Authorization of appropriations

(a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—There are authorized to be appropriated to the Library of Congress amounts necessary to carry out this chapter, not to exceed—

(A) $530,000 for each of the fiscal years 2005 through 2009;
§ 151712. Annual report

As soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year, the corporation shall submit a report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year, including a complete statement of its receipts, expenditures, and investments.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “proceedings” is omitted for consistency in the revised title.

CHAPTER 1518—NATIONAL FUND FOR MEDICAL EDUCATION

Sec. 151901. Organization.

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Fund for Medical Education (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION AND DOMICILE.—The corporation is declared to be incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.

(c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary and executed words.

§ 151902. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are to raise from private sources, administer, and disperse funds for medical education, and in carrying out those purposes, to take other appropriate action to promote—

(1) the interpretation of the needs of medical education to the American public;

(2) the encouragement of the growth, development, and advancement of constantly improving standards and methods in the education and training of all medical personnel in the United States; and
The words “in carrying out those purposes” are substituted for “in connection therewith” for clarity. In clause (2), the word “personnel” is substituted for “manpower” to use a word that is gender-neutral.

§ 151903. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights, privileges, and designation of classes of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(b) VOTING.—Each member (except an honorary, sustaining, or associate member) has one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the members.

In subsection (a), the words “are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation” are substituted for “shall . . . be determined as the constitution and bylaws of the corporation may provide” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 151904. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing body of the corporation. Between meetings of the members of the corporation, the board is responsible for the general policies and program of the corporation and for the control of all funds of the corporation.

(2) The number of directors, their manner of selection (including the filling of vacancies), and their term of office are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation. However—

(A) the corporation shall have at least 15 but not more than 25 directors; and

(B) at least four of the directors shall be members of the medical profession.

(b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a chairman of the board of directors, a president, one or more vice presidents as provided in the constitution and bylaws, a secretary, a treasurer, and one or more assistant secretaries and assistant treasurers as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

(2) The manner of election, term of office, and duties of the officers are as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

§ 151905. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) choose officers, managers, employees, and agents as the activities of the corporation require;

(4) make contracts;

(5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property; and

(7) sue and be sued.

In this section, the text of 36:616 is omitted as executed and obsolete. In clause (1), the words “alter” is omitted as included in “amend.” The words “not inconsistent with the laws of the United States or any State in which the corporation is to operate” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (2), the word “use” is omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (3), the word “activities” is substituted for “business” for consistency in the revised title. Clause (3) is substituted for “take by lease, gift, purchase, grant, devise, or bequest from any private corporation, association, partnership, firm or individual and to hold any property, real, personal or mixed, necessary or convenient for attaining the objects and carrying into effect the purposes of the corporation” and “transfer, convey, lease, sublease, encumber and otherwise alienate real, personal or mixed property” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “subject, however, to applicable provisions of law of any State (A) governing the amount or kind of property which may be held by, or (B) otherwise limiting or controlling the ownership of property by, a corporation operating in such State” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (6), the words “for the purposes of the corporation” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property” are substituted for “issue bonds therefor, and secure the same by mortgage, deed of trust, pledge or otherwise” for consistency in the revised title. The words “subject in every case to all applicable provisions of Federal and State laws” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (7), the words “complain and defend in any court of competent jurisdiction” are omitted as unnecessary.
§ 151906. Restrictions

(a) Stock and Dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) Political Activities.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for public office.

(c) Distribution of Income or Assets.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of compensation to an officer in an amount approved by the board of directors.

(d) Loans.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to a director, officer, or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan or advance to a director, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan or advance until it is repaid.


§ 151907. Principal Office

The principal office of the corporation shall be in New York, New York, or another place decided by the board of directors. However, the activities of the corporation are not confined to the place where the principal office is located but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.


§ 151908. Records and Inspection

(a) Records.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;

(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and

(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) Inspection.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


The word “records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 151909. Service of Process

The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.


§ 151910. Liability for Acts of Officers and Agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


§ 151911. Distribution of Assets on Dissolution or Final Liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by the board of directors, but in compliance with the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

CHAPTER 1521—NATIONAL MINING HALL OF FAME AND MUSEUM

§ 152101. Definition

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.


§ 152102. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Mining Hall of Fame and Museum (in this chapter, the “corporation”), incorporated in Colorado, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.


§ 152103. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are as provided in its articles of incorporation and include—

1. honoring citizens, mining leaders, miners, prospectors, teachers, scientists, engineers, inventors, governmental leaders, and other individuals, who have helped to make this country great by their outstanding contributions to the establishment, development, advancement, or improvement of mining in the United States;

2. perpetuating the memory of those individuals and recording their contributions and achievements by the erection and maintenance of buildings, monuments, and edifices considered appropriate as a lasting memorial;

3. fostering, promoting, and encouraging a better understanding of the origins and growth of mining, especially in the United States, and the part mining has played in changing the economic, social, and scientific aspects of our country;

4. establishing and maintaining a library and museum for collecting and preserving for posterity, the history of those honored by the corporation, together with a documentation of their accomplishments and contributions to mining, including such items as mining pictures, paintings, books, papers, documents, scientific data, relics, mementos, artifacts, and things relating to those items;

5. cooperating with other mining organizations that are actively engaged and interested in similar projects; and

6. engaging in any other activity necessary or proper to accomplish any of the purposes in this section.


§ 152104. Membership

Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the bylaws.


§ 152105. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

§ 152106. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.


§ 152107. Restrictions

(a) Stock and Dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) Political Activities.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

(c) Distribution of Income or Assets.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

(d) Loans.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee.

(e) Claim of Governmental Approval or Authorization.—The corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.


§ 152108. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status

(a) Corporate Status.—The corporation shall maintain its status as a corporation incorporated under the laws of Colorado.

(b) Tax-Exempt Status.—The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).


§ 152109. Records and inspection

(a) Records.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;

(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and

(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) Inspection.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


§ 152110. Service of process

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on activities.


§ 152111. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.
§ 152301. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Music Council (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


§ 152302. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

1. to provide the member organizations with a forum for the free discussion of problems affecting national musical life in this country;
2. to speak with one voice for music whenever an authoritative expression of opinion is desirable;
3. to provide for the interchange of information between the various member organizations;
4. to encourage the coordination of efforts of the member organizations, thereby avoiding duplication or conflict;
5. to organize exploratory surveys or fact-finding commissions whenever the corporation considers them necessary for the solution of important problems; and
6. to encourage the development and appreciation of the art of music and to foster the highest ethical standards in the musical professions and industries.

§ 152305. Powers

The corporation may—

1. adopt and amend a constitution and by-laws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;
2. adopt and alter a corporate seal;
3. choose officers, managers, employees, and agents as the activities of the corporation require;
4. make contracts;
5. publish a bulletin, magazine, and other publications;
6. acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation;
7. borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property;
8. use corporate funds to give prizes, awards, loans, scholarships, and grants to serving composers, conductors, and others for the purposes stated in section 152302 of this title and for other purposes the board of directors considers proper;
9. sue and be sued; and
10. do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.

In subsection (a)(1), the words “and referred to” are omitted as unnecessary.
In subsection (a)(2), the words “at another regular interval as provided” are substituted for “at such other regular intervals as may be specified” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.
In subsection (b), the words “from time to time” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 152306. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges

The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name “National Music Council” and seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts.


In clause (7), the words “for the purposes of the Corporation” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property” are substituted for “issue bonds therefor, and secure the same by mortgage” for consistency in the revised title. The words “subject to all applicable provisions of Federal or State law” are omitted as unnecessary.
In clause (8), the words “other purposes the board of directors considers proper” are substituted for “such other purpose as may be determined to be proper by the board of directors” to eliminate unnecessary words.
In clause (9), the words “complain and defend in any court of competent jurisdiction” are omitted as unnecessary.
In clause (10), the words “any other act” are substituted for “any and all acts and things”, and the word “objects” is omitted, to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 152307. Restrictions

(a) PROFIT.—The corporation may not engage in business for profit.
(b) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.
(c) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director, officer, or member as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for elective public office.
(d) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member except on dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation.
(e) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan to a director, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan until it is repaid.


In clause (7), the words “for the purposes of the Corporation” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property” are substituted for “issue bonds therefor, and secure the same by mortgage” for consistency in the revised title. The words “subject to all applicable provisions of Federal or State law” are omitted as unnecessary.
In clause (8), the words “other purposes the board of directors considers proper” are substituted for “such other purpose as may be determined to be proper by the board of directors” to eliminate unnecessary words.
In clause (9), the words “complain and defend in any court of competent jurisdiction” are omitted as unnecessary.
In clause (10), the words “any other act” are substituted for “any and all acts and things”, and the word “objects” is omitted, to eliminate unnecessary words.

### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (a)(1), the words “and referred to” are omitted as unnecessary.
In subsection (a)(2), the words “at another regular interval as provided” are substituted for “at such other regular intervals as may be specified” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.
In subsection (b), the words “from time to time” are omitted as unnecessary.

### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “sole” and “as representing such Corporation” are omitted as unnecessary.

### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§152307(a) .....</td>
<td>36:672 (words after comma).</td>
<td>Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 824, §§9, 10, 70 Stat. 796.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§152307(b) .....</td>
<td>36:672 (words before comma).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§152307(c) .....</td>
<td>36:670.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§152307(d) .....</td>
<td>36:669a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§152307(e) .....</td>
<td>36:669b.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the word “pecuniary” is omitted as unnecessary.
In subsection (b), the words “any shares of” are omitted as unnecessary.
In subsection (d), the words “inure to the benefit of” are substituted for “inure to” for consistency in the revised title. The words “as provided in section 675 of this title” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 152308. Principal office

The principal office of the corporation shall be at the place the board of directors decides. However, the activities of the corporation may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 152309. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—
(1) correct and complete records of account;
(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and
(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 152310. Service of process

(a) DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.—The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Designation of the agent shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.

(b) STATES, TERRITORIES, AND POSSESSIONS.—As a condition to the exercise of any power or privilege granted by this chapter, the corporation shall file, with the secretary of state or other designated official of each State, territory, or possession of the United States in which the corporation does business, the name and address of an agent in that State, territory, or possession on whom legal process or demands against the corporation may be served.


§ 152311. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

§ 152312. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be used by the board of directors for the purposes stated in section 152302 of this title or be transferred to a recognized educational foundation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “satisfaction” is omitted as included in “discharge”, and the word “obligations” is omitted as included in “liabilities”. The word “outstanding” is omitted as unnecessary.

CHAPTER 1524—NATIONAL RECORDING PRESERVATION FOUNDATION

Sec. 152401. Organization.
152402. Purposes.
152403. Board of directors.
152404. Officers and employees.
152405. Powers.
152406. Principal office.
152407. Provision and acceptance of support by Librarian of Congress.
152408. Service of process.
152409. Civil action by Attorney General for equitable relief.
152411. Authorization of appropriations.
152412. Annual report.

§ 152401. Organization

(a) FEDERAL ChArTNoR.—The National Recording Preservation Foundation (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.
§ 152402 Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are to—

(1) encourage, accept, and administer private gifts to promote and ensure the preservation and public accessibility of the nation’s sound recording heritage held at the Library of Congress and other public and nonprofit archives throughout the United States; and

(2) further the goals of the Library of Congress and the National Recording Preservation Board in connection with their activities under the National Recording Preservation Act of 2000.

(Added Pub. L. 106–474, title II, §201(a), Nov. 9, 2000, 114 Stat. 2092.)

References in Text

The National Recording Preservation Act of 2000, referred to in par. (2), is Pub. L. 106–474, Nov. 9, 2000, 114 Stat. 2095, which enacted this chapter and chapter 27 (§1701 et seq.) of Title 2, The Congress. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title Amendment of this Act of 2008—Subsec. (b)(4). Pub. L. 110–336 struck out at end "An individual may not serve more than two consecutive terms."

§ 152403 Board of directors

(a) General.—The board of directors is the governing body of the corporation.

(b) Members and Appointment.—(1) The Librarian of Congress (hereafter in this chapter referred to as the "Librarian") is an ex officio nonvoting member of the board. Not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this chapter, the Librarian shall appoint the directors to the board in accordance with paragraph (2).

(2)(A) The board consists of nine directors.

(B) Each director shall be a United States citizen.

(C) At least six directors shall be knowledgeable or experienced in sound recording production, distribution, preservation, or restoration, including two who are sitting members of the National Recording Preservation Board.

(D) A director is not an employee of the Library of Congress and appointment to the board does not constitute appointment as an officer or employee of the United States Government for the purpose of any law of the United States.

(E) The terms of office of the directors are 4 years.

(F) A vacancy on the board shall be filled in the manner in which the original appointment was made.

(G) Chair.—The Librarian shall appoint one of the directors as the initial chair of the board for a 2-year term. Thereafter, the chair shall be appointed and removed in accordance with the bylaws of the corporation.

(H) Quorum.—The number of directors constituting a quorum of the board shall be established under the bylaws of the corporation.

(i) Meetings.—The board shall meet at the call of the Librarian for regularly scheduled meetings.

(j) Reimbursement of Expenses.—Directors shall serve without compensation but may receive travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in accordance with sections 5702 and 5703 of title 5.

(k) Liability of Directors.—Directors are not personally liable, except for gross negligence.

Length of terms.

The date of the enactment of this chapter, referred to in par. (2), is the date of enactment of Pub. L. 106–474, which was approved Nov. 9, 2000.

References in Text

The date of the enactment of this chapter, referred to in subsec. (b), is the date of enactment of Pub. L. 106–474, which was approved Nov. 9, 2000.

Amendments

2008—Subsec. (b)(4). Pub. L. 110–336 struck out at end "An individual may not serve more than two consecutive terms."

§ 152404 Officers and employees

(a) Secretary of the Board.—(1) The Librarian shall appoint a Secretary of the Board to serve as executive director of the corporation. The Librarian may remove the Secretary.

(2) The Secretary shall be knowledgeable and experienced in matters relating to—

(A) sound recording preservation and restoration activities;

(B) financial management; and

(C) fundraising.

(b) Appointment of Officers.—Except as provided in subsection (a) of this section, the board of directors appoints, removes, and replaces officers of the corporation.

(c) Appointment of Employees.—Except as provided in subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary appoints, removes, and replaces employees of the corporation.

(d) Status and Compensation of Employees.—Employees of the corporation (including the Secretary) are not employees of the Library of Congress;

(1) shall be appointed and removed without regard to the provisions of title 5 governing appointments in the competitive service; and

(2) may be paid without regard to chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5, except that an employee may not be paid more than the annual rate of basic pay for level 15 of the General Schedule under section 5107 of title 5.

(Added Pub. L. 106–474, title II, §201(a), Nov. 9, 2000, 114 Stat. 2093.)

References in Text

The General Schedule, referred to in subsec. (d)(3), is set out under section 5332 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.
§ 152405. Powers

(a) GENERAL.—The corporation may—
   (1) adopt a constitution and bylaws;
   (2) adopt a seal which shall be judicially noticed; and
   (3) do any other act necessary to carry out this chapter.

(b) POWERS AS TRUSTEE.—To carry out its purposes, the corporation has the usual powers of a corporation acting as a trustee in the jurisdiction in which the principal office of the corporation is located, including the power—
   (1) to accept, receive, solicit, hold, administer, and use any gift, devise, or bequest, either absolutely or in trust, of property or any income from or other interest in property;
   (2) to acquire property or an interest in property by purchase or exchange;
   (3) unless otherwise required by an instrument of transfer, to sell, donate, lease, invest, or otherwise dispose of any property or income from property;
   (4) to borrow money and issue instruments of indebtedness;
   (5) to make contracts and other arrangements with public agencies and private organizations and persons and to make payments necessary to carry out its functions;
   (6) to sue and be sued; and
   (7) to do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.

(c) ENCUMBERED OR RESTRICTED GIFTS.—A gift, devise, or bequest may be accepted by the corporation even though it is encumbered, restricted, or subject to beneficial interests of private persons, if any current or future interest is for the benefit of the corporation.


AMENDMENTS


§ 152406. Principal office

The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia or another place as determined by the Board of Directors. However, the corporation may conduct business throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.


AMENDMENTS

2008—Pub. L. 110–336 substituted “District of Columbia or another place as determined by the Board of Directors” for “District of Columbia”.

§ 152407. Provision and acceptance of support by Librarian of Congress

(a) PROVISION BY LIBRARIAN.—(1) The Librarian may provide personnel, facilities, and other administrative services to the corporation. Administrative services may include reimbursement of expenses under section 152403(f).
   (2) The corporation shall reimburse the Librarian for support provided under paragraph (1) of this subsection. Amounts reimbursed shall be deposited in the Treasury to the credit of the appropriations then current and chargeable for the cost of providing the support.

(b) ACCEPTANCE BY LIBRARIAN.—The Librarian may accept, without regard to chapters 33 and 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5 and related regulations, the services of the corporation and its directors, officers, and employees as volunteers in performing functions authorized under this chapter, without compensation from the Library of Congress.

(Added Pub. L. 106–474, title II, § 201(a), Nov. 9, 2000, 114 Stat. 2094.)

§ 152408. Service of process

The corporation shall have a designated agent to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.

(Added Pub. L. 106–474, title II, § 201(a), Nov. 9, 2000, 114 Stat. 2094.)

§ 152409. Civil action by Attorney General for equitable relief

The Attorney General may bring a civil action in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia for appropriate equitable relief if the corporation—

(1) engages or threatens to engage in any act, practice, or policy that is inconsistent with the purposes in section 152402 of this title; or
   (2) refuses, fails, or neglects to carry out its obligations under this chapter or threatens to do so.

(Added Pub. L. 106–474, title II, § 201(a), Nov. 9, 2000, 114 Stat. 2094.)

§ 152410. Immunity of United States Government

The United States Government is not liable for any debts, defaults, acts, or omissions of the corporation. The full faith and credit of the Government does not extend to any obligation of the corporation.

(Added Pub. L. 106–474, title II, § 201(a), Nov. 9, 2000, 114 Stat. 2094.)

§ 152411. Authorization of appropriations

(a) AUTHORIZATION.—There are authorized to be appropriated to the corporation for the first fiscal year beginning on or after the date of the enactment of this chapter and each succeeding fiscal year through fiscal year 2016 an amount not to exceed the amount of private contributions (whether in currency, services, or property) made to the corporation by private persons and State and local governments.

(b) LIMITATION RELATED TO ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—Amounts authorized under this section may not be used by the corporation for management and general or fundraising ex-
§ 152512. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liability for acts of officers and agents.


REFERENCES IN TEXT

The date of the enactment of this chapter, referred to in subsec. (a), is the date of enactment of Pub. L. 106–474, which was approved Nov. 9, 2000.

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, referred to in subsec. (b), is classified generally to Title 26, Internal Revenue Code.

AMENDMENTS

2008—Subsec. (a). Pub. L. 110–336, §2(b)(1)(A), substituted “for the first fiscal year beginning on or after the date of the enactment of this chapter and each succeeding fiscal year through fiscal year 2016” for “for each of the first 7 fiscal years beginning on or after the date of the enactment of this chapter”.

Subsec. (b). Pub. L. 110–336, §2(b)(4), amended subsec. (b) generally. Prior to amendment, text read as follows: “Except as permitted under section 152407, amounts authorized under this section may not be used by the corporation for administrative expenses of the corporation, including salaries, travel, transportation, and overhead expenses.”

EFFECTIVE DATE OF 2008 AMENDMENT


§ 152412. Annual report

As soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year, the corporation shall submit a report to the Librarian for transmission to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year, including a complete statement of its receipts, expenditures, and investments.

(Added Pub. L. 106–474, title II, §201(a), Nov. 9, 2000, 114 Stat. 2095.)

CHAPTER 1525—NATIONAL SAFETY COUNCIL

Sec.
152501. Organization.
152502. Purposes.
152503. Membership.
152504. Governing body.
152505. Powers.
152506. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
152507. Restrictions.
152508. Principal office.
152509. Records and inspection.
152510. Service of process.
152511. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
152512. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

§ 152501. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—National Safety Council (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary and executed words.

§ 152502. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to further, encourage, and promote methods and procedures leading to increased safety, protection, and health among employees, employers, and children in industries, on farms, in schools and colleges, in homes, on streets and highways, in recreation, and in other public and private places;

(2) to collect, correlate, publish, and disseminate educational and informative reports and all other data related to safety methods and procedures;

(3) to arouse and maintain the interest of the people of the United States and its territories and possessions in safety and accident prevention, and to encourage the adoption and institution of safety methods by all individuals, corporations, and other organizations;

(4) to organize, establish, and conduct programs, lectures, conferences, and other activities for the education of all individuals, corporations, and other organizations in safety methods and procedures;

(5) to organize and aid in organizing local safety chapters throughout the United States and its territories and possessions, and to provide organizational guidance and materials to promote the national safety;

(6) to cooperate with, employ, and develop the cooperation of and among all individuals, corporations, and other organizations and agencies, public and private, engaged in, interested in, or in any manner connected with, any of these purposes; and

(7) to do any lawful acts necessary, useful, suitable, desirable, and proper for the furtherance and accomplishment of any of these purposes.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Before clause (1), the word “object” is omitted as included in “purposes”. In clause (2), the words “distribute” and “data” (the first time appearing) are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 152503. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the constitution and by-laws of the corporation.
(b) VOTING.—Each member (except an honorary or sustaining member) has one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the members. The corporation may provide in its constitution and bylaws for additional voting rights based on dues paid.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

§ 152504. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing body of the corporation. Between meetings of the corporation, the board is responsible for the general policies and program of the corporation. Except as provided in subsection (c) of this section, the board is responsible for all funds of the corporation.

(2) The board shall consist of at least 15 directors. Their manner of selection (including the filling of vacancies) and term of office are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a chairman of the board of directors, a president, three or more vice presidents as provided in the constitution and bylaws, a secretary, a treasurer, and an executive vice president. Their duties are as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

(2) Except for the executive vice president, the officers shall be elected at the annual meeting of the corporation. The executive vice president shall be elected by the board of directors in the manner provided in the constitution and bylaws.

(c) TRUSTEES.—The corporation shall have at least 15 trustees. Their manner of selection and term of office are as provided in the constitution and bylaws. The trustees have full power and control over contributed funds that they raise.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

§ 152505. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) adopt and alter seals, emblems, and badges;

(4) choose directors, officers, trustees, managers, employees, and agents as the activities of the corporation require;

(5) make contracts;

(6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(7) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property;

(8) publish a magazine and other publications consistent with the purposes of the corporation;

(9) charge and collect membership dues and subscription fees;

(10) receive contributions or grants of money or property to be devoted to carrying out the purposes of the corporation;

(11) use corporate funds to give prizes, awards, or other evidences of merit or recognition to individuals, corporations, and other organizations, public or private, for outstanding contributions toward the achievement of the purposes of the corporation;

(12) organize, establish, and conduct conferences on safety and accident prevention;

(13) establish and maintain offices to conduct its activities, charter local, State, and regional safety organizations, and establish, regulate, and discontinue departmental subdivisions and local, State, and regional chapters in appropriate places throughout the United States and its territories and possessions;

(14) sue and be sued; and

(15) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

In this section, the text of 36:478 is omitted as executed and obsolete.

In clause (1), the word “alter” is omitted as unnecessary. The words “not inconsistent with the laws of the United States or any State in which the corporation is to operate” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (2), the word “use” is omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (3), the words “use, and display” and “as it may adopt” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clauses (4) and (13), the word “activities” is substituted for “business” for consistency in the revised title.

Clause (6) is substituted for “take and hold by lease, gift, purchase, grant, devise, or bequest any property, real or personal, necessary for attaining the objects and carrying into effect the purposes of the corporation” and “transfer, encumber, and convey real or personal property” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “subject to applicable provisions of law in any State” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (7), the words “for the purposes of the corporation” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property” are substituted for “issue bonds therefor, and secure the same by mortgage” for consistency in the revised
§ 152506. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges

The corporation and its subordinate divisions and regional, State, and local chapters have the exclusive right to use the name “National Safety Council.” The corporation has the exclusive right to use and to allow others to use seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts. This section does not affect any vested rights.


| Historical and Revision Notes |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Revised Section               | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large) |

The words “and such emblems, seals, and badges as have heretofore been used by the Illinois corporation referred to in section 478 of this title” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “This section does not affect any vested rights” are substituted for “it being distinctly understood, however, that nothing in this chapter shall interfere or conflict with established or vested rights” to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 152507. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director, officer, or agent as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for public office.

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not be distributed to, or be contributed to, a director, officer, or member except on dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of compensation to an officer in an amount approved by the board of directors.

(d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan to a director, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan until it is repaid.


| Historical and Revision Notes |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Revised Section               | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large) |

The word “various” is omitted as unnecessary.

§ 152509. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—
(1) correct and complete records of account; (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and (3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


| Historical and Revision Notes |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Revised Section               | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large) |

In this section, the word “records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 152510. Service of process

The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of
process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “have” is substituted for “maintain” for consistency in the revised title. The words “at all times” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “to receive” are substituted for “authorized to accept”, and the words “is notice to or service on” are substituted for “shall be deemed notice or service upon”, for consistency in the revised title.

§ 152511. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 152512. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by the board of directors, but in compliance with the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “dissolution or final liquidation” are substituted for “final dissolution or liquidation” for consistency in the revised title. The word “satisfaction” is omitted as included in “liabilities”. The word “outstanding” is omitted as unnecessary. The words “as provided by” are substituted for “in accordance with the determination of” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “all Federal and State laws applicable thereto” are omitted as unnecessary.

### CHAPTER 1526—HELP AMERICA VOTE FOUNDATION

Sec.
152601. Organization.
152602. Purposes.
152603. Board of directors.
152604. Officers and employees.
152605. Powers.
152606. Principal office.
152607. Service of process.
152608. Annual audit.
152609. Civil action by Attorney General for equitable relief.

### § 152601. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—The Help America Vote Foundation (in this chapter, the “foundation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) NATURE OF FOUNDATION.—The foundation is a charitable and nonprofit corporation and is not an agency or establishment of the United States Government.

(c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the foundation has perpetual existence.


### § 152602. Purposes

(a) IN GENERAL.—The purposes of the foundation are to—

(1) mobilize secondary school students (including students educated in the home) in the United States to participate in the election process in a nonpartisan manner as poll workers or assistants to local election officials, to the extent permitted under applicable State law;

(2) place secondary school students (including students educated in the home) as nonpartisan poll workers or assistants to local election officials in precinct polling places across the United States (to the extent permitted under applicable State law); and

(3) establish cooperative efforts with State and local election officials, local educational agencies, superintendents and principals of public and private secondary schools, and other appropriate nonprofit charitable and educational organizations exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of such Code to further the purposes of the foundation.

(b) REQUIRING ACTIVITIES TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NONPARTISAN BASIS.—The foundation shall carry out its purposes without partisan bias or without promoting any particular point of view regarding any issue, and shall ensure that each participant in its activities is governed in a balanced manner which does not reflect any partisan bias.

(c) CONSULTATION WITH STATE ELECTION OFFICIALS.—The foundation shall carry out its purposes under this section in consultation with the chief election officials of the States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, and the United States Virgin Islands.


### References in Text


### § 152603. Board of directors

(a) GENERAL.—The board of directors is the governing body of the foundation.
§ 152604. Officers and employees

(a) APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.—The board of directors appoints, removes, and replaces officers and employees of the foundation.

(b) STATUS AND COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Officers and employees of the foundation—

(A) are not employees of the Federal Government (except as may otherwise be provided in this chapter); and

(B) shall be appointed and removed without regard to the provisions of title 5 governing appointments in the competitive service; and

(C) may be paid without regard to chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5.

(2) AVAILABILITY OF FEDERAL EMPLOYEE RATES FOR TRAVEL.—For purposes of any schedules of rates negotiated by the Administrator of General Services for the use of employees of the Federal Government who travel on official business, officers and employees of the foundation who travel while engaged in the performance of their duties under this chapter shall be deemed to be employees of the Federal Government.


§ 152605. Powers

(a) IN GENERAL.—The foundation may—

(1) adopt a constitution and bylaws;

(2) adopt a seal which shall be judicially noticed; and

(3) do any other act necessary to carry out this chapter.

(b) POWERS AS TRUSTEE.—To carry out its purposes, the foundation has the usual powers of a corporation acting as a trustee in the District of Columbia, including the power—

(1) to accept, receive, solicit, hold, administer, and use any gift, devise, or bequest, either absolutely or in trust, of property or any income from or other interest in property;

(2) to acquire property or an interest in property by purchase or exchange;

(3) unless otherwise required by an instrument of transfer, to sell, donate, lease, invest, or otherwise dispose of any property or income from property;

(4) to borrow money and issue instruments of indebtedness;

(5) to make contracts and other arrangements with public agencies and private organizations and persons and to make payments necessary to carry out its functions;

(6) to sue and be sued; and

(7) to do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the foundation.

(c) ENCUMBERED OR RESTRICTED GIFTS.—A gift, devise, or bequest may be accepted by the foundation even though it is encumbered, restricted, or subject to beneficial interests of private persons, if any current or future interest is for the benefit of the foundation.

(d) CONTRACTS.—The foundation may enter into such contracts with public and private entities as it considers appropriate to carry out its purposes.

(e) ANNUAL CONFERENCE IN WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA.—During each year (beginning...
with 2003), the foundation may sponsor a conference in the Washington, D.C. metropolitan area to honor secondary school students and other individuals who have served (or plan to serve) as poll workers and assistants and who have otherwise participated in the programs and activities of the foundation.


§ 152606. Principal office

The principal office of the foundation shall be in the District of Columbia unless the board of directors determines otherwise. However, the foundation may conduct business throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.


§ 152607. Service of process

The foundation shall have a designated agent to receive service of process for the foundation. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the foundation.


§ 152608. Annual audit

The foundation shall enter into a contract with an independent auditor to conduct an annual audit of the foundation.


§ 152609. Civil action by Attorney General for equitable relief

The Attorney General may bring a civil action in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia for appropriate equitable relief if the foundation—

1. engages or threatens to engage in any act, practice, or policy that is inconsistent with the purposes in section 152602 of this title; or

2. refuses, fails, or neglects to carry out its obligations under this chapter or threatens to do so.


§ 152610. Immunity of United States Government

The United States Government is not liable for any debts, defaults, acts, or omissions of the foundation. The full faith and credit of the Government does not extend to any obligation of the foundation.


§ 152611. Authorization of appropriations

There are authorized to be appropriated to the foundation for carrying out the purposes of this chapter—

1. $5,000,000 for fiscal year 2003; and

2. such sums as may be necessary for each succeeding fiscal year.


§ 152612. Annual report

As soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year, the foundation shall submit a report to the Commission, the President, and Congress on the activities of the foundation during the prior fiscal year, including a complete statement of its receipts, expenditures, and investments. Such report shall contain information gathered from participating secondary school students describing the nature of the work they performed in assisting local election officials and the value they derived from the experience of educating participants about the electoral process.


CHAPTER 1527—NATIONAL SKI PATROL SYSTEM, INCORPORATED

§ 152701. Definition

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

The words “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico” are omitted as included in “the territories and possessions of the United States”.

§ 152702. Organization

(a) Federal Charter.—National Ski Patrol System, Incorporated (in this chapter, the “corporation”), incorporated in New York and Colorado, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) Expiration of Charter.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES
§ 152703. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to promote, in every way, patriotic, scientific, educational, and civic improvement activities and public safety in skiing, by such means as the dissemination of information and the formation of volunteer local patrols consisting of competent skiers trained in first aid for the purpose of preventing accidents and rendering speedy assistance to individuals sustaining accidents; and

(2) to solicit contributions of money, services, and other property for, and generally to encourage and assist in carrying out these purposes in every way.


§ 152704. Membership

Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the bylaws.


§ 152705. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation.


The words “and in conformity with the laws of the State or States where incorporated” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 152706. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.


§ 152707. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the corporation; and

(d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee.


§ 152708. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status

The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).


§ 152709. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—
the word "corporate purposes" are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 152711. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words "in furtherance of its corporate purposes" are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 152712. Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior calendar year. The report may not be printed as a public document.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
§ 152904. Membership

(a) Eligibility.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(b) Officers.—The officers of the corporation are as provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws.

(c) Nondiscrimination.—The requirements for holding office in the corporation may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin.


§ 152905. Governing body

(a) Board of Directors.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws.

(b) Officers.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws.

(c) Nondiscrimination.—The requirements for holding office in the corporation may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin.


§ 152906. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.


§ 152907. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges

The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name “National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists” and seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts. This section does not affect any vested rights.


§ 152908. Restrictions

(a) Stock and Dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) Political Activities.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activ-
ity or in any manner attempt to influence legis-
lation.

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The
income or assets of the corporation may not
inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a
director, officer, or member during the life of the
charter granted by this chapter. This subsection
does not prevent the payment of reasonable
compensation to an officer or reimbursement for
actual necessary expenses in amounts approved
by the board of directors.

(d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a
loan to a director, officer, or employee.

(e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AU-
THORIZATION.—The corporation may not claim
congressional approval or the authority of the
United States Government for any of its activi-
ties.


§ 152909. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-ex-
empt status

(a) CORPORATE STATUS.—The corporation shall
maintain its status as a corporation incorpor-
ated under the laws of each State in which it is
incorporated.

(b) TAX-EXEMPT STATUS.—The corporation
shall maintain its status as an organization ex-
empt from taxation under the Internal Revenue
Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).


§ 152910. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—
(1) correct and complete records of account;
(2) minutes of the proceedings of its mem-
bers, board of directors, and committees hav-
ing any of the authority of its board of direc-
tors; and
(3) at its principal office, a record of the
names and addresses of its members entitled
to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or
an agent or attorney of the member, may in-
spect the records of the corporation for any
proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


§ 152911. Service of process

The corporation shall comply with the law on
service of process of each State in which it is
incorporated and each State in which it carries on
activities.


The words “in furtherance of its corporate purposes” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 152912. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its of-
cicers and agents acting within the scope of their
authority.


§ 152913. Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report
to Congress on the activities of the corporation
during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be
submitted at the same time as the report of the
audit required by section 10101 of this title. The
report may not be printed as a public document.

§ 153101. Organization


§ 153102. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are patriotic, historical, and educational, and include—

(1) perpetuating the memory and spirit of the men and women who achieved American independence by—
   (A) acquiring and protecting historical spots and erecting monuments;
   (B) encouraging historical research in relation to the Revolution and publishing its results;
   (C) preserving documents and relics and the records of the individual services of Revolutionary soldiers and patriots; and
   (D) promoting celebrations of all patriotic anniversaries;

(2) carrying out the injunction of Washington, in his farewell address to the American people, "to promote, as an object of primary importance, institutions for the general diffusion of knowledge," thus developing an enlightened public opinion and affording to young and old such advantages as shall develop in them the largest capacity for performing the duties of American citizens;

(3) cherishing, maintaining, and extending the institutions of American freedom;

(4) fostering true patriotism and love of country; and


§ 153103. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt a constitution and bylaws;

(2) adopt a seal; and

(3) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or convenient to carry out its purposes. (Pub. L. 105–225, Aug. 12, 1998, 112 Stat. 1423.)

§ 153104. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges

The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name "National Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution" for consistency in the revised title. Clause (3) is substituted for "acquire by purchase, gift, devise, or bequest and to hold, convey, or otherwise dispose of such property, real or personal, as may be convenient or necessary for its lawful purposes" for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 153105. Principal office


§ 153106. Deposit of historical material in Smithsonian Institution

The Regents of the Smithsonian Institution may permit the corporation to deposit its collections, manuscripts, books, pamphlets, and other material for history in the Smithsonian Institution or in the National Museum, on conditions and under rules they prescribe.

**Historical and Revision Notes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>153301 .........</td>
<td>36:20a.</td>
<td>June 9, 1906, ch. 3065, §§1, 5, 6, 34 Stat. 227, 228</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The words "at their discretion" are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 153307. Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution on the activities of the corporation. The Secretary shall communicate to Congress any part of the report that the Secretary considers of national interest and importance.


**Historical and Revision Notes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Before clause (1), the words "subjects" and "declared to be" are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 153303. Powers

The corporation may—

1. adopt and amend a constitution, bylaws, and regulations for the admission, government, suspension, and expulsion of its members;
2. adopt and alter a seal;
3. provide for the election of its officers and define their duties;
4. provide for State societies or chapters with regulations for their conduct, and regulate and provide for the management, safekeeping, and protection of their property and funds;
5. acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation; and
6. sue and be sued.


**Historical and Revision Notes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In clause (1), the words "make and" and "rules" are omitted as unnecessary. The word "amend" is substituted for "and from time to time to alter and repeal such constitution, by-laws, rules, and regulations, and to adopt others in their places" for consistency in the
revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "Provided always. That such constitution, by-
laws, rules, and regulations be not inconsistent with
the laws of the United States or any of the States thereof" are omitted as unnecessary.

Clause (2) is substituted for "to adopt a common seal, and to alter the same at pleasure" for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In clause (4), the word "regulations" is substituted for "rules" for consistency. The word "their" is substi-
tuted for "its" for clarity.

In clause (6), the words "complain and defend in any
court" are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 153501. Organization

The property and affairs of the corporation shall be managed by at least 40 trustees. The
trustees shall be elected annually at the time provided in the bylaws. At least one trustee
shall be elected annually from a list of nominees to be made by each of the State societies and
submitted to the corporation at least 30 days before the annual meeting, in accordance with pro-
visions adopted by the corporation to regulate nominations.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary and executed words.

§ 153502. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to establish, develop, operate, and maintain for the benefit of the people of the United
States an educational and scientific center in the form of one or more tropical botanical gar-
dens, together with facilities such as libraries, herbaria, laboratories, and museums that are
appropriate and necessary for encouraging and conducting research in basic and applied tropi-
cal botany;

(2) to foster and encourage fundamental re-
search about tropical plant life and to encour-
gage research and study of the uses of tropical flora in agriculture, forestry, horticulture,
medicine, and other sciences;

(3) to disseminate through publications and other media the knowledge about basic and
applied tropical botany acquired at the gardens;

(4) to collect and cultivate tropical flora of
every nature and origin and to preserve for the people of the United States species of tropical
plant life threatened with extinction; and

(5) to provide a beneficial facility that will
contribute to the education, instruction, and
recreation of the people of the United States.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Before clause (1), the words "objects" is omitted as unnecessary.

§ 153503. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the cor-
poration and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the constitution and by-
laws of the corporation.

(b) VOTING.—Each member (except an honor-
ary or associate member) has one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the
members.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Editorially supplied. Section added by Pub. L. 111–11 without corresponding amendment of chapter analysis.
§ 153504. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF TRUSTEES.—(1) The board of trustees is the governing body of the corporation. The duties and powers of the board are as provided in the bylaws.

(2) The manner of selection and term of office of the trustees are as provided in the bylaws.

(b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a president, one or more vice presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, and other officers as provided in the bylaws.

(2) The manner of election, term of office, and duties of the officers are as provided in the bylaws.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (a), the text of 36:4605(a) is omitted as obsolete. The words “Except for the foregoing provision” in 36:4605(b) and “responsibilities” in 36:4605(c) are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the words “as provided” are substituted for “as may be authorized” and “as may be prescribed” for consistency in the revised title.

§ 153505. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) choose officers, trustees, managers, employees, and agents as the activities of the corporation require;

(4) make contracts;

(5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property;

(7) sue and be sued; and

(8) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In clause (1), the word “alter” is omitted as unnecessary. The words “not inconsistent with the laws of the United States of America or of any State in which the corporation is to operate” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (2), the word “use” is omitted as unnecessary.

Clause (5) is substituted for “take and hold by lease, gift, purchase, grant, devise, or bequest, or by any other method, any property, real, personal, or mixed, necessary or proper for attaining the objects and carrying into effect the purposes of the corporation” and “transfer, convey, lease, sublease, mortgage, encumber, and otherwise alienate real, personal, or mixed property” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “subject, however, to applicable provisions of law of any State or the District of Columbia” governing the amount or kind of such property which may be held by, or (2) otherwise limiting or controlling the ownership or any such property by a corporation operating in such State or the District of Columbia” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (6), the words “for the purposes of the corporation” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property” are substituted for “issue bonds or other evidences of indebtedness therefor, and secure the same by mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, or otherwise” for consistency in the revised title. The words “subject in every case to all applicable provisions of the Federal and State laws or to the laws of the District of Columbia” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (7), the words “complain and defend in any court of competent jurisdiction” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (8), the words “any other act” are substituted for “any and all acts and things” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “objects and” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 153506. Exclusive right to name

The corporation has the exclusive right to use and to allow others to use the name “National Tropical Botanical Garden”.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 153507. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a trustee or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for elective public office.

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a trustee, officer, or member during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of trustees.

(d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a trustee, officer, or employee. Trustees who vote for or assent to making a loan to a trustee, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan until it is repaid.

§ 153508. Principal office and location of activities and gardens

(a) **Principal Office.**—The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia or another place decided by the board of trustees.

(b) **Location of Activities and Gardens.**—The activities of the corporation may be conducted anywhere. However, the corporation may establish tropical botanical gardens only in the United States and its territories and possessions.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Subsection (a) is substituted for “The corporation initially shall have its principal office in the District of Columbia and later at such place as may be determined by the board of trustees” for consistency in the revised title.

Subsection (b) is substituted for “The corporation shall have the right to conduct its activities in the United States and elsewhere but shall establish a tropical botanical garden or gardens only in the United States. For purposes of this subsection, the term ‘United States’ includes any commonwealth, territory, or possession of the United States” to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 153509. Records and inspection

(a) **Records.**—The corporation shall keep—

1. correct and complete records of account;
2. minutes of the proceedings of its board of trustees and committees having any of the authority of its board of trustees; and
3. at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) **Inspection.**—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “have” is substituted for “maintain” for consistency in the revised title. The words “at all times” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “to receive” are substituted for “authorized to accept”, and the words “is notice to or service on” are substituted for “shall be deemed notice or service upon”, for consistency in the revised title.

§ 153510. Statement required in audit report

The corporation shall include in the audit report statement required under section 10101(b)(1)(B) of this title a schedule of all contracts requiring payments greater than $10,000 and all payments of compensation or fees at a rate of greater than $10,000 a year.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ 153510 .......</td>
<td>36:4610(b) (2d sentence cl. (2)).</td>
<td>Aug. 19, 1964, Pub. L. 88-449, §10(b) (2d sentence cl. (2)), 78 Stat. 498.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The word “salaries” is omitted as included in “compensation”.

### TERMINATION OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

For termination, effective May 15, 2000, of reporting provisions in this section, see section 3003 of Pub. L. 104-66, as amended, set out as a note under section 1113 of Title 31, Money and Finance, and page 205 of House Document No. 103-7.

§ 153511. Service of process

The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 153512. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 153513. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

(a) **Allowable Recipients.**—On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities
shall be distributed, as decided by the board of trustees, to—

(1) the United States Government, to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior under the Act of August 25, 1916 (16 U.S.C. 1 et seq.) (known as the National Park Service Organic Act); or

(2) a State or local government to be used for a public purpose.

(b) Restriction.—A distribution under subsection (a) of this section shall be consistent with the purposes of the corporation and in compliance with the charter and bylaws.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)
153703 36:1004(1).
153704 36:1005.

In subsection (a), the words “the discharge of all liabilities” are substituted for “the corporation’s liabilities have been satisfied” for consistency in the revised title. In clause (1), the words “as amended and supplemented” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the words “and Federal and State laws” are omitted as unnecessary.

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Act of August 25, 1916, referred to in subsec. (a)(1), is act Aug. 25, 1916, ch. 408, 39 Stat. 35, as amended, known as the National Park Service Organic Act, which is classified generally to sections 1, 2, 3, and 4 of Title 16, Conservation. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 1 of Title 16 and Tables.

AMENDMENTS


§153714. Authorization of appropriations

(a) In General.—Subject to subsection (b), there is authorized to be appropriated to the corporation for operation and maintenance expenses $500,000 for each of fiscal years 2006 through 2017.

(b) Limitation.—Any Federal funds made available under subsection (a) shall be matched on a 1-to-1 basis by non-Federal funds.


CHAPTER 1537—NATIONAL WOMAN’S RELIEF CORPS, AUXILIARY TO THE GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC

Sec.
153701. Organization.
153702. Purposes.
153703. Membership.
153704. Governing body.
153705. Powers.
153706. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
153707. Restrictions.
153708. Principal office.
153709. Records and inspection.

Sec.
153710. Service of process.
153711. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
153712. Annual report.
153713. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

§153701. Organization

(a) Federal Charter.—National Woman’s Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic (in this chapter, the “corporation”), is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) Place of Incorporation and Domicile.—The corporation is declared to be incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.

(c) Perpetual Existence.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary and executed words.

§153702. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to perpetuate the memory of the Grand Army of the Republic, as the National Woman’s Relief Corps is its auxiliary and was organized at its request in 1883, and of the men who saved the Union in 1861 to 1865;

(2) to assist in every practicable way in preserving, and making available for research, documents and records pertaining to the Grand Army of the Republic and its members;

(3) to cooperate in doing honor to all those who have served our country patriotically in any war;

(4) to teach patriotism, the duties of citizenship, the true history of our country, and the love and honor of our flag;

(5) to oppose every tendency or movement that would weaken loyalty to, destroy, or impair our constitutional Union; and

(6) to inculcate and broadly sustain the American principles of representative government, equal rights, and impartial justice for all.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

In clause (b), the words “destroy, or impair” are substituted for “make for the destruction or impairment of” to eliminate unnecessary words.

§153703. Membership

Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the
§ 153704. Governing body

(a) National Convention.—(1) The national convention is the supreme governing authority of the corporation.

(2) The national convention is composed of officers and elected representatives from the States as provided by the regulations of the corporation. However, the form of government of the corporation must be representative of the membership at large and may not permit concentration of control in a limited number of members or in a self-perpetuating group not representative of the membership at large.

(3) The meetings of the national convention may be held in the District of Columbia or in any State.

(4) During the intervals between the convention, the executive officers are the governing board of the corporation and are responsible for the general policies, program, and activities of the corporation.

(b) Council of Administration.—The council of administration of the corporation shall consist of at least 7 members elected in the manner and for the term provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(c) Officers.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a national president, senior vice national president, junior vice national president, secretary, treasurer, and other officers as provided in the constitution and bylaws. One individual may hold the offices of secretary and treasurer.

(2) The titles, manner of election, term of office, and duties of the officers are as provided in the constitution and bylaws.


§ 153705. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) choose officers as the corporation requires;

(4) make contracts;

(5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation; and

(6) sue and be sued.


§ 153706. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges

The corporation and its subordinate corps have the exclusive right to use the name “National Woman’s Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic”. The corporation has the exclusive right to use and to allow others to use seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts.

The word “sole” is omitted as included in “exclusive”. The words “the corporation adopts” are substituted for “as have heretofore been used by the Illinois corporation described in section 1018 of this title” for consistency in the revised title. The words “and the right to which may be lawfully transferred to the corporation” are omitted as executed.

§ 153707. Restrictions

(a) Stock and Dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) Political Activities.—The corporation or an officer or agent as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for public office.

d) Loans.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to an officer or member of the corporation. Members of the council of administration who vote for or assent to making a loan or advance to an officer or member, and officers who participate in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan or advance until it is repaid.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ 153707(b)</td>
<td>36:1011.</td>
<td>36:1009(a).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 153707(d)</td>
<td>36:1010(b).</td>
<td>76 Stat. 505.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “any shares of” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c), the words “inure to the benefit of” are substituted for “inure to” for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (d), the words “or advance” are added in 2 places for consistency in the subsection. In the first sentence, the words “or member” are added for consistency in the subsection.

§ 153708. Principal Office

The principal office of the corporation shall be in Springfield, Illinois. However, the activities of the corporation are not confined to Springfield but may be conducted throughout the States of the United States and the District of Columbia.

§ 153711. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


§ 153712. Annual report

Not later than 6 months after the end of each fiscal year, the corporation shall submit a report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report may consist of a report on the proceedings of the national convention during that fiscal year. The report may not be printed as a public document.


§ 153713. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, its assets shall be distributed as follows:

(1) All liabilities shall be paid and discharged, or adequate provision for payment and discharge shall be made.

(2) Assets held on condition requiring return or transfer on dissolution of the corporation shall be returned or transferred as required by the condition.

(3) Assets received and held subject to a limitation permitting use only for charitable, religious, benevolent, educational, or similar purposes, but not held on a condition requiring return or transfer on dissolution of the corporation, shall be transferred to one or more appropriate domestic or foreign corporations, societies, or organizations under a plan of distribution adopted as provided in this chapter.

(4) Other assets shall be distributed as provided by the articles of incorporation or bylaws to the extent that the articles or bylaws provide the distributive rights of members, or any class of members, or provide for distribution to others.

(5) Any remaining assets may be distributed to persons, societies, organizations, or domestic or foreign corporations engaged in activities not for profit, as provided in a plan of distribution adopted by the council of administration of the corporation and in compliance with the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.


Before clause (1), the word “applied” is omitted as included in “distributed” and for consistency in the revised title.

In clause (1), the word “obligations” is omitted as included in “liabilities”, and the word “satisfied” is omitted as included in “discharged”.

In clauses (2) and (3), the words “conveyance” and “conveyed” are omitted as included in “transfer” and “transferred”, respectively.

In clause (3), the word “eleemosnary” is omitted as included in “charitable”.

In clause (5), the words “and all Federal, State, and District of Columbia laws applicable thereto” are omitted as unnecessary.

CHAPTER 1539—THE NATIONAL YOEMEN F

Sec. 153901. Organization.
153902. Purposes.
153903. Powers.
153904. Deposit of historical material.

§ 153901. Organization

The National Yoemen F (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a body corporate and politic in the District of Columbia.


This section is substituted for the source provision for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary and executed words.

§ 153902. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are patriotic, historical, and educational and are—

(1) to foster and perpetuate the memory of the service of Yoemen (f) in the United States Naval Reserve Force of the United States Navy during World War I;

(2) to preserve the memories and incidents of their association in World War I by the encouragement of historical research concerning the service of Yoemen (f);

(3) to cherish, maintain, and extend the institutions of American freedom by the promotion of celebrations of all patriotic anniversaries;

(4) to foster true patriotism and love of country; and
(5) to aid in securing for mankind all the blessings of liberty.


**Historical and Revision Notes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In clauses (1) and (2), the term “Yoemen (f)” is used (despite the inconsistency with section 153901 of the revised title) for consistency with section 1 of the Act of June 15, 1936.

In clause (1), the words “World War I” are substituted for “the World War” for clarity.

**Change of Name**

References to Naval Reserve, other than references to Naval Reserve regarding the United States Naval Reserve Retired List, deemed to refer to Navy Reserve, see section 515(h) of Pub. L. 109–163, set out as a note under section 10101 of Title 10, Armed Forces.

**§ 153903. Powers**

The corporation may—

(1) adopt a constitution and bylaws;
(2) adopt a seal; and
(3) hold real and personal property in the United States, but only to the extent necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation and only in an amount not more than $50,000.


**Historical and Revision Notes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In clause (1), the words “not inconsistent with law” are omitted as unnecessary.

**§ 153904. Deposit of historical material**

The Regents of the Smithsonian Institution may permit the corporation to deposit its collections, manuscripts, books, pamphlets, and other material for history in the Smithsonian Institution or in the National Museum, on conditions and under rules they prescribe.


**Historical and Revision Notes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “‘may’ is substituted for ‘are authorized to’” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “at their discretion” and “‘such’” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “‘they prescribe’ are substituted for “‘as they shall prescribe’” to eliminate unnecessary words.

**CHAPTER 1541—NAVAL SEA CADET CORPS**

Sec. 154101. Organization.

**§ 154101. Organization**

(a) **Federal Charter.—** Naval Sea Cadet Corps (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) **Perpetual Existence.—** Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


**Historical and Revision Notes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary and executed words.

**§ 154102. Purposes**

The purposes of the corporation are, through organization and cooperation with the Department of the Navy—

(1) to encourage and aid American young people to develop an interest and skill in basic seamanship and in its naval adaptations;
(2) to train them in seagoing skills; and
(3) to teach them patriotism, courage, self-reliance, and kindred virtues.


**Historical and Revision Notes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “objects” is omitted as included in “purposes”.

**§ 154103. Membership**

Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights, privileges, and designation of classes of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.


**Historical and Revision Notes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
§ 154104. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The board of directors is the governing body of the corporation. The board is responsible for the general policies and program of the corporation and the control of all funds of the corporation.

(2) The number of directors, their manner of selection (including the filling of vacancies), and their term of office are as provided in the constitution and bylaws. However, the board shall have at least 10 but not more than 25 directors.

(b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a president, one or more vice presidents as provided in the constitution and bylaws, a secretary, a treasurer, and other officers as provided in the constitution and bylaws.

(2) The manner of election, term of office, and duties of the officers are as provided in the constitution and bylaws.


§ 154105. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) choose officers, managers, employees, and agents as the activities of the corporation require;

(4) make contracts;

(5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property; and

(7) sue and be sued.


§ 154106. Exclusive right to name, insignia, emblems, badges, marks, and words

The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name “Naval Sea Cadet Corps” and distinctive insignia, emblems, and badges, descriptive or designating marks, and words or phrases required to carry out the duties and powers of the corporation. This section does not affect any vested rights.


§ 154107. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for public office.

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of compensation to an officer in an amount approved by the board of directors.
(d) Loans.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to a director, officer, or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making a loan or advance to a director, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan or advance until it is repaid.


§ 154108. Principal office

The principal office of the corporation shall be in Tacoma, Washington, or another place decided by the board of directors. However, the activities of the corporation are not confined to the place where the principal office is located but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.


§ 154109. Records and inspection

(a) Records.—The corporation shall keep—
(1) correct and complete records of account;
(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and
(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) Inspection.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


§ 154110. Service of process

The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.


§ 154111. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


§ 154112. Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report to the Secretary of the Navy on the activities of the corporation during the prior calendar year. The Secretary shall communicate to Congress any part of the report that the Secretary considers appropriate.


§ 154113. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the dis-
corporation. The charge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by the board of directors, but in compliance with the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “satisfaction” is omitted as included in “discharge”, and the word “obligations” is omitted as included in “liabilities”. The word “outstanding” is omitted as unnecessary. The words “as provided by” are substituted for “in accordance with the determination of” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “and all Federal and State laws applicable thereto” are omitted as unnecessary.

CHAPTER 1543—NAVY CLUB OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Sec. 154301. Organization.
154302. Purposes.
154303. Powers.
154304. Annual report.

§ 154301. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Navy Club of the United States of America (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ 154301(a) .....</td>
<td>36:140.</td>
<td>June 6, 1940, ch. 239, §1, 54 Stat. 252, 253.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 154301(b) .....</td>
<td>36:140(b)–(j).</td>
<td>June 6, 1940, ch. 239, §2, 54 Stat. 252.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate obsolete words.

§ 154302. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to encourage, promote, and maintain comradeship among individuals who are or have been in the active service of the United States Navy, the United States Marine Corps, or the United States Coast Guard;

(2) to revere, honor, and perpetuate the memory of individuals described in paragraph (1) of this section who have departed this life;

(3) to promote and encourage further public interest in the United States Navy, the United States Marine Corps, and the United States Coast Guard, and the history of those organizations;

(4) to uphold the spirit and ideals of the United States Navy, the United States Marine Corps, and the United States Coast Guard;

(5) to promote the ideals of American freedom and democracy and to fit its members for the duties of citizenship and to encourage them to serve as ably as citizens as they have served the Nation under arms; and

(6) to maintain true allegiance to American institutions.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In this section, the word “individuals” is substituted for “persons” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In clause (1), the words “further” and “those” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (2), the words “described in clause (1) of this section” are substituted for “those . . . who have been such members” for clarity.

TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

For transfer of authorities, functions, personnel, and assets of the Coast Guard, including the authorities and functions of the Secretary of Transportation relating thereto, to the Department of Homeland Security, and for treatment of related references, see sections 468(b), 551(d), 552(d), and 557 of Title 6, Domestic Security, and the Department of Homeland Security Reorganization Plan of November 25, 2002, as modified, set out as a note under section 542 of Title 6.

§ 154303. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend bylaws;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) appoint or elect officers and agents;

(4) choose a board of trustees, consisting of at least 5 but not more than 15 individuals, to conduct the business and exercise the powers of the corporation;

(5) establish and maintain offices to conduct its activities;

(6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(7) charge and collect membership dues and receive contributions of money or property to be devoted to carrying out the purposes of the corporation;

(8) sue and be sued; and

(9) do any other act necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In clause (1), the words “not inconsistent with the Constitution and laws of the United States or of any State” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (2), the words “at pleasure” are omitted as unnecessary.

Clause (6) is substituted for “acquire, by purchase, devise, bequest, gift, or otherwise, hold, encumber, convey, or otherwise dispose of such real and personal property as may be necessary or appropriate for its corporate purposes” for consistency in the revised title.

In clause (9), the word “generally” is omitted as unnecessary. The words “any other act” are substituted
§ 154304. Annual report

Not later than December 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior calendar year. The report may not be printed as a public document.


§ 154501. Definition

The words the "Commonwealth of Puerto Rico" are omitted as included in the "territories and possessions of the United States".

§ 154502. Organization

(a) Federal Charter.—Navy Wives Clubs of America (in this chapter, the "corporation"), incorporated in California, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) Expiration of Charter.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.


§ 154503. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are as provided in the articles of incorporation and include—

(1) supporting the Constitution of the United States;

(2) promoting a friendly relationship between the wives of enlisted men who are serving in the active United States Navy, United States Marine Corps, or United States Coast Guard, or in the Active Reserves of those services; and

(3) performing charitable activities as provided in the constitution or bylaws of the corporation.


§ 154504. Membership

Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the bylaws.


§ 154505. Governing body

(a) Board of Directors.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(b) Officers.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

§ 154506. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.


§ 154507. Restrictions

(a) Stock and Dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) Political Activities.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity or attempt to influence legislation.

(c) Distribution of Income or Assets.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or employee during the life of the corporation or at the dissolution of the corporation.

(d) Loans.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee.

(e) Claim of Governmental Approval or Authority.—The corporation may not claim governmental approval or authority for the corporation’s activities.


§ 154508. Duty to maintain corporate and tax-exempt status

(a) Corporate Status.—The corporation shall maintain its status as a corporation incorporated under the laws of each State in which it is incorporated.

(b) Tax-Exempt Status.—The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).


§ 154509. Records and inspection

(a) Records.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;

(2) minutes of the proceedings of its directors, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and

(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) Inspection.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


§ 154510. Service of process

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on activities.

§ 154511. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


Historical and Revision Notes

§ 154512. Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be submitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.


CHAPTER 1547—NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, INCORPORATED

Sec.
154701. Definition.
154702. Organization.
154703. Purposes.
154704. Membership.
154705. Governing body.
154706. Powers.
154707. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
154708. Restrictions.
154709. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.
154710. Records and inspection.
154711. Service of process.
154712. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
154713. Annual report.

§ 154701. Definition

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.


Historical and Revision Notes

§ 154702. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Non Commissioned Officers Association of the United States of America, Incorporated (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in Texas, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.


Historical and Revision Notes

§ 154703. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are as provided in the bylaws and articles of incorporation and include—

(1) upholding and defending the Constitution of the United States;
(2) promoting health, prosperity, and scholarship among its members and their dependents and survivors through benevolent programs;
(3) assisting veterans and their dependents and survivors through a service program established for that purpose;
(4) improving conditions for service members, veterans, and their dependents and survivors; and
(5) fostering fraternal and social activities among its members in recognition that cooperative action is required for the furtherance of their common interests.


Historical and Revision Notes

§ 154704. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(b) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The terms of membership may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disability, age, or national origin.


Historical and Revision Notes
in section 4008 of this title” for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (b), the words “The terms of membership” are substituted for “in establishing the conditions of membership in the corporation” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 154705. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(c) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The requirements for serving as a director or officer may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disability, age, or national origin.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>154705(a) ......</td>
<td>36:4006.</td>
<td>Apr. 6, 1988, Pub. L. 100–281, §§6, 7, 8 (related to directors and officers), 102 Stat. 74.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154705(b) ......</td>
<td>36:4007.</td>
<td>102 Stat. 75.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154705(c) ......</td>
<td>36:4008 (related to directors and officers).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsections (a) and (b), the words “and in conformity with the laws of the State in which it is incorporated” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 154706. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “and subject to the laws of such State” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 154707. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges

The corporation has the exclusive right to use the names “The Non Commissioned Officers Association of the United States of America”, “Non Commissioned Officers Association of the United States of America”, “Non Commissioned Officers Association”, and “NCOA”, and seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts. This section does not affect any vested rights.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “sole” and “may lawfully” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “This section does not affect any vested rights” are substituted for “Nothing in this section may be construed to conflict or interfere with established or vested rights” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 154708. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

(c) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee.

(d) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORITY.—The corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “any shares of” are omitted as unnecessary. In subsection (b), the words “inure to the benefit of” are substituted for “inure to” for consistency in the revised title.

§ 154709. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status

The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 154710. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;

(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and

(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.

§ 170101. Organization

(a) Federal Charter.—Paralyzed Veterans of America (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) Perpetual Existence.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.

§ 170102. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to preserve the great and basic truths and enduring principles on which this Nation was founded;

(2) to form a national association for the benefit of individuals who have suffered injuries or diseases of the spinal cord;

(3) to acquaint the public with the needs and problems of paraplegics;

(4) to promote medical research in the several fields connected with injuries and diseases of the spinal cord, including research in neurosurgery and orthopedics and in genitourinary and orthopedic appliances; and

(5) to advocate and foster complete and effective reconditioning programs for paraplegics, including a thorough physical reconditioning program, physiotherapy, competent walking instructions, adequate guidance (both vocational and educational), academic and vocational education (both in hospitals and in educational institutions), psychological orientation and readjustment to family and friends, and occupational therapy (both functional and diversional).

§ 170103. Membership

The corporation shall have perpetual succession.

§ 170104. Powers

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.

§ 170105. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges

The corporation shall comply with the law on existence.

§ 170106. Restrictions

Nothing in this section shall be construed to contravene any applicable State law.

§ 170107. Headquarters and principal place of business

The corporation may not be printed as a public document.

§ 170108. Records and inspection

The corporation shall submit an annual report during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be submitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

§ 170109. Service of process

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it is in business or transacts any business.

§ 170110. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it is in business or transacts any business.

§ 170111. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

The word “books and records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary language.

§ 170112. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.

§ 170113. Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be submitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

CHAPTER 1601—[RESERVED]
§ 170103. Membership

An individual is eligible for membership in the corporation if the individual—

(1) is a citizen of the United States;
(2) was regularly enlisted, inducted, or commissioned, and was accepted for or on active duty, in the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, or Coast Guard of the United States or an ally of the United States;
(3)(A) was separated from service in the Armed Forces under conditions other than dishonorable; or
(4) has suffered a spinal cord injury or disease, whether or not service connected in origin.


§ 170104. Powers

(a) SPECIFIC POWERS.—The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend a constitution and by-laws;
(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal, emblems, and badges;
(3) choose officers, representatives, and agents as necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation;
(4) make contracts;
(5) accept gifts, legacies, and devises that will further the purposes of the corporation;
(6) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation;
(7) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property;
(8) establish, regulate, and discontinue subordinate State and regional organizations and local chapters or posts;
(9) establish and maintain offices to conduct the affairs of the corporation;
(10) publish a magazine, newspaper, and other publications;
(11) sue and be sued; and
(12) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.

(b) PRIVILEGES OF OTHER NATIONAL VETERANS’ ORGANIZATIONS.—Privileges granted to other national veterans’ organizations as a result of their being incorporated by Congress are also granted to the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

In subsection (a)(1), the word “amend” is substituted for “alter” for consistency in the revised title. The words “not inconsistent with law” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a)(6), the words “acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer” are substituted for “acquire, hold, and dispose of” for consistency in the revised title. The words “such real and personal” and “as may be” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a)(7), the words “for the purposes of the corporation” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property” are substituted for “issue bonds therefor, hold, and dispose of” for consistency in the revised title. The words “subject in every case to all applicable provisions of Federal and State law” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a)(12), the words “any other act” are substituted for “any and all acts and things” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “objects and” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the words “Such provisions”, “and prerequisites”, “heretofore”, and “hereby” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 170105. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges

The corporation and its State and regional organizations and local chapters or posts have the exclusive right to use the name “Paralyzed Veterans of America” and seals, emblems, and badges the corporation lawfully adopts.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

The words “sole”, “have and”, and “in carrying out its purposes” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 170106. Restrictions

(a) PROFIT.—The corporation may not engage in business for profit.

(b) STOCK.—The corporation may not issue stock.
(c) **Political Activities.**—The corporation shall be nonpolitical and may not provide financial aid to, or otherwise promote the candidacy of, an individual seeking public office.

(d) **Distribution of Income or Assets.**—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, member, or employee during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or employee for reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

(e) **Loans.**—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, member, or employee. Directors who vote for or assent to making such a loan, and officers who participate in making the loan, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan until it is repaid.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§170108(b)</td>
<td>36:1156</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§170108(c)</td>
<td>36:1164(a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§170108(d)</td>
<td>36:1164(b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “pecuniary” and “or gain” are omitted as unnecessary. In subsection (b), the word “capital” is omitted as unnecessary. In subsection (c), the words “as an organization” are omitted as unnecessary. In subsection (d), the words “inure to the benefit of” are substituted for “inure to” for consistency in the revised title.

§170107. **Headquarters and principal place of business**

The headquarters and principal place of business of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia. However, the activities of the corporation are not confined to such place, but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “activities of the corporation are not confined to the District of Columbia but may be” are substituted for “activities of said organization, as set out herein, shall not be confined to said city, but shall be” for consistency in the revised title.

§170108. **Records and inspection**

(a) **Records.**—The corporation shall keep—

1. correct and complete records of account;
2. minutes of the proceedings of its members, executive committee, and committees having any of the authority of its executive committee; and
3. at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) **Inspection.**—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In this section, the word “record” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (a)(3), the words “registered office or” are omitted for consistency in the revised title.

§170109. **Service of process**

As a condition to the exercise of any power or privilege granted by this chapter, the corporation shall file, with the secretary of state or other designated official of each State, territory, or possession of the United States in which an organization, chapter, or post is organized, the name and address of an agent in that State, territory, or possession on whom legal process or demands against the corporation may be served.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “precedent”, “herein”, and “or conferred” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “with the secretary of state or other designated official” are substituted for “in the office of the Secretary” for consistency in the revised title. The words “post office” and “authorized” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “legal process” are substituted for “local process” for consistency in the revised title.

§170110. **Liability for acts of officers and agents**

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§170111. **Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation**

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge or satisfactory provision for discharge of all liabilities shall be transferred to the Secretary of Veterans Affairs to be applied to the care and comfort of paralyzed veterans.

### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words "dissolution or final liquidation" are substituted for "final dissolution or liquidation" for consistency in the revised title. The words "Secretary of Veterans Affairs" are substituted for "Department of Veterans Affairs" because under 38:303 the Secretary is the head of the Department.

### CHAPTER 1703—PEARL HARBOR SURVIVORS ASSOCIATION

Sec.
170301. Definition.
170302. Organization.
170303. Purposes.
170304. Membership.
170305. Governing body.
170306. Powers.
170307. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
170308. Restrictions.
170309. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.
170310. Records and inspection.
170311. Service of process.
170312. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
170313. Annual report.

#### § 170301. Definition

For purposes of this chapter, "State" includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words "the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands" are omitted as included in "the territories and possessions of the United States".

#### § 170302. Organization

(a) Federal Charter.—Pearl Harbor Survivors Association (in this chapter, the "corporation"), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in Missouri, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) Expiration of Charter.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title.

#### § 170303. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are as provided in its articles of incorporation and include—

(1) upholding and defending the Constitution of the United States;

(2) collating, preserving, and encouraging the study of historical episodes, chronicles, mementos, and events pertaining to "The Day of Infamy, 7 December 1941", and in particular those memories and records of patriotic service performed by the heroic Pearl Harbor survivors and nonsurvivors;

(3) shielding from neglect the graves, past and future, of those who served at Pearl Harbor on that day;

(4) stimulating communities and political subdivisions into taking more interest in the affairs and future of the United States to keep our Nation alert;

(5) fighting unceasingly for our national security to protect the United States from enemies within and without our borders;

(6) preserving the American way of life and fostering the spirit and practice of Americanism; and

(7) instilling love of country and flag and promoting soundness of mind and body in the youth of our Nation.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Before clause (1), the word "objects" is omitted as unnecessary.

### § 170304. Membership

(a) Eligibility.—Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(b) nondiscrimination.—The terms of membership may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### § 170305. Governing body

(a) Board of Directors.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(b) Officers.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation.
In subsection (a) and (b), the words "and in conformity with the laws of the State in which it is incorporated" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a), the words "composition of" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the words "positions of" are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 170306. Powers

The corporation has the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in the State in which it is incorporated, including the power to—

(1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) adopt emblems and badges;

(4) establish, maintain, and regulate offices to conduct the affairs of the corporation;

(5) publish a magazine and other publications;

(6) charge and collect membership dues and subscription fees and receive contributions or grants of money or property to be used to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(7) accept gifts, legacies, and devises that will further the purposes of the corporation;

(8) promote the formation of auxiliaries, the membership requirements of which shall be as provided in the constitution and the bylaws of the corporation;

(9) sue and be sued; and

(10) do any other act necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ 170306(b)</td>
<td>36:3607.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 170306(c)</td>
<td>36:3605 (words after 1st comma related to discrimination in holding office)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Before clause (1), the words "(hereinafter in this chapter referred to as the ‘corporation’)" and "and subject to the laws of such State" are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (1), the words "alter" and "not inconsistent with the laws of the United States or any State in which the corporation is to operate" are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (2), the word "use" is omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (9), the words "complain, and defend in any court of competent jurisdiction" are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (10), the words "lawful", "and things", and "objects and" are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 170307. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges

The corporation and its regional districts and local branches have the exclusive right to use the name "Pearl Harbor Survivors Association" and seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word "sole" is omitted as included in "exclusive". The words "in carrying out its purposes" are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 170308. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter or on dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

(d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee.

(e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORIZATION.—The corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ 170308(b)</td>
<td>36:3608(d).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 170308(c)</td>
<td>36:3608(a).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 170308(d)</td>
<td>36:3608(b).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 170308(e)</td>
<td>36:3608(e).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words "any shares of" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the words "as such" are substituted for "acting as such" for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (c), the words "inure to the benefit of" are substituted for "inure to", and the words "rendered to the corporation" are omitted, for consistency in the revised title.

§ 170309. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status

The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the
§ 170310. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—
(1) correct and complete records of account;
(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and
(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.

§ 170311. Service of process

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it carries on activities.

§ 170312. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.

§ 170313. Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be submitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

Termination of Reporting Requirements

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.

§ 170501. Definition

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.

§ 170502. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A. (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in Illinois, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

§ 170503. Purposes

The words “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 170504. Governing body

The words “in furtherance of its corporate purposes” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 170505. Membership

The word “records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 170506. Powers

The words “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 170507. Restrictions

The words “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 170508. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status

The words “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 170509. Records and inspection

The words “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 170510. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The words “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 170511. Service of process

The words “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 170512. Annual report

The words “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico” are omitted as unnecessary.
This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title.

§ 170503. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are as provided in its articles of incorporation. The corporation shall function as a veterans' and patriotic organization as authorized by the laws of each State in which it is incorporated.


§ 170504. Membership

(a) Eligibility.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the constitution and by-laws of the corporation.

(b) Nondiscrimination.—The terms of membership may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin.


§ 170505. Governing body

(a) Board of Directors.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(b) Officers.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(c) Nondiscrimination.—The requirements for holding office in the corporation may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin.


§ 170506. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.


§ 170507. Restrictions

(a) Stock and Dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) Political Activities.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

(c) Distribution of Income or Assets.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

(d) Loans.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee.

(e) Claim of Governmental Approval or Authorization.—The corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.


§ 170508. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status

The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

§ 170509. Records and inspection

(a) Records.—The corporation shall keep—
(1) correct and complete records of account;
(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and
(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) Inspection.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.

§ 170510. Service of process

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on activities.

§ 170511. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.

§ 170512. Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be submitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.

CHAPTER 1801—[RESERVED]
§ 190103. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—Eligibility for membership in the corporation is as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(b) VOTING.—Each active member of a department or chapter has one vote in the conduct of official business of that department or chapter.


§ 190104. Governing body

(a) NATIONAL CONVENTION.—The corporation shall hold an annual national convention. The national convention shall be composed of delegates elected by the various departments.

(b) NATIONAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.—(1) The national executive committee is the governing body of the corporation.

(2) The national executive committee consists of the president, the president elect, the last past president, 3 vice presidents, 3 junior vice presidents, a minimum of 3 national executive committee members, and the executive director. Each of these individuals, except the president elect and the executive director, has one vote on each matter decided by the committee.

(c) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a president, a president elect, 3 vice presidents, 3 junior vice presidents, a minimum of 3 national executive committee members, an executive director, a national treasurer, a judge advocate, and other officers specified in the constitution of the corporation.

(2) The national officers of the corporation shall be elected and take office at the annual national convention, except for the executive director, the national treasurer, the judge advocate, and any other national officers specified in the constitution of the corporation, who shall be appointed by the national executive committee.

(3) The elected officers shall hold office for one year or until their successors have been elected and qualified.

(d) VACANCIES.—(1) Except for the positions of president, president elect, and last past president, a vacancy on the national executive committee shall be filled by the existing members of the committee. An individual appointed by the committee to fill a vacancy serves until the next national convention when the individual’s successor shall be elected for the unexpired term, if any, caused by the vacancy.

(2) If the president is absent or the office of president is vacant, the national vice president of the same service as the president shall act as president.

In subsection (a), the first sentence is added for clarity and is implied by 36:227(b) (12th–14th words).

In subsection (b), the text of 36:227(d) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (c)(3), the word “duly” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (d)(1), the words “In the event of the death, inability to serve, or resignation” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (d)(2), the words “If the president is absent or the office of president is vacant” are substituted for “in the event of his death, inability to serve, resignation, or absence”, and the words “act as president” are substituted for “assume the duties and have the powers of the president” to eliminate unnecessary words.

AMENDMENTS

2009—Subsec. (b)(2). Pub. L. 111–113, §2(a), inserted “the president elect,” after “the president,” and “a minimum of” before “3 national executive committee members,” and substituted “except the president elect and the executive director,” for “except the executive director.”

Subsec. (c)(1). Pub. L. 111–113, §2(b)(1), inserted “a president elect,” after “a president,” and “a minimum of” before “3 national executive committee members,” struck out “a surgeon, a chaplain, a historian, a public relations officer,” after “a judge advocate,” and substituted “specified in the constitution of the corporation” for “as decided at the national convention.”

Subsec. (c)(2). Pub. L. 111–113, §2(b)(2), inserted “and take office” after “be elected” and substituted “the judge advocate, and any other national officers specified in the constitution of the corporation,” for “and the national public relations officer.”

Subsec. (d)(1). Pub. L. 111–113, §2(c), substituted “president, president elect, and last past president,” for “president and last past president.”

§ 190105. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) adopt and alter emblems and badges;

(4) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(5) publish a magazine, newspaper, and other publications;

(6) establish, regulate, and discontinue subordinate departmental subdivisions and local chapters;

(7) sue and be sued; and

(8) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.
§ 190106. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges

The corporation and its subordinate departmental subdivisions and local chapters have the exclusive right to use the name “Reserve Officers Association of the United States” and seals, emblems, and badges, the corporation adopts.


§ 190107. Restrictions

(a) PROFIT.—The corporation may not engage in business for profit.

(b) STOCK.—The corporation may not issue stock.

(c) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or an officer or member as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for public office.

(d) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, an officer or member except on dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation.

(e) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to an officer or member of the national executive committee. Members of the national executive committee who vote for or assent to making a loan or advance to an officer, and officers who participate in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan or advance until it is repaid.


§ 190108. Headquarters

The headquarters of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia.


§ 190109. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;

(2) minutes of the proceedings of its national conventions, national executive committee, and other national entities of the corporation; and

(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


§ 190110. Service of process

(a) DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.—The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the
corporation. Notice to or service on the agent is notice to or service on the corporation.

(b) STATES, TERRITORIES, AND POSSESSIONS.—

As a condition to the exercise of any power or privilege granted by this chapter, the corporation shall file, with the secretary of state or other designated official of each State, territory, or possession of the United States in which a subordinate department or local chapter is organized, the name and address of an agent in that State, territory, or possession on whom legal process or demands against the corporation may be served.


**HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands” are omitted as included in “the territories and possessions of the United States”.

§ 190302. Organization

(a) Federal Charter.—Retired Enlisted Association, Incorporated (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in Colorado, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) Expiration of Charter.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.


**HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 190303. Definitions

The purposes of the corporation are as provided in its articles of incorporation and bylaws and include—

(1) upholding and defending the Constitution of the United States;

(2) promoting health, prosperity, and scholarship among its members and their dependents and survivors through benevolent programs;

(3) assisting veterans and their dependents and survivors through a service program established for that purpose;

(4) improving conditions for retired enlisted service members, veterans, and their dependents and survivors; and

(5) fostering fraternal and social activities among its members in recognition that coop-
§ 190304. Membership

(a) Eligibility.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the articles of incorporation and bylaws.

(b) Nondiscrimination.—The terms of membership may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disability, age, or national origin.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “Except as provided in this chapter” are substituted for “Except as provided in section 5108 of this title” for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (b), the words “The terms of membership” are substituted for “In establishing the conditions of membership in the corporation” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 190305. Governing body

(a) Board of Directors.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(b) Officers.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(c) Nondiscrimination.—The requirements for serving as a director or officer may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disability, age, or national origin.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsections (a) and (b), the words “and in conformity with the laws of the State in which it is incorporated” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c), the words “The requirements for serving as a director or officer” are substituted for “in determining the requirements for serving on the board of directors or as an officer of the corporation” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 190306. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “and subject to the laws of such State” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 190307. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges

The corporation has the exclusive right to use the names “The Retired Enlisted Association, Incorporated”, “The Retired Enlisted Association”, “Retired Enlisted Association”, and “TREA” and seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts. This section does not affect any vested rights.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “sole” and “lawfully” are omitted as unnecessary. The last sentence is substituted for “Nothing in this section may be construed to conflict or interfere with rights that are established or vested before October 23, 1992” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 190308. Restrictions

(a) Stock and dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) Distribution of income or assets.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

(c) Loans.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee.

(d) Claim of governmental approval or authority.—The corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.
§ 190309. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status

The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).


§ 190310. Records and inspection

(a) Records.—The corporation shall keep—
(1) correct and complete records of account;
(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and
(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) Inspection.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


§ 190311. Service of process

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on activities.

The words “The purposes of the corporation are” are added for consistency in the revised title. The words “to promote” are added for clarity. The words “in all their branches” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 200103. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt a constitution and bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs; and

(2)(A) hold property, in the District of Columbia or elsewhere, necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation, in an amount not to exceed $1,000,000; and

(B) hold other property donated or bequeathed in any State or territory of the United States.


In subsection (b), the words “earnings generated by the corporation” are substituted for “all property so held” for clarity. The words “may be used only for the purposes provided in section 200102 of this title” are substituted for “shall be held and used solely for the purposes set forth in this chapter” for clarity and for consistency in the revised section.

In subsection (d), the words “District of Columbia” are substituted for “city of Washington” for consistency in the revised title.

§ 200105. Principal office

The principal office of the corporation shall be located in the District of Columbia. However, annual meetings may be held wherever the corporation decides.


The words “wherever the corporation decides” are substituted for “such other places as the incorporators or their successors shall determine” for consistency in the revised title.

§ 200106. Nonapplication of audit requirements

The audit requirements of section 10101 of this title do not apply to the corporation.

CHAPTER 2003—SONS OF UNION VETERANS
OF THE CIVIL WAR

Sec.
200301. Organization.
200302. Purposes.
200303. Membership.
200304. Governing body.
200305. Powers.
200306. Exculsive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
200307. Restrictions.
200308. Principal office.
200309. Records and inspection.
200310. Service of process.
200311. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
200312. Annual report.
200313. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation.

§ 200301. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION AND DOMICILE.—The corporation is declared to be incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.

(c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


§ 200302. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to perpetuate the memory of the Grand Army of the Republic and of the men who saved the Union in 1861 to 1865;

(2) to assist in every practicable way in preserving, and making available for research, documents and records pertaining to the Grand Army of the Republic and its members;

(3) to cooperate in honoring all those who have served our country patriotically in any war;

(4) to teach patriotism, the duties of citizenship, the true history of our country, and the love and honor of our flag;

(5) to oppose every tendency or movement that would weaken loyalty to, destroy, or impair our constitutional Union; and

(6) to inculcate and broadly sustain the American principles of representative government, equal rights, and impartial justice for all.


In clause (5), the words “destroy, or impair” are substituted for “or make for the destruction or impairment of” to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 200303. Membership

(a) GENERAL.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights, privileges, and designation of classes of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(b) REQUIRED SERVICE.—Eligibility for membership in the corporation is limited to male blood relatives of an individual who—

(1) served at any time during the period from April 12, 1861, through April 9, 1865, as a soldier or sailor in—

(A) the United States Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Revenue-Cutter Service; or

(B) a State regiment that was called into active service and was subject to orders of United States general officers during that period; and

(2) was discharged honorably from, or died in, that service.


§ 200304. Governing body

(a) NATIONAL ENCAMPMENT.—(1) The national encampment is the supreme governing authority of the corporation.

(2) The national encampment is composed of officers and elected representatives from the States and other local subdivisions of the corporation as provided in the constitution and bylaws. However, the form of government of the corporation must be representative of the membership at large and may not permit concentration of control in a limited number of members or in a self-perpetuating group not representative of the membership at large.

(3) The meetings of the national encampment may be held in the District of Columbia or in any State, territory, or possession of the United States.

(b) COUNCIL OF ADMINISTRATION.—(1) During the intervals between the national encampments, the council of administration is the governing board of the corporation and is responsible for the general policies, program, and activities of the corporation.

(2) The council of administration shall consist of at least seven members elected in the manner and for the term provided in the constitution and bylaws.

(c) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a commander in chief, a senior vice
§ 200305. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;
(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;
(3) choose officers, managers, agents, and employees as the activities of the corporation require;
(4) make contracts;
(5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;
(6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property;
(7) sue and be sued; and
(8) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


In this section, the text of 36:548 is omitted as executed and obsolete.

In clause (5), the word “alter” is omitted as unnecessary.

Clause (5) is substituted for “take by lease, gift, purchase, grant, devise, or bequest from any public body or agency or any private corporation, association, partnership, firm, or individual and to hold absolutely or in trust for any of the purposes of the corporation any property, real, personal, or mixed, necessary or convenient for attaining the objects and carrying into effect the purposes of the corporation” and “transfer, convey, lease, sublease, encumber and otherwise alienate real, personal or mixed property” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “subject in every case to all applicable provisions of Federal and State laws” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (6), the words “for the purposes of the corporation” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property” are substituted for “issue bonds therefor, and secure the same by mortgage, deed of trust, pledge or otherwise” for consistency in the revised title. The words “subject in every case to all applicable provisions of Federal and State laws” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (7), the words “complain and defend in any court of competent jurisdiction” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (8), the words “any other act” are substituted for “any and all acts and things” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “objects and” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 200306. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges

The corporation and its subordinate divisions have the exclusive right to use the name “Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War”. The corporation has the exclusive right to use and to allow others to use seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts.


In subsection (a)(2), the words “several”, “always”, and “thereof . . . the hands of” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a)(3), the words “State, territory, or possession of the United States” are substituted for “State or Territory” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “subject, however, to applicable provisions of law of any State (A) governing the amount or kind of property which may be held by, or (B) otherwise limiting or controlling the ownership of property by, a corporation operating in such State” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (6), the words “for the purposes of the corporation” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property” are substituted for “issue bonds therefor, and secure the same by mortgage, deed of trust, pledge or otherwise” for consistency in the revised title. The words “subject in every case to all applicable provisions of Federal and State laws” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (7), the words “complain and defend in any court of competent jurisdiction” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (8), the words “any other act” are substituted for “any and all acts and things” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “objects and” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 200307. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or an officer or agent as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for public office.

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, an officer or member during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution or final liquidation.

This subsection does not prevent the payment of compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved

---

In this section, the text of 36:548 is omitted as executed and obsolete.

In clause (1), the word “alter” is omitted as unnecessary.

Clause (5) is substituted for “take by lease, gift, purchase, grant, devise, or bequest from any public body or agency or any private corporation, association, partnership, firm, or individual and to hold absolutely or in trust for any of the purposes of the corporation any property, real, personal, or mixed, necessary or convenient for attaining the objects and carrying into effect the purposes of the corporation” and “transfer, convey, lease, sublease, encumber and otherwise alienate real, personal or mixed property” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “subject in every case to all applicable provisions of Federal and State laws” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (6), the words “for the purposes of the corporation” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property” are substituted for “issue bonds therefor, and secure the same by mortgage, deed of trust, pledge or otherwise” for consistency in the revised title. The words “subject in every case to all applicable provisions of Federal and State laws” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (7), the words “complain and defend in any court of competent jurisdiction” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (8), the words “any other act” are substituted for “any and all acts and things” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “objects and” are omitted as unnecessary.
§ 200310. Service of process

The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “at all times” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “to receive” are substituted for “authorized to accept”, and the words “is notice to or service on” are substituted for “shall be deemed notice to or service upon”, for consistency in the revised title.

§ 200311. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 200312. Annual report

Not later than March 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report may consist of a report on the proceedings of the national encampment. The report may not be printed as a public document.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

TERMINATION OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

For termination, effective May 15, 2000, of reporting provisions in this section, see section 3003 of Pub. L. 104–66, as amended, set out as a note under section 1113 of Title 31, Money and Finance, and page 206 of House Document No. 106–7.

§ 200313. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by the council of administration, but in compliance with the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

§ 210101. Organization

(a) Federal Charter.—Theodore Roosevelt Association (in this chapter, the "corporation") is a body corporate and politic in the District of Columbia.

(b) Perpetual Existence.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


In subsection (b), the words "among others" are substituted for "and to that end, but without restriction to the objects enumerated below" to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 210103. Membership

Eligibility for membership in the corporation is as provided in regulations adopted by the board of trustees.


In clause (2), before subclause (A), the words "among others" are substituted for "and to that end, but without restriction to the objects enumerated below" to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 210104. Governing body

(a) Board of Trustees.—A self-perpetuating board of trustees shall manage and direct the property and affairs of the corporation.

(b) Powers.—The board of trustees may adopt and amend a constitution, bylaws, and regulations for—

(1) the selection of successor trustees;
(2) the admission of members;
(3) the election of officers; and
(4) the conduct of the affairs of the corporation.


The word "satisfaction" is omitted as included in "discharge", and the word "obligations" is omitted as included in "liabilities". The word "outstanding" is omitted as unnecessary. The words "and all Federal and States laws applicable thereto" are substituted for "in accordance with the determination of" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "and all Federal and States laws applicable thereto" are substituted for "succession", for consistency in the revised title.

CHANGE OF NAME

Act May 21, 1953, ch. 63, § 2, 67 Stat. 28, provided that: "Any law heretofore enacted by the Congress and now in effect which refers to said Roosevelt Memorial Association shall hereafter be deemed to refer to such Association by its new name, Theodore Roosevelt Association."

§ 210102. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to perpetuate the memory of Theodore Roosevelt for the benefit of the people of the United States and the world; and
(2) to solicit, receive, hold, and maintain funds, and to apply the principal of the funds and the income from those funds to the following objects, among others:

(A) the erection and maintenance of a suitable and adequate monumental memorial in the District of Columbia to the memory of Theodore Roosevelt;
(B) the acquisition, development, and maintenance of a public park in memory of Theodore Roosevelt in Oyster Bay, New York;
(C) the establishment and maintenance of an endowment fund to promote the development and application of the policies and ideals of Theodore Roosevelt for the benefit of the American people; and
(D) the donation of real and personal property, including part or all of its endowment fund, to a public agency for the purpose of preserving in public ownership historically significant property associated with the life of Theodore Roosevelt.

§ 210105. Powers

The corporation may—

(1) adopt a constitution, bylaws, and regulations;

(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;

(3) acquire and own property necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

(4) give and dedicate its property to public agencies and purposes;

(5) maintain offices, hold meetings, and conduct business affairs in the District of Columbia and in the States, territories, and possessions of the United States;

(6) sue and be sued within the jurisdiction of the United States; and

(7) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


§ 210106. Restrictions

(a) Exclusively Educational Purposes.—The corporation shall be operated exclusively for educational purposes.

(b) Stocks and Dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(c) Distributions of Income or Assets.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of any member or individual.


§ 210107. Nonapplication of audit requirements

The audit requirements of section 10101 of this title do not apply to the corporation.


Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---
210107 | (no source) | (no source).

This section is added to except the Theodore Roosevelt Association from the application of section 10101 of the revised title, restating 36:1101–1103, which imposes audit requirements on certain federally chartered corporations. The Association is not included in the list of corporations set out in 36:1101 to which the audit requirements apply.

CHAPTER 2103—369TH VETERANS’ ASSOCIATION

Sec. 210301. Definition.

210302. Organization.

210303. Purpose.

210304. Membership.

210305. Governing body.

210306. Powers.

210307. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.

210308. Restrictions.

210309. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.

210310. Records and inspection.

210311. Service of process.

210312. Liability for acts of officers and agents.

210313. Annual report.

§ 210301. Definition

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.


Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---
210302 | (no source) | (no source).

The words “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico” are omitted as included in “the territories and possessions of the United States”.

§ 210302. Organization

(a) Federal Charter.—369th Veterans’ Association (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in New York, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) Expiration of Charter.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.

§ 210303. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are as provided in the articles of incorporation and include—

(1) promoting the principles of friendship and good will among its members;
(2) engaging in social and civic activities that tend to enhance the welfare of its members and inculcate the true principles of good citizenship in its members; and
(3) memorializing, individually and collectively, the patriotic services of its members in the 369th antiaircraft artillery group and other units in the Armed Forces of the United States.


§ 210304. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(b) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The terms of membership may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin.


§ 210305. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation.


(c) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The requirements for holding office in the corporation may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin.


§ 210306. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.


§ 210307. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges

The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name “369th Veterans’ Association” and seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts. This section does not affect any vested rights.


§ 210308. Restrictions

(a) STOCKS AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or participate in any political activity or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.
(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

(d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee.

(e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORITY.—The corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The word “records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words “Nothing in this section shall be construed to contravene any applicable State law” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 210311. Service of process

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on activities.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “in furtherance of its corporate purposes” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 210312. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 210313. Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be submitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

TERMINE OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

For termination, effective May 15, 2000, of reporting provisions in this section, see section 3003 of Pub. L. 101-46, as amended, set out as a note under section 1113 of Title 31, Money and Finance, and page 207 of House Document No. 102-7.

CHAPTER 2201—UNITED SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS, INCORPORATED

Sec. 220101. Organization.

220102. Purposes.

220103. Membership.

220104. Governing body.

220105. Powers.

220106. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.

220107. Assistance by Department of Defense.

220108. Restrictions.
§ 220101. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—United Service Organizations, Incorporated (in this chapter, the “corporation”), is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


§ 220102. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to provide a voluntary civilian agency through which the people of this Nation may, in peace or war, serve the religious, spiritual, social, welfare, educational, and entertainment needs of men and women in the Armed Forces, within or without the territorial limits of the United States;

(2) to contribute to the maintenance of morale of men and women in the Armed Forces;

(3) to solicit funds to maintain the organization and accomplish its responsibilities;

(4) to accept the cooperation of, and provide an organization and means through which, the National Board of Young Men’s Christian Associations, the National Board of Young Women’s Christian Associations, the National Catholic Community Service, the Salvation Army, the National Jewish Welfare Board, the Travelers Aid-International Social Service of America, and other civilian agencies experienced in specialized types of related work, which may be needed adequately to meet the particular needs of the members of the Armed Forces, may carry on their historic work of serving the religious, spiritual, social, welfare, educational, and entertainment needs of men and women in the Armed Forces and be afforded an appropriate means of participation and financial assistance;

(5) to coordinate their programs; and

(6) other consonant purposes.


Before clause (1), the word “objects” is omitted as included in “purposes”.

In clause (4), the words “and to accept the cooperation of individual citizens in accomplishing its purposes” are omitted as unnecessary because of clause (1) of this section.

§ 220103. Membership

Except as provided in this chapter, the rights, privileges, and designation of classes of members are as provided in the bylaws. The membership of the corporation consists of—

(1) nine individuals designated by the President; and

(2) representatives of the civilian organizations listed in section 220102(4) of this title, and of the public at large, as provided in the bylaws.


§ 220104. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF GOVERNORS.—(1) The board of governors is the governing body of the corporation.


In subsection (a)(1), the words “The management of the corporation shall be entrusted to a board of governors” for consistency in the revised title.
In subsection (a)(2), the text of 36:1305(b) (2d sentence) and the word “Thereafter” are omitted as executed and obsolete.

In subsection (b)(1), the word “offered” is substituted for “tendered” to use a more common word.

**AMENDMENTS**


### § 220105. Powers

The corporation has all the powers necessary and proper to carry out the purposes stated in section 220102 of this title, including the power—

1. to adopt and amend bylaws and regulations for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;
2. to adopt and alter a corporate seal;
3. to adopt and alter emblems and marks;
4. to establish and maintain offices to conduct the affairs of the corporation;
5. to choose officers, representatives, and agents as the activities of the corporation require;
6. to make contracts;
7. to acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;
8. to borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property;
9. to publish a magazine, newspaper, and other publications;
10. to establish, regulate, and terminate councils, organizations, chapters, or affiliates as needed to carry out the purposes stated in section 220102 of this title;
11. to solicit funds;
12. to sue and be sued; and
13. to do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes stated in section 220102 of this title.


**HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36:1306 (1st sentence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In this section, the text of 36:1306 (1st sentence) is omitted as executed and obsolete.

Before clause (1), the word “objects” is omitted as included in “purposes”. The word “including” is substituted for “Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the corporation shall have the following specific powers” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In clause (1), the word “adopt” is substituted for “enact”, the word “regulations” is substituted for “rules, and regulations”, and the words “for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs” are substituted for “for its internal governance and management”, for consistency in the revised title. The words “not inconsistent with this chapter or other provisions of law” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (5), the words “as the activities of the corporation require” are substituted for “as may be necessary to carry out the corporate purposes” for consistency in the revised title.

In clause (6), the words “make contracts” are substituted for “make and enter into contracts” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

Clause (7) is substituted for 36:1305(d) for consistency in the revised title.

In clause (8), the words “for the purposes of the corporation” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property” are substituted for “bonds therefor, and secure the same by mortgage” for consistency in the revised title. The words “subject in every case to all applicable provisions of Federal and State law” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (9), the words “State, regional, local, and overseas” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “as needed” are substituted for “in such manner and by such rules as it deems appropriate so as to enable it”, and the words “to carry out the purposes stated in section 220102 of this title” are substituted for “to carry out its powers and accomplish the objects and purposes set forth in section 1302 of this title”, to eliminate unnecessary words.

In clause (11), the word “raise” is omitted as included in “solicit”. The words “for the accomplishment of its purposes” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “accept gifts, legacies, devises, and support in furtherance thereof” are omitted as unnecessary because the same power is granted by the words “solicit funds” (in this clause) and “acquire [and] own . . . property” (in clause (6)).

In clause (12), the words “in any court” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (13), the words “any other act” are substituted for “any and all acts and things” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “the purposes stated in section 220102 of this title” are substituted for “the foregoing specifically enumerated purposes” for clarity and consistency in the revised title.

### § 220106. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges

The corporation and its councils, organizations, chapters, and affiliates have the exclusive right to use the names “United Service Organizations, Incorporated” and “USO” and seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts.


**HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “sole” is omitted as included in “exclusive”, and the words “such distinctive insignia” are omitted as included in “seals, emblems, and badges.” The words “lawfully” and “in carrying out its purposes” are omitted as unnecessary.

### § 220107. Assistance by Department of Defense

The Secretary of Defense may make the resources of the Department of Defense, including access to General Services Administration supplies and services through the Federal Supply Schedule of the General Services Administration, available to the corporation to the extent compatible with the primary mission of the Department and in accordance with guidelines issued by the Secretary.

§ 220108

Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “Secretary of Defense” are substituted for “Department of Defense” the first time they appear because of 10:113(a). The words “in order to facilitate the accomplishment of the USO mission” are omitted as unnecessary.

AMENDMENTS


§ 220108. Restrictions

(a) Profit.—The corporation may not engage in business activity for profit unless the activity is substantially related to—

(1) the purposes stated in section 220102 of this title; or

(2) raising funds to accomplish those purposes.

(b) Stock and Dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(c) Political Activities.—The corporation shall not nonpolitical and may not provide financial aid or assistance to, or otherwise promote the candidacy of, an individual seeking elective public office. A substantial part of the activities of the corporation may not involve carrying on propaganda or otherwise attempting to influence legislation.

(d) Distribution of Income or Assets.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of a governor, officer, member, or employee or be distributed to any person during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer, employee, or other person for services in amounts approved by the board of governors.

(e) Loans.—The corporation may not make a loan to a governor, officer, member, or employee.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22010(a) .......</td>
<td>36:1304(b) (last sentence).</td>
<td>Dec. 29, 1979, Pub. L. 96-165, §6 (last sentence), 93 Stat. 1271.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22010(b) .......</td>
<td>36:1304(b) (1st sentence).</td>
<td>36:1304(a).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22010(c) .......</td>
<td>36:1304(a).</td>
<td>36:1304(a).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22010(d) .......</td>
<td>36:1304(d).</td>
<td>36:1304(a).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22010(e) .......</td>
<td>36:1304(e).</td>
<td>36:1304(a).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the word “pecuniary” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the words “any shares of capital” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c), the words “as an organization” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (d) the words “inure to the benefit of” are substituted for “inure to” for consistency in the revised title.

§ 220109. Duty to maintain corporate status

The corporation shall maintain its status as a corporation incorporated under the laws of New York, another State, or the District of Columbia.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “various” is omitted as unnecessary.

§ 220111. Records and inspection

(a) Records.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account; (2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of governors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of governors; and

(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) Inspection.—A member, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 220112. Service of process

(a) District of Columbia.—The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.

(b) States, Territories, and Possessions.—The corporation shall file, with the secretary of
state or other designated official of each State, territory, or possession of the United States in which the corporation or a council, organization, chapter, or affiliate may have activities, the name and address of an agent in that State, territory, or possession on whom legal process or demands against the corporation may be served.


### Historical and Revision Notes

**Section** | **Source (U.S. Code)** | **Source (Statutes at Large)**
--- | --- | ---

In subsection (b), the words “with the secretary of state or other designated official” are substituted for “in the office of the secretary” for clarity and consistency in the revised title. The words “local, State, or regional”, “post office”, and “authorized” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “in that State, territory, or possession” are added (the 2d time they appear), and the words “legal process” are substituted for “local process”, for clarity and consistency in the revised title.

§ 220313. Annual report

The corporation shall make public an annual report on its activities for the prior calendar year.


### Historical and Revision Notes

**Section** | **Source (U.S. Code)** | **Source (Statutes at Large)**
--- | --- | ---

The word “proceedings” is omitted for consistency in the revised title. The text of 36:1309(f) is omitted as unnecessary because of 36:1101(50).

§ 220314. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by the board of governors, but in compliance with the bylaws. However, the assets of the corporation are irrevocably dedicated to charitable purposes and may not inure to the benefit of a private person except a fund, foundation, or organization operated exclusively for charitable purposes.


### Historical and Revision Notes

**Section** | **Source (U.S. Code)** | **Source (Statutes at Large)**
--- | --- | ---

The word “satisfaction” is omitted as included in “discharge”, and the word “obligations” is omitted as included in “liabilities”. The word “outstanding” is omitted as unnecessary. The words “as provided by” are substituted for “in accordance with the determination of” for consistency in the revised title. The words “and all Federal and State laws applicable thereto” are omitted as unnecessary. The word “organization” is substituted for “association, or corporation” to omit unnecessary words.

### Chapter 2203—United States Capitol Historical Society

Sec. 220301. Organization.

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—United States Capitol Historical Society (in this chapter, the “corporation”) is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PLACE OF INCORPORATION.—The corporation is declared to be incorporated in the District of Columbia.

(c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


### Historical and Revision Notes

**Section** | **Source (U.S. Code)** | **Source (Statutes at Large)**
--- | --- | ---

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate executed and obsolete words.

### Chapter 2203—United States Capitol Historical Society

§ 220302. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to encourage in the most comprehensive and enlightened manner an understanding by the American people of the founding, growth, and significance of the Capitol of the United States as the tangible symbol of their representative form of government;

(2) to undertake research into the history of the Congress and the Capitol and to promote discussion, publication, and dissemination of the results of this research;

(3) to foster and increase an informed patriotism among the citizens in the study of this living memorial to the founders of this Nation and the continuing thread of principles as exemplified by their successors; and

(4) to cooperate with the standing committees of Congress, the Library of Congress, the Architect of the Capitol, and relevant departments, agencies, and instrumentalities of the executive branch of the United States Government in carrying out the purposes of the corporation.
§ 220303  TITLE 36—PATRIOTIC AND NATIONAL OBSERVANCES, CEREMONIES, AND ORGANIZATIONS


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Before clause (1), the word “objecta” is omitted as included in “purposes”.
In clause (3), the words “among the citizens” are substituted for “of the land” for clarity.
The words “departments, agencies, and instrumentalities” are substituted for “departments and agencies” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 220303. Membership

Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 220304. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF TRUSTEES.—(1) The board of trustees is the governing body of the corporation.
(2) Exclusive of ex officio and honorary members, the board shall consist of at least 12 but not more than 40 trustees, one of whom shall be elected chairman. Trustees shall be elected by the board of trustees for a term of 4 years. A trustee may not be reelected as a trustee within one year of the expiration of the prior term, except by the unanimous vote of the trustees present and voting. A trustee may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by a two-thirds vote of the other trustees.
(3) The officers of the corporation are ex officio members of the board with all the rights and privileges of trustees, including the right to vote.
(4) The board shall meet at least once a year in the Capitol of the United States. The board may meet at other times as decided by the chairman. A meeting may be held only at a time and place stated in the bylaws or on 30 days’ written notice.
(b) OFFICERS.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a president, 5 vice presidents, a treasurer, and a secretary. The president is the chief executive officer.
(2) The officers shall be elected annually by the board of trustees and continue in office at the pleasure of the board.
(3) The duties of the officers are the usual duties pertaining to their offices and any additional duties delegated by the board.
(4) Officers may be compensated for their services, and reimbursed for actual expenses, in amounts decided by the board.

(c) EMPLOYEES.—The board of trustees may employ an executive secretary and other personnel needed to assist the board and the officers to carry out the activities of the corporation. Employees serve at the pleasure of the board. The board shall prescribe the compensation and duties of employees.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>220304(a)(1)</td>
<td>36:1207(a) (1st–21st words).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220304(a)(2)</td>
<td>36:1207(a) (22d–last words). (b), (d).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220304(a)(3)</td>
<td>36:1206(b) (1st sentence).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220304(a)(4)</td>
<td>36:1207(c).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220304(b)(1)</td>
<td>36:1208(a).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220304(b)(2)</td>
<td>36:1208(c).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220304(b)(3)</td>
<td>36:1208(d).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220304(b)(4)</td>
<td>36:1208(b) (last sentence).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220304(c) ......</td>
<td>36:1208(c).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In this section, the word “active” is omitted as unnecessary.
In subsection (a)(1), the words “The board of trustees is the governing body of the corporation” are added for clarity and consistency in the revised title. The words “is responsible for” are substituted for “shall be vested in” for consistency in the revised title. The word “management” is omitted as included in “control”.
In subsection (a)(3), the words “During their respective terms of office” are omitted as unnecessary.
In subsection (a)(4), the words “at Washington, District of Columbia” and “in advance of any such meeting” are omitted as unnecessary.
In subsection (b)(4), the words “other remuneration” as [sic] are omitted as unnecessary.
In subsection (c), the word “activities” is substituted for “programs and business” to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 220305. Powers

The corporation may—
(1) adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;
(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;
(3) choose officers, managers, and agents as the activities of the corporation require;
(4) make contracts;
(5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;
(6) borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property;
(7) produce, buy, and market commemorative medals, souvenirs, publications, pictures, and ceramics consistent with the purposes of the corporation;
(8) charge and collect membership dues;
(9) conduct fund raising campaigns and accept contributions;
(10) sue and be sued; and
(11) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.

### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36:1216 (1st sentence)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In this section, the text of 36:1216 (1st sentence) is omitted as executed and obsolete.

In clause (1), the word “apply” is omitted as unnecessary. The word “alter” is omitted as included in “amend”. The words “not inconsistent with the laws of the United States of America or any State in which the corporation is to operate” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (2), the word “use” is omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (3), the word “activities” is substituted for “business” for consistency in the revised title.

In clause (4), the words “make contracts” are substituted for “contract and be contracted with” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

Clause (5) is substituted for “take hold by lease, gift, purchase, grant, devise, bequest, or otherwise any property, real, personal, or mixed, necessary or convenient for attaining the objects of the corporation” and “transfer, lease, or convey real or personal property” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “subject, however, to applicable provisions of law of any State (1) governing the amount or kind of real and personal property which may be held by, or (2) otherwise limiting or controlling the ownership or real and personal property which may be held by, or (3) otherwise limiting or controlling the ownership of real and personal property by, a corporation operating in such State” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (6), the words “for the purposes of the corporation” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property” are substituted for “bonds or other evidences of indebtedness therefor and secure the same mortgage or pledge” for consistency in the revised title. The words “subject to applicable Federal or State laws” are omitted as unnecessary.

Clause (5) is substituted for 36:1204(k) and (l) to eliminate unnecessary words.

In clause (9), the words “from individuals, corporations, and other bodies, foundations, and organizations” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (10), the words “complain, and defend in any court of competent jurisdiction” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (11), the words “any other act” are substituted for “any and all acts” for consistency in the revised title.

§ 220306. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, insignia, marks, and words

The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name “United States Capitol Historical Society” and seals, emblems, distinctive insignia, and descriptive or designating marks, words, or phrases required to carry out the duties and powers of the corporation. This section does not affect any vested rights.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “sole” is omitted as included in “exclusive”. The words “required to carry out the duties and powers of the corporation” are substituted for “as may be required in the furtherance of its functions” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words “This section does not affect any vested rights” are substituted for “Nothing in this section shall be construed to interfere or conflict with established or vested rights” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 220307. Tax exemption

Notwithstanding section 105 of title 4 of the United States Code or any provision of the District of Columbia Code, the corporation is not required to pay, collect, or account for any tax specified in those provisions in connection with activities conducted within, or on the grounds of, the United States Capitol Building.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “or title 47, chapter 26 of the District of Columbia Code (1973)” (subsequently covered in chapter 20 of title 47 of the District of Columbia Code (1981)) are omitted as unnecessary. The words “in connection with activities conducted” are substituted for “applicable to taxable events occurring” for clarity. The words “occurring . . . on or after January 1, 1964” are omitted as obsolete.

§ 220308. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a trustee, officer, or member as such during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or employee or reimbursement for actual expenses in amounts approved by the board of trustees.

(c) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan or advance to a trustee, officer, or employee. Trustees who vote for or assent to making a loan or advance to a trustee, officer, or employee, and officers who participate in making the loan or advance, are jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of the loan or advance until it is repaid.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>220308(b)</td>
<td>36:1209(a).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220308(c)</td>
<td>36:1209(b).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “any shares of” are omitted as unnecessary.
§ 220309. Duty to maintain corporate status

The corporation shall maintain its status as a corporation incorporated under the laws of the District of Columbia or a State.


§ 220310. Principal office

The principal office of the corporation shall be in the District of Columbia or another place decided by the board of trustees. However, the activities of the corporation are not confined to the place where the principal office is located but may be conducted throughout the States, territories, and possessions of the United States.


§ 220311. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—
(1) correct and complete records of account;
(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of trustees, and committees having any of the authority of its board of trustees; and
(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


§ 220312. Service of process

The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.


§ 220313. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


§ 220314. Annual report and audit

(a) ANNUAL REPORT.—The corporation shall submit an annual report to each House of Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be submitted as soon as practical after the end of each fiscal year.

(b) AUDIT.—In addition to complying with the audit requirements of section 10101 of this title, the corporation shall comply with section 5108 of title 40.

AMENDMENTS

TERMINATION OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
For termination, effective May 15, 2000, of reporting provisions in subsec. (a) of this section, see section 3003 of Pub. L. 104–66, as amended, set out as a note under section 1113 of Title 31, Money and Finance, and page 207 of House Document No. 103–7.

§ 220315. Distribution of assets on dissolution or final liquidation

On dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, any assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be distributed as provided by the board of trustees, but in compliance with the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

The word “satisfaction” is omitted as included in “discharge”, and the word “obligations” is omitted as included in “liabilities”. The words “outstanding” and “discharge”, and the word “obligations” is omitted as unnecessary.

CHAPTER 2205—UNITED STATES OLYMPIC COMMITTEE

SUBCHAPTER I—CORPORATION

Sec. 220501. Short title and definitions.
220502. Organization.
220503. Purposes.
220504. Membership.
220505. Powers.
220506. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
220507. Restrictions.
220508. Headquarters, principal office, and meetings.
220509. Resolution of disputes.
220510. Service of process.
220512. Complete teams.

SUBCHAPTER II—NATIONAL GOVERNING BODIES

220521. Recognition of amateur sports organizations as national governing bodies.
220522. Eligibility requirements.
220523. Authority of national governing bodies.
220524. General duties of national governing bodies.
220525. Granting sanctions for amateur athletic competitions.
220526. Restricted amateur athletic competitions. Complaints against national governing bodies.
220528. Applications to replace an incumbent national governing body.
220529. Arbitration of corporation determinations.

AMENDMENTS

SUBCHAPTER I—CORPORATION

§ 220501. Short title and definitions

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This chapter may be cited as the “Ted Stevens Olympic and Amateur Sports Act”.

(b) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this chapter—

(1) “amateur athlete” means an athlete who meets the eligibility standards established by the national governing body or paralympic sports organization for the sport in which the athlete competes.

(2) “amateur athletic competition” means a contest, game, meet, match, tournament, regatta, or other event in which amateur athletes compete.

(3) “amateur sports organization” means a not-for-profit corporation, association, or other group organized in the United States that sponsors or arranges an amateur athletic competition.

(4) “corporation” means the United States Olympic Committee.

(5) “international amateur athletic competition” means an amateur athletic competition between one or more athletes representing the United States, individually or as a team, and one or more athletes representing a foreign country.

(6) “national governing body” means an amateur sports organization that is recognized by the corporation under section 220521 of this title.

(7) “paralympic sports organization” means an amateur sports organization which is recognized by the corporation under section 220521 of this title.

(8) “sanction” means a certificate of approval issued by a national governing body.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

In clause (3), the words “club, federation, union” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (5), the words “one or more athletes” are substituted for “any athlete or athletes” and for “any athletic or athletes” for clarity and to correct a grammatical error.

In clause (6), a reference to section 220522 (restating 36:391(b) and (c)) is unnecessary because section 220521 incorporates the eligibility requirements of section 220522.

AMENDMENTS

Subsec. (a). Pub. L. 109–284, §5(14), substituted “Short Title” for “Title” in heading.

§ 220502. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—The corporation is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.

(c) REFERENCES TO UNITED STATES OLYMPIC ASSOCIATION.—Any reference to the United States Olympic Association is deemed to refer to the United States Olympic Committee.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ 220502(b) .....</td>
<td>36:372.</td>
<td>Sept. 21, 1950, ch. 975, title I, §102, 105(a) (words before cl. (1) related to perpetual succession), as added Nov. 8, 1978, Pub. L. 95-406, §1(b), 92 Stat. 3045, 3047.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subsection (a) is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary and executed words.

In subsection (b), the words “Except as otherwise provided” are added, the word “has” is substituted for “shall have”, and the word “existence” is substituted for “succession”, for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (c), the words “The corporation known as the United States Olympic Association, which was incorporated by this chapter, shall be known and designated on and after August 10, 1964, as the United States Olympic Committee and” are omitted as executed. The words “such corporation under the name of” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “is deemed to” are substituted for “shall be held to” for clarity. The words “such corporation under and by the name of” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 220503. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

1. To establish national goals for amateur athletic activities and encourage the attainment of those goals;

2. To coordinate and develop amateur athletic activity in the United States, directly related to international amateur athletic competition, to foster productive working relationships among sports-related organizations, and to exercise exclusive jurisdiction, directly or through constituent members of committees, over—

(A) all matters pertaining to United States participation in the Olympic Games, the Paralympic Games, and the Pan-American Games, including representation of the United States in the Olympic Games, the Paralympic Games, and the Pan-American Games when held in the United States;

(B) the organization of the Olympic Games, the Paralympic Games, and the Pan-American Games;

3. To provide support and encourage amateur athletes in the United States and foreign nations;

4. To promote and encourage physical fitness and public participation in amateur athletic activities;

5. To assist organizations and persons concerned with sports in the development of amateur athletic programs for amateur athletes;

6. To provide and coordinate technical information on physical training, equipment design, coaching, and performance analysis;

7. To encourage and support research, development, and dissemination of information in the areas of sports medicine and sports safety;

8. To encourage and provide assistance to amateur athletic activities for women;

9. To encourage and provide assistance to amateur athletic programs and competition for amateur athletes with disabilities, including, where feasible, the expansion of opportunities for meaningful participation by such athletes in programs of athletic competition for able-bodied amateur athletes; and

10. To encourage and provide assistance to amateur athletes of racial and ethnic minorities for the purpose of eliciting the participation of those minorities in amateur athletic activities in which they are underrepresented.

§ 220504. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—Eligibility for membership in the corporation is as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(b) REQUIRED PROVISIONS FOR REPRESENTATION.—In its constitution and bylaws, the corporation shall establish and maintain provisions with respect to its governance and the conduct of its affairs for reasonable representation of—

1. amateur sports organizations recognized as national governing bodies and paralympic sports organizations in accordance with section 220521 of this title, including through provisions which establish and maintain a National Governing Bodies’ Council composed of representatives of the national governing bodies and any paralympic sports organizations and selected by their boards of directors or such other governing boards to ensure effective communication between the corporation and such national governing bodies and paralympic sports organizations;

2. amateur athletes who are actively engaged in amateur athletic competition or who have represented the United States in international amateur athletic competition within the preceding 10 years, including through provisions which—

(A) establish and maintain an Athletes’ Advisory Council composed of, and elected by, such amateur athletes to ensure communication between the corporation and such amateur athletes; and

(B) ensure that the membership and voting power held by such amateur athletes is not less than 20 percent of the membership and voting power held in the board of directors of the corporation and in the committees and entities of the corporation;

3. amateur sports organizations that conduct a national program or regular national amateur athletic competition in 2 or more sports that are included on the program of the Olympic Games, the Paralympic Games, or the Pan-American Games on a level of proficiency appropriate for the selection of amateur athletes to represent the United States in international amateur athletic competition; and

4. individuals not affiliated or associated with any amateur sports organization who, in the corporation’s judgment, represent the interests of the American public in the activities of the corporation.

§ 220505. Powers

(a) CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS.—The corporation shall adopt a constitution and bylaws. The corporation may amend its constitution only if the corporation—

1. publishes, in its principal publication, a notice of the proposed amendment, including—

(A) the substantive terms of the amendment;

(B) the time and place of the corporation’s regular meeting at which adoption of the amendment is to be decided; and

(C) a provision informing interested persons that they may submit materials as authorized in clause (2) of this subsection; and

2. gives all interested persons an opportunity to submit written comments and information for at least 60 days after publication of notice of the proposed amendment and before adoption of the amendment.

(b) GENERAL CORPORATE POWERS.—The corporation may—

1. adopt and alter a corporate seal;

2. establish and maintain offices to conduct the affairs of the corporation;

3. make contracts;

4. accept gifts, legacies, and devises in furtherance of its corporate purposes;

5. acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation;

6. borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property
(7) publish a magazine, newspaper, and other publications consistent with its corporate purposes;

(8) approve and revoke membership in the corporation;

(9) sue and be sued, except that any civil action brought in a State court against the corporation and solely relating to the corporation’s responsibilities under this chapter shall be removed, at the request of the corporation, to the district court of the United States in the district in which the action was brought, and such district court shall have original jurisdiction over the action without regard to the amount in controversy or citizenship of the parties involved, and except that neither this paragraph nor any other provision of this chapter shall create a private right of action under this chapter; and

(10) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.

(c) POWERS RELATED TO AMATEUR ATHLETICS AND THE OLYMPIC GAMES.—The corporation may—

(1) serve as the coordinating body for amateur athletic activity in the United States directly related to international amateur athletic competition;

(2) represent the United States as its national Olympic committee in relations with the International Olympic Committee and the Pan-American Sports Organization and as its national Paralympic committee in relations with the International Paralympic Committee;

(3) organize, finance, and control the representation of the United States in the competitions and events of the Olympic Games, the Paralympic Games, and the Pan-American Games, and obtain, directly or by delegation to the appropriate national governing body, amateur representation for those games;

(4) recognize eligible amateur sports organizations as national governing bodies for any sport that is included on the program of the Olympic Games or the Pan-American Games, or as paralympic sports organizations for any sport that is included on the program of the Paralympic Games;

(5) facilitate, through orderly and effective administrative procedures, the resolution of conflicts or disputes that involve any of its members and any amateur athlete, coach, trainer, manager, administrator, official, national governing body, or amateur sports organization and that arise in connection with their eligibility for and participation in the Olympic Games, the Paralympic Games, the Pan-American Games, world championship competition, the Pan-American world championship competition, or other protected competition as defined in the constitution and by-laws of the corporation; and

(6) provide financial assistance to any organization or association, except a corporation organized for profit, in furtherance of the purposes of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Revised Section
Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

220505(a) .... 36:375(b).
220505(b) .... 36:375(a) (words before cl. (1) less (perpetual succession), (6)–(10), (12)–(16). 36:379.
220505(c) .... 36:375(a) (words before cl. (1) less perpetual succession), (1)–(5), (11).

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words “not inconsistent with the laws of the United States or of any State” are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (1), the word “amendment” is substituted for “alteration” for consistency. Before subclause (A), the word “general” is omitted as unnecessary. In subclause (B), the words “‘adoption of the amendment’ are substituted for “‘alteration’ for clarity. In clause (2), the word “comments” is substituted for “views, or arguments” to omit unnecessary words. The words “a period of” are omitted as unnecessary. In subsection (b), the text of 36:379 is omitted as executed and obsolete. In clause (4), the word “devises” is substituted for “devices” to use standard contemporary spelling. In clause (5), the words “acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer” are substituted for “acquire, hold, and dispose of” for consistency in the revised title. The words “real and personal” and “may be” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “to carry out the purposes of the corporation” are substituted for “for its corporate purposes” for consistency in the revised title. In clause (6), the words “to carry out its corporate purposes” are omitted as unnecessary and for consistency in the revised title. The words “issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its other evidences of indebtedness therefor, and secure the same by mortgage” for consistency in the revised title. The words “subject in each case to the laws of the United States or of any State” are omitted as unnecessary.

AMENDMENTS

2006—Subsec. (b)(9). Pub. L. 109–284 substituted “this chapter shall be” for “this Act shall be”.

1998—Subsec. (b)(9). Pub. L. 105–277, § 142(f)(1), substituted “sued, except that any civil action brought in a State court against the corporation and solely relating to the corporation’s responsibilities under this Act shall be removed, at the request of the corporation, to the district court of the United States in the district in which the action was brought, and such district court shall have original jurisdiction over the action without regard to the amount in controversy or citizenship of the parties involved, and except that neither this paragraph nor any other provision of this chapter shall create a private right of action under this chapter; and” for “sued; and”.


Subsec. (c)(3). Pub. L. 105–277, § 142(f)(2)(B), substituted “Games, the Paralympic Games, and” for “Games and”.

Subsec. (c)(4). Pub. L. 105–277, § 142(f)(2)(C), substituted “Games, or as paralympic sports organizations
for any sport that is included on the program of the Paralympic Games;” for “Games;”
2681–604; Pub. L. 109–284, § 5(16), Sept. 27, 2006, 120
Stat. 1212.

§ 220506. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges

(a) EXCLUSIVE RIGHT OF CORPORATION.—Except as provided in subsection (d) of this section, the corporation has the exclusive right to use—

(1) the name “United States Olympic Committee”;

(2) the symbol of the International Olympic Committee, consisting of 5 interlocking rings, the symbol of the International Paralympic Committee, consisting of 3 TaiGeiks, or the symbol of the Pan-American Sports Organization, consisting of a torch surrounded by concentric rings;

(3) the emblem of the corporation, consisting of an escutcheon having a blue chief and vertically extending red and white bars on the base with 5 interlocking rings displayed on the chief; and

(4) the words “Olympic”, “Olympiad”, “Citius Altius Fortius”, “Paralympic”, “Paralympiad”, “Pan-American”, “America Espirito Sport Fraternite”, or any combination of those words.

(b) CONTRIBUTORS AND SUPPLIERS.—The corporation may authorize contributors and suppliers of goods or services to use the trade name of the corporation or any trademark, symbol, insignia, or emblem of the International Olympic Committee, the International Paralympic Committee, the Pan-American Sports Organization, or of the corporation to advertise that the contributions, goods, or services were donated or supplied to, or approved, selected, or used by, the corporation, the United States Olympic team, the Paralympic team, the Pan-American team, or team members.

(c) CIVIL ACTION FOR UNAUTHORIZED USE.—Except as provided in subsection (d) of this section, the corporation may file a civil action against a person for the remedies provided in the Act of July 5, 1946 (15 U.S.C. 1051 et seq.) (popularly known as the Trademark Act of 1946) if the person, without the consent of the corporation, uses for the purpose of trade, to induce the sale of any goods or services, or to promote any theatrical exhibition, athletic performance, or competition—

(1) the symbol described in subsection (a)(2) of this section;

(2) the emblem described in subsection (a)(3) of this section;

(3) the words described in subsection (a)(4) of this section, or any combination or simulation of those words tending to cause confusion or mistake, to deceive, or to falsely suggest a connection with the corporation or any Olympic, Paralympic, or Pan-American Games activity; or

(4) any trademark, trade name, sign, symbol, or insignia falsely representing association with, or authorization by, the International Olympic Committee, the International Paralympic Committee, the Pan-American Sports Organization, or the corporation.

(d) PRE-EXISTING AND GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE RIGHTS.—(1) A person who actually used the emblem described in subsection (a)(3) of this section, or the words or any combination of the words described in subsection (a)(4) of this section, for any lawful purpose before September 21, 1950, is not prohibited by this section from continuing the lawful use for the same purpose and for the same goods or services.

(2) A person who actually used, or whose assignor actually used, the words or any combination of the words described in subsection (a)(4) of this section, a trademark, trade name, sign, symbol, or insignia described in subsection (c)(4) of this section, for any lawful purpose before September 21, 1950, is not prohibited by this section from continuing the lawful use for the same purpose and for the same goods or services.

(3) Use of the word “Olympic” to identify a business or goods or services is permitted by this section where—

(A) such use is not combined with any of theintellectual properties referenced in subsection (a) or (c) of this section;

(B) it is evident from the circumstances that such use of the word “Olympic” refers to the naturally occurring mountains or geographical region of the same name that were named prior to February 6, 1998, and not to the corporation or any Olympic activity; and

(C) such business, goods, or services are operated, sold, and marketed in the State of Washington west of the Cascade Mountain range and operations, sales, and marketing outside of this area are not substantial.

Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>220506(b) .......</td>
<td>36:390(b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220506(c) .......</td>
<td>36:390(a)(1st sentence)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220506(d) .......</td>
<td>36:390(a)(2d last sentences)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Subsection (a)(3) and (3) is substituted for “the symbol described in subsection (a)(1) of this section; the emblem described in subsection (a)(2) of this section” because of the reorganization of the section. |

In subsection (b), the words “or any trademark” are substituted for “as well as any trademark” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “furnished . . . or for the use of” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c), the words “the corporation may file a civil action against a person” are substituted for “any person . . . shall be subject to suit in a civil action by the Corporation” for clarity.

In subsection (d)(2), the words “the words or any combination of the words described in subsection (a)(4) of this section, a trademark, trade name, sign, symbol, or insignia described in subsection (c)(4) of this section” are substituted for “any other trademark, trade name, sign, symbol, or insignia described in subsections (a)(3) and (4) of this section” for clarity.
The Trademark Act of 1946, referred to in subsec. (c), is act July 5, 1946, ch. 540, 60 Stat. 427, as amended, also popularly known as the Lanham Act, which is classified generally to chapter 22 (§1051 et seq.) of Title 15, Commerce and Trade. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under Commerce and Trade. For complete classification of section 1051 of Title 15 and Tables.

AMENDMENTS


1998—Subsec. (a)(2). Pub. L. 105–277, §142(g)(1), substituted “rings, the symbol of the International Paralympic Committee,” for “rings;”.


Subsec. (b). Pub. L. 105–277, §142(g)(3), inserted “International Paralympic Committee, the Pan-American Sports Organization,” after “International Olympic Committee” and “the Paralympic team,” before “the Pan-American team”.

Subsec. (c)(3). Pub. L. 105–277, §142(g)(5), inserted “‘Paraolympic, or Pan-American Games’ after “any Olympic”.

Subsec. (c)(4). Pub. L. 105–277, §142(g)(6), inserted “‘International Paralympic Committee, the Pan-American Sport Organization,” after “International Olympic Committee”.


§ 220507. Restrictions

(a) PROFIT AND STOCK.—The corporation may not engage in business for profit or issue stock.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation shall be nonpolitical and may not promote the candidacy of an individual seeking public office.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)


220507(b) .......... 36:377.

In subsection (a), the words “may not” are substituted for “shall have no power to” for consistency in the revised title. The words “capital,” “pecuniary,” and “or gain” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the words “as an organization” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 220508. Headquarters, principal office, and meetings

The corporation shall maintain its principal office and national headquarters in a place in the United States decided by the corporation. The corporation may hold its annual and special meetings in the places decided by the corporation.


The word “decided” is substituted for “as is determined” and for “shall determine” for consistency in the revised title.

§ 220509. Resolution of disputes

(a) GENERAL.—The corporation shall establish and maintain provisions in its constitution and bylaws for the swift and equitable resolution of disputes involving any of its members and relating to the opportunity of an amateur athlete, coach, trainer, manager, administrator, or official to participate in the Olympic Games, the Paralympic Games, the Pan-American Games, world championship competition, or other protected competition as defined in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation. In any lawsuit relating to the resolution of a dispute involving the opportunity of an amateur athlete to participate in the Olympic Games, the Paralympic Games, or the Pan-American Games, a court shall not grant injunctive relief against the corporation within 21 days before the beginning of such games if the corporation, after consultation with the chair of the Athletes’ Advisory Council, has provided a sworn statement in writing executed by an officer of the corporation to such court that its constitution and bylaws cannot provide for the resolution of such dispute prior to the beginning of such games.

(b) OMBUDSMAN.—

(1) The corporation shall hire and provide salary, benefits, and administrative expenses for an ombudsman for athletes, who shall—

(A) provide independent advice to athletes at no cost about the applicable provisions of this chapter and the constitution and bylaws of the corporation, national governing bodies, paralympic sports organizations, international sports federations, the International Olympic Committee, the International Paralympic Committee, and the Pan-American Sports Organization, and with respect to the resolution of any dispute involving the opportunity of an amateur athlete to participate in the Olympic Games, the Paralympic Games, the Pan-American Games, world championship competition or other protected competition as defined in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation;

(B) assist in mediating any such disputes; and

(C) report to the Athletes’ Advisory Council on a regular basis.

(2)(A) The procedure for hiring the ombudsman for athletes shall be as follows:

(i) The Athletes’ Advisory Council shall provide the corporation’s executive director with the name of one qualified person to serve as ombudsman for athletes.

(ii) The corporation’s executive director shall immediately transmit the name of
such person to the corporation’s executive committee.

(iii) The corporation’s executive committee shall hire or not hire such person after fully considering the advice and counsel of the Athletes’ Advisory Council.

If there is a vacancy in the position of the ombudsman for athletes, the nomination and hiring procedure set forth in this paragraph shall be followed in a timely manner.

(B) The corporation may terminate the employment of an individual serving as ombudsman for athletes only if—

(i) the termination is carried out in accordance with the applicable policies and procedures of the corporation;

(ii) the termination is initially recommended to the corporation’s executive committee by either the corporation’s executive director or by the Athletes’ Advisory Council;

(iii) the corporation’s executive committee fully considers the advice and counsel of the Athletes’ Advisory Council prior to deciding whether or not to terminate the employment of such individual.


§ 220510. Service of process

As a condition to the exercise of any power or privilege granted by this chapter, the corporation shall have a designated agent in the State of Colorado to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “precedent” and “or conferring” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “with the secretary of state or other designated official” are substituted for “in the office of the secretary of state, or similar office” for consistency in the revised title. The words “post-office” and “authorized” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “legal process” are substituted for “local process” for consistency in the revised title.

AMENDMENTS

1998—Pub. L. 105–277 amended text generally. Prior to amendment, text read as follows: “As a condition to the exercise of any power or privilege granted by this chapter, the corporation shall file, with the secretary of state or other designated official of each State, the name and address of an agent in that State on whom legal process or demands against the corporation may be served.”

§ 220511. Report

(a) SUBMISSION TO PRESIDENT AND CONGRESS.—The corporation shall, on or before the first day of June, 2001, and every fourth year thereafter, transmit simultaneously to the President and to each House of Congress a detailed report of its operations for the preceding 4 years, including—

(1) a complete statement of its receipts and expenditures;

(2) a comprehensive description of the activities and accomplishments of the corporation during such 4-year period;

(3) data concerning the participation of women, disabled individuals, and racial and ethnic minorities in the amateur athletic activities and administration of the corporation and national governing bodies; and

(4) a description of the steps taken to encourage the participation of women, disabled individuals, and racial minorities in amateur athletic activities.

(b) AVAILABILITY TO PUBLIC.—The corporation shall make copies of the report available to interested persons at a reasonable cost.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (a)(1), the words “full and” are omitted as unnecessary.

AMENDMENTS

 § 220512  Complete teams  In obtaining representation for the United States in each competition and event of the Olympic Games, Paralympic Games, and Pan-American Games, the corporation, either directly or by delegation to the appropriate national governing body or paralympic sports organization, may select, but is not obligated to select (even if not selecting will result in an incomplete team for an event), athletes who have not met the eligibility standard of the national governing body and the corporation when the number of athletes who have met the eligibility standards of such entities is insufficient to fill the roster for an event. (Added Pub. L. 105–277, div. C, title I, § 142(k)(1), Oct. 21, 1998, 112 Stat. 2681–606; amended Pub. L. 105–277, div. C, title I, § 142(l), 112 Stat. 2681–607; Pub. L. 109–284, § 5(19), Sept. 27, 2006, 120 Stat. 1212.)

AMENDMENTS

2006—Pub. L. 109–284 substituted “and the corporation” for “and the Corporation”.

SUBCHAPTER II—NATIONAL GOVERNING BODIES

§ 220521. Recognition of amateur sports organizations as national governing bodies

(a) GENERAL AUTHORITY.—For any sport which is included on the program of the Olympic Games, the Paralympic Games, or the Pan-American Games, the corporation is authorized to recognize as a national governing body (in the case of a sport on the program of the Olympic Games or Paralympic Games) or as a paralympic sports organization (in the case of a sport on the program of the Paralympic Games for which a national governing body has not been designated under section 220522(b)) an amateur sports organization which files an application and is eligible for such recognition in accordance with this subsection. The corporation may recognize only one national governing body for each sport, and an application for recognition will be rejected if the corporation determines that the information submitted in the application is false.

(b) PUBLIC HEARING.—Before recognizing an organization as a national governing body, the corporation shall hold at least 2 public hearings on the application. The corporation shall publish notice of the time, place, and nature of the hearings. Publication shall be made in a regular issue of the corporation’s principal publication at least 30 days, but not more than 60 days, before the date of the hearings. The corporation shall send written notice, which shall include a copy of the application, at least 30 days prior to the date of any such public hearing to all amateur sports organizations known to the corporation in that sport.

(c) RECOMMENDATION TO INTERNATIONAL SPORTS FEDERATION.—Within 61 days after recognizing an organization as a national governing body, the corporation shall recommend and support in any appropriate manner the national governing body to the appropriate international sports federation as the representative of the United States for that sport.

In subsection (b), the words “under the authority granted under this subchapter and in accordance with the procedures and requirements of this section” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “public hearing” are substituted for “hearing open to the public”, and the words “for such recognition” are omitted, to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c), the words “in accordance with subsection (a) of this section” in 36:395(b)(5) are omitted as unnecessary.

AMENDMENTS

2006—Pub. L. 109–284 substituted “subsection” for “subsections”.

1998—Pub. L. 105–277, § 142(l)(1), inserted first sentence and struck out former first sentence which read as follows: “For any sport that is included on the program of the Olympic Games or the Pan-American Games, the corporation may recognize an organization as a national governing body if the President and to each House of Congress a detailed report of its operations during the prior calendar year, including—”:

“(1) a complete statement of the corporation’s receipts and expenditures; and

“(2) a comprehensive description of the activities and accomplishments of the corporation during the prior year.”

§ 220532. Eligibility requirements

(a) GENERAL.—An amateur sports organization is eligible to be recognized, or to continue to be recognized, as a national governing body only if it—

In subsection (b), the words “under the authority granted under this subchapter and in accordance with the procedures and requirements of this section” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “public hearing” are substituted for “hearing open to the public”, and the words “for such recognition” are omitted, to eliminate unnecessary words.
§ 220522
AND ORGANIZATIONS

(1) is incorporated under the laws of a State of the United States or the District of Columbia as a not-for-profit corporation having as its purpose the advancement of amateur athletic competition;

(2) has the managerial and financial capability to plan and execute its obligations;

(3) submits—
   (A) an application, in the form required by the corporation, for recognition as a national governing body;
   (B) a copy of its corporate charter and bylaws; and
   (C) any additional information considered necessary or appropriate by the corporation;

(4) agrees to submit to binding arbitration in any controversy involving—
   (A) its recognition as a national governing body, as provided for in section 220529 of this title, upon demand of the corporation; and
   (B) the opportunity of any amateur athlete, coach, trainer, manager, administrator or official to participate in amateur athletic competition, upon demand of the corporation or any aggrieved amateur athlete, coach, trainer, manager, administrator or official, conducted in accordance with the Commercial Rules of the American Arbitration Association, as modified and provided for in the corporation’s constitution and bylaws, except that if the Athletes’ Advisory Council and National Governing Bodies’ Council do not concur on any modifications to such Rules, and if the corporation’s executive committee is not able to facilitate such concurrence, the Commercial Rules of Arbitration shall apply unless at least two-thirds of the corporation’s board of directors approves modifications to such Rules;

(5) demonstrates that it is autonomous in the governance of its sport, in that it—
   (A) independently decides and controls all matters central to governance;
   (B) does not delegate decision-making and control of matters central to governance; and
   (C) is free from outside restraint;

(6) demonstrates that it is a member of no more than one international sports federation that governs a sport included on the program of the Olympic Games or the Pan-American Games;

(7) demonstrates that its membership is open to any individual who is an amateur athlete, coach, trainer, manager, administrator, or official active in the sport for which recognition is sought, or any amateur sports organization that conducts programs in the sport for which recognition is sought, or both;

(8) provides an equal opportunity to amateur athletes, coaches, trainers, managers, administrators, and officials to participate in amateur athletic competition, without discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, age, or national origin, and with fair notice and opportunity for a hearing to any amateur athlete, coach, trainer, manager, administrator, or official before declaring the individual ineligible to participate;

(9) is governed by a board of directors or other governing board whose members are selected without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, or sex, except that, in sports where there are separate male and female programs, it provides for reasonable representation of both males and females on the board of directors or other governing board;

(10) demonstrates, based on guidelines approved by the corporation, the Athletes’ Advisory Council, and the National Governing Bodies’ Council, that its board of directors and other such governing boards have established criteria and election procedures for and maintain among their voting members individuals who are actively engaged in amateur athletic competition in the sport for which recognition is sought or who have represented the United States in international amateur athletic competition within the preceding 10 years, that any exceptions to such guidelines by such organization have been approved by the corporation, and that the voting power held by such individuals is not less than 20 percent of the voting power held in its board of directors and other such governing boards;

(11) provides for reasonable direct representation on its board of directors or other governing board for any amateur sports organization that—
   (A) conducts a national program or regular national amateur athletic competition in the applicable sport on a level of proficiency appropriate for the selection of amateur athletes to represent the United States in international amateur athletic competition; and
   (B) ensures that the representation reflects the nature, scope, quality, and strength of the programs and competitions of the amateur sports organization in relation to all other programs and competitions in the sport in the United States;

(12) demonstrates that none of its officers are also officers of any other amateur sports organization recognized as a national governing body;

(13) provides procedures for the prompt and equitable resolution of grievances of its members;

(14) does not have eligibility criteria related to amateur status or to participation in the Olympic Games, the Paralympic Games, or the Pan-American Games that are more restrictive than those of the appropriate international sports federation; and

(15) demonstrates, if the organization is seeking to be recognized as a national governing body, that it is prepared to meet the obligations imposed on a national governing body under sections 220524 and 220525 of this title.

(b) RECOGNITION OF PARALYMPIC SPORTS ORGANIZATIONS.—For any sport which is included on the program of the Paralympic Games, the corporation is authorized to designate, where feasible and when such designation would serve the best interest of the sport, and with the approval of the affected national governing body, a national governing body recognized under subsection (a) to govern such sport. Where such des-
ignation is not feasible or would not serve the best interest of the sport, the corporation is authorized to recognize another amateur sports organization as a paralympic sports organization to govern such sport, except that, notwithstanding the other requirements of this chapter, any such paralympic sports organization—

1. shall comply only with those requirements, perform those duties, and have those powers that the corporation, in its sole discretion, determines are appropriate to meet the objects and purposes of this chapter; and

2. may, with the approval of the corporation, govern more than one sport included on the program of the Paralympic Games.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---
220522 | 36:391(b), (c) | Sept. 21, 1950, ch. 975, title II, §301(b), (c), as added Nov. 8, 1978, Pub. L. 95–606, §2, 92 Stat. 3050.

In clause (1), the words “a State” are substituted for “any of the several States” for consistency in the revised title.

In clause (3)(B), the words “upon application” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (10)(B), the words “hold at least 20 percent of the membership and voting power on the board” are substituted for “the membership and voting power held . . . is not less than 20 percent of such membership and voting power held in that board of directors or other such governing board” to eliminate unnecessary words.

The text of 36:391(c) is omitted as executed.

AMENDMENTS

1998—Pub. L. 105–277, §142(m)(1), designated existing provisions as subsec. (a) and inserted heading.

Subsec. (a)(4). Pub. L. 105–277, §142(m)(2), added par. (4) and struck out former par. (4) which read as follows: “agrees to submit, on demand by the corporation, to binding arbitration conducted in accordance with the commercial rules of the American Arbitration Association in any controversy involving—

(A) its recognition as a national governing body, as provided for in section 220520 of this title; or

(B) the opportunity of any amateur athlete, coach, trainer, manager, administrator, or official to participate in amateur athletic competition, as provided for in the corporation’s constitution and bylaws”;

Subsec. (a)(10). Pub. L. 105–277, §142(m)(3), added par. (10) and struck out former par. (10) which read as follows: “demonstrates that—

(A) its board of directors or other governing board includes among its voting members—

(i) individuals who are actively engaged in amateur athletic competition in the sport for which recognition is sought; or

(ii) individuals who, within the prior 10 years, have represented the United States in international amateur athletic competition in the sport for which recognition is sought; and

(B) the individuals described in subclause (A) of this clause hold at least 20 percent of the membership and voting power on the board”;

Subsec. (a)(14). Pub. L. 105–277, §142(m)(4), inserted “or to participation in the Olympic Games, the Paralympic Games, or the Pan-American Games” after “amateur status”.


§ 220523. Authority of national governing bodies

(a) AUTHORITY.—For the sport that it governs, a national governing body may—

1. represent the United States in the appropriate international sports federation;

2. establish national goals and encourage the attainment of those goals;

3. serve as the coordinating body for amateur athletic activity in the United States;

4. exercise jurisdiction over international amateur athletic activities and sanction international amateur athletic competition held in the United States and sanction the sponsorship of international amateur athletic competition held outside the United States;

5. conduct amateur athletic competition, including national championships, and international amateur athletic competition in the United States, and establish procedures for determining eligibility standards for participation in competition, except for amateur athletic competition specified in section 220526 of this title;

6. recommend to the corporation individuals and teams to represent the United States in the Olympic Games, the Paralympic Games, and the Pan-American Games; and

7. designate individuals and teams to represent the United States in international amateur athletic competition (other than the Olympic Games, the Paralympic Games, and the Pan-American Games) and certify, in accordance with applicable international rules, the amateur eligibility of those individuals and teams.

(b) REPLACEMENT OF NATIONAL GOVERNING BODY PURSUANT TO ARBITRATION.—A national governing body may not exercise any authority under subsection (a) of this section for a particular sport after another amateur sports organization has been declared (in accordance with binding arbitration proceedings prescribed by the organic documents of the corporation) entitled to replace that national governing body as the member of the corporation for that sport.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section | Source (U.S. Code) | Source (Statutes at Large)
--- | --- | ---


In subsection (b), the words “national governing body” are omitted (the first time they appear) to eliminate unnecessary words. The reference to “subsection (a) of this section” is substituted for “section 203 of Public Law 95–606” as hereby amended because of the restatement. The word “corporation” is substituted for “Committee” because of the definition of “corporation” in section 220501 of this title.
For the sport that it governs, a national governing body shall—

1. develop interest and participation throughout the United States and be responsible to the persons and amateur sports organizations it represents;
2. minimize, through coordination with other amateur sports organizations, conflicts in the scheduling of all practices and competitions;
3. keep amateur athletes informed of policy matters and reasonably reflect the views of the athletes in its policy decisions;
4. disseminate and distribute to amateur athletes, coaches, trainers, managers, administrators, and officials in a timely manner the applicable rules and any changes to such rules of the national governing body, the corporation, the appropriate international sports federation, the International Olympic Committee, the International Paralympic Committee, and the Pan-American Sports Organization;
5. allow an amateur athlete to compete in any international amateur athletic competition conducted by any amateur sports organization or person, unless the national governing body establishes that its denial is based on evidence that the organization or person conducting the competition does not meet the requirements stated in section 220525 of this title;
6. provide equitable support and encouragement for participation by women where separate programs for male and female athletes are conducted on a national basis;
7. encourage and support amateur athletic sports programs for individuals with disabilities and the participation of individuals with disabilities in amateur athletic activity, including, where feasible, the expansion of opportunities for meaningful participation by individuals with disabilities in programs of athletic competition for able-bodied individuals;
8. provide and coordinate technical information on physical training, equipment design, coaching, and performance analysis; and
9. encourage and support research, development, and dissemination of information in the areas of sports medicine and sports safety.


**HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In clause (4), the word "by" is substituted for "under its auspices or that of . . . other" for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "the national governing body" are substituted for "it" for clarity.

**AMENDMENTS**

1998—Pars. (4) to (9). Pub. L. 105–277, added par. (4) and redesignated former pars. (4) to (8) as (5) to (9), respectively.

**§220525. Granting sanctions for amateur athletic competitions**

(a) **Prompt Review and Decision.**—For the sport that it governs, a national governing body promptly shall—

1. review a request by an amateur sports organization or person for a sanction to hold an international amateur athletic competition in the United States or to sponsor United States amateur athletes to compete in international amateur athletic competition outside the United States; and
2. grant the sanction if—
   (A) the national governing body does not decide by clear and convincing evidence that holding or sponsoring an international amateur athletic competition would be detrimental to the best interest of the sport; and
   (B) the requirements of subsection (b) of this section are met.

(b) **Requirements.**—An amateur sports organization or person may be granted a sanction under this section only if the organization or person meets the following requirements:

1. For a sanction to hold an international amateur athletic competition in the United States, the organization or person must—
   (A) submit to the national governing body an audited or notarized financial report of similar events, if any, conducted by the organization or person; and
   (B) demonstrate that the requirements of paragraph (4) of this subsection have been met.

2. For a sanction to hold an international amateur athletic competition outside the United States, the organization or person must—
   (A) submit a letter from the appropriate entity that will hold the international amateur athletic competition certifying that the requirements of paragraph (4) of this subsection have been met.

3. For a sanction to sponsor United States amateur athletes to compete in international amateur athletic competition outside the United States, the organization or person must—
   (A) submit a report of the most recent trip to a foreign country, if any, that the organization or person sponsored for the purpose of having United States amateur athletes compete in international amateur athletic competition; and
   (B) submit a letter from the appropriate entity that will hold the international amateur athletic competition certifying that the requirements of paragraph (4) of this subsection have been met.

4. The requirements referred to in paragraphs (2) and (3) of this subsection are that—
   (A) appropriate measures have been taken to protect the amateur status of athletes...
§ 220526. Restricted amateur athletic competitions

(a) EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION.—An amateur sports organization that conducts amateur athletic competition shall have exclusive jurisdiction over that competition if participation is restricted to a specific class of amateur athletes, such as high school students, college students, members of the Armed Forces, or similar groups or categories.

(b) SANCTIONS FOR INTERNATIONAL COMPETITION.—An amateur sports organization under subsection (a) of this section shall obtain a sanction from the appropriate national governing body if the organization wishes to—

(1) conduct international amateur athletic competition in the United States; or

(2) sponsor international amateur athletic competition to be held outside the United States.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>220526(a)</td>
<td>36:390(b) (words before subcl. (A)). (no source).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220526(b)</td>
<td>36:390(b)(1) (words before subcl. (A)). (2) (words before subcl. (A)).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220526(b)</td>
<td>36:390(b)(1)(B)(C).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220526(b)</td>
<td>36:390(b)(2)(B). (words before subcl. (1)).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220526(b)</td>
<td>36:390(b)(2)(C).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220526(b)</td>
<td>36:390(b)(3)(A).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220526(b)</td>
<td>36:390(b)(3)(B). (words before subcl. (1)).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “and determine whether to grant such sanction, in accordance with the provisions of subsection (b) of this section” and “As a result of its review under subsection (a)(4) of this section” are omitted as unnecessary. Clause (2)(B) is added because of its review under subsection (a)(4) of this section.” are omitted as unnecessary. Clause (2)(B) is added because of its review under subsection (a)(4) of this section.” are omitted as unnecessary. Clause (2)(B) is added because of its review under subsection (a)(4) of this section.” are omitted as unnecessary. Clause (2)(B) is added because of its review under subsection (a)(4) of this section.” are omitted as unnecessary. Clause (2)(B) is added because of its review under subsection (a)(4) of this section.” are omitted as unnecessary. Clause (2)(B) is added because of its review under subsection (a)(4) of this section.” are omitted as unnecessary. Clause (2)(B) is added because of its review under subsection (a)(4) of this section.” are omitted as unnecessary. Clause (2)(B) is added because of its review under subsection (a)(4) of this section.” are omitted as unnecessary. Clause (2)(B) is added because of its review under subsection (a)(4) of this section.” are omitted as unnecessary. Clause (2)(B) is added because of its review under subsection (a)(4) of this section.” are omitted as unnecessary. Clause (2)(B) is added because of its review under subsection (a)(4) of this section.” are omitted as unnecessary. Clause (2)(B) is added because of its review under subsection (a)(4) of this section.” are omitted as unnecessary. Clause (2)(B) is added because of its review under subsection (a)(4) of this section.” are omitted as unnecessary. Clause (2)(B) is added because of its review under subsection (a)(4) of this section.” are omitted as unnecessary. Clause (2)(B) is added because of its review under subsection (a)(4) of this section.” are omitted as unnecessary. Clause (2)(B) is added because of its review under subsection (a)(4) of this section.” are omitted as unnecessary. Clause (2)(B) is added because of its review under subsection (a)(4) of this section.” are omitted as unnecessary. Clause (2)(B) is added because of its review under subsection (a)(4) of this section.” are omitted as unnecessary. Clause (2)(B) is added because of its review under subsection (a)(4) of this section.” are omitted as unnecessary. Clause (2)(B) is added because of its review under subsection (a)(4) of this section.” are omitted as unnecessary. Clause (2)(B) is added because of its review under subsection (a)(4) of this section.” are omitted as unnecessary. Clause (2)(B) is added because of its review under subsection (a)(4) of this section.” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 220527. Complaints against national governing bodies

(a) GENERAL.—(1) An amateur sports organization or person that belongs to or is eligible to belong to a national governing body may seek to compel the national governing body to comply with sections 220522, 220524, and 220525 of this title by filing a written complaint with the corporation.

(b) EXHAUSTION OF REMEDIES.—(1) An organization or person may file a complaint under subsection (a) of this section only after exhausting all available remedies within the national governing body for correcting deficiencies, unless it can be shown by clear and convincing evidence that those remedies would have resulted in unnecessary delay.

(c) HEARINGS.—If the corporation decides that all available remedies have been exhausted as required by subsection (b)(1) of this section, it shall hold a hearing, within 90 days after the complaint is filed, to receive testimony to determine whether the national governing body for correcting deficiencies, unless it can be shown by clear and convincing evidence that those remedies would have resulted in unnecessary delay.

(d) DISPOSITION OF COMPLAINT.—(1) If the corporation decides, as a result of the hearing, that the national governing body is not complying with sections 220522, 220524, and 220525 of this title, it shall—

(A) place the national governing body on probation for a specified period of time, not to exceed 180 days, which the corporation considers necessary to enable the national governing body to comply with those sections; or

(B) revoke the recognition of the national governing body.

(2) Within 30 days after a complaint is filed, the corporation shall decide whether the organization or person has exhausted all available remedies as required by paragraph (1) of this subsection. If the corporation determines that the remedies have not been exhausted, it may direct that the remedies be pursued before the corporation considers the complaint further.

(3) If the corporation is satisfied with the remedies as required by paragraph (1) of this subsection, it shall—

(A) place the national governing body on probation for a specified period of time, not to exceed 180 days, which the corporation considers necessary to enable the national governing body to comply with those sections; or

(B) revoke the recognition of the national governing body.
this subsection, it may extend the probationary period if the national governing body has proven by clear and convincing evidence that, through no fault of its own, it needs additional time to comply with sections 220522, 220524, and 220525 of this title. If, at the end of the period allowed by the corporation, the national governing body has not complied with those sections, the corporation shall revoke the recognition of the national governing body.


§ 220528. Applications to replace an incumbent national governing body

(a) General.—An amateur sports organization may seek to replace an incumbent as the national governing body for a particular sport by filing a written application for recognition with the corporation.

(b) Establishment of Procedures.—The corporation shall establish procedures for the filing and disposition of applications under this section. If 2 or more organizations file applications for the same sport, the applications shall be considered in a single proceeding.

(c) Filing Procedures.—(1) An application under this section must be filed within one year after the final day of—

(A) any Olympic Games, for a sport in which competition is held in the Olympic Games or the Paralympic Games, or in both the Olympic and Pan-American Games; or

(B) any Pan-American Games, for a sport in which competition is held in the Pan-American Games but not in the Olympic Games.

(2) The application shall be filed with the corporation by certified mail, and a copy of the application shall be served on the national governing body and with any other organization that has filed an application. The corporation shall inform the applicant that its application has been received.

(d) Hearings.—Within 180 days after receipt of an application filed under this section, the corporation shall conduct a formal hearing open to the public to determine the merits of the application. The corporation shall publish notice of the time and place of the hearing in a regular issue of its principal publication at least 30 days, but not more than 60 days, before the date of the hearing. The corporation also shall send written notice, including a copy of the application, at least 30 days prior to the date of the hearing to all amateur sports organizations known to the corporation in that sport. In the hearing, the applicant and the national governing body shall be given a reasonable opportunity to present evidence supporting their positions.

(e) Standards for Granting Applications.—In the hearing, the applicant must establish by a preponderance of the evidence that—

(1) it meets the criteria for recognition as a national governing body under section 220522 of this title; and

(2)(A) the national governing body does not meet the criteria of section 220522, 220524, or 220525 of this title; or

(B) the applicant more adequately meets the criteria of section 220522 of this title, is capable of more adequately meeting the criteria of sections 220524 and 220525 of this title, and provides or is capable of providing a more effective national program of competition than the national governing body in the sport for which it seeks recognition.

(f) Disposition of Applications.—Within 30 days after the close of the hearing required by this section, the corporation shall—

(1) uphold the right of the national governing body to continue as the national governing body for its sport;

(2) revoke the recognition of the national governing body and declare a vacancy in the national governing body for that sport;

(3) revoke the recognition of the national governing body and recognize the applicant as the national governing body; or

(4) place the national governing body on probation for a period not exceeding 180 days, pending the compliance of the national governing body, if the national governing body would have retained recognition except for a minor deficiency in one of the requirements of section 220522, 220524, or 220525 of this title and notify such national governing body of such probation and of the actions needed to comply with such requirements.

(g) Revocation of Recognition After Probation.—If the national governing body does not comply with sections 220522, 220524, and 220525 of this title within the probationary period prescribed under subsection (f)(4) of this section, the corporation shall revoke the recognition of the national governing body and either—

(1) recognize the applicant as the national governing body; or

(2) declare a vacancy in the national governing body for that sport.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>220528(b) .......</td>
<td>36:395(b)(1) (last sentence), (2) (2d sentence).</td>
<td>92 Stat. 3055.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (b)(2), the words “or person” are added for clarity and consistency in the section. The words “all available remedies” are substituted for “its remedies” for consistency with subsection (b)(1) of this section. The words “within the applicable national governing body” are omitted as unnecessary.
§ 220529. Arbitration of corporation determinations

(a) RIGHT TO REVIEW.—A party aggrieved by a determination of the corporation under section 220527 or 220528 of this title may obtain review by any regional office of the American Arbitration Association.

(b) PROCEDURE.—(1) A demand for arbitration must be submitted within 30 days after the determination of the corporation.

(2) On receipt of a demand for arbitration, the Association shall serve notice on the parties to the arbitration and on the corporation, and shall immediately proceed with arbitration according to the commercial rules of the Association in effect at the time the demand is filed, except that—

(A) the arbitration panel shall consist of at least 3 arbitrators, unless the parties to the proceeding agree to a lesser number;

(B) the arbitration hearing shall take place at a site selected by the Association, unless the parties to the proceeding agree to the use of another site; and

(C) the arbitration hearing shall be open to the public.

(3) A decision by the arbitrators shall be by majority vote unless the concurrence of all arbitrators is expressly required by the contesting parties.

(4) Each party may be represented by counsel or by any other authorized representative at the arbitration proceeding.

(5) The parties may offer any evidence they desire and shall produce any additional evidence the arbitrators believe is necessary to an understanding and determination of the dispute. The arbitrators shall be the sole judges of the relevancy and materiality of the evidence offered. Conformity to legal rules of evidence is not necessary.

(c) SETTLEMENT.—The arbitrators may settle a dispute arising under this chapter before making a final award, if agreed to by the parties and achieved in a manner not inconsistent with the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(d) BINDING NATURE OF DECISION.—Final decision of the arbitrators is binding on the parties if the award is not inconsistent with the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(e) REOPENING HEARINGS.—(1) At any time before a final decision is made, the hearings may be reopened by the arbitrators on their own motion or on the motion of a party.

(2) If the reopening is based on the motion of a party, and if the reopening would result in the arbitrators’ decision being delayed beyond the specific period agreed to at the beginning of the arbitration proceedings, all parties to the decision must agree to reopen the hearings.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>220529(c)(1)</td>
<td>36:395(b)(1) (2d sentence)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220529(c)(2)</td>
<td>36:395(b)(2) (1st, 3d, last sentences).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220529(d)</td>
<td>36:395(b)(3) (last sentence)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220529(e)</td>
<td>36:395(b)(4) (1st sentence)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220529(g)</td>
<td>36:395(b)(4) (last sentence)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (c)(2), the word “also” is omitted as unnecessary.
In subsection (d), the words “course of such” and “respective” are omitted as unnecessary.
In subsection (e), before clause (1), the words “amateur sports organization” are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (2)(B), the words “the applicant” are substituted for “it” for clarity.
In subsection (f), before clause (1), the word “after” is substituted for “of” for consistency in the revised title. In clause (4), the words “decide to” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “for a period not exceeding” are substituted for “of not to exceed” for clarity.
In clause (4), the words “probationary period prescribed under subsection (f)(4) of this section” are substituted for “prescribed time period”, for clarity.
...
In subsection (e)(2), the words “the reopening is based on the motion of a party” are substituted for “any contesting party makes such a motion” for clarity.

CHAPTER 2207—UNITED STATES SUBMARINE VETERANS OF WORLD WAR II

Sec. 220701. Definition.
220702. Organization.
220703. Purposes.
220704. Membership.
220705. Governing body.
220706. Powers.
220707. Restrictions.
220708. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.
220709. Records and inspection.
220710. Service of process.
220711. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
220712. Annual report.

§ 220701. Definition

For purposes of this chapter, “State” includes the District of Columbia and the territories and possessions of the United States.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>220701 ..........</td>
<td>36:1813.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The words “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico” are omitted as included in “the territories and possessions of the United States”.

§ 220702. Organization

(a) Federal Charter.—United States Submarine Veterans of World War II (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in New Jersey and Colorado, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) Expiration of Charter.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>220702(a) ......</td>
<td>36:1801.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 220703. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are as provided in its articles of incorporation and include—

(1) preserving and promoting patriotism and loyalty to the United States of America;  
(2) perpetuating and establishing memorials to the memory of shipmates who served aboard United States submarines and gave their lives in submarine warfare during World War II;

(3) promoting the spirit and unity that existed among the United States Navy submarine crewmen during World War II;

(4) fostering general public awareness of life aboard submarines during World War II, through securing, restoring, and displaying the submarines that were in service at that time;

(5) sponsoring annual college scholarships; and

(6) performing acts of charity as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>220703 ..........</td>
<td>36:1803.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Before clause (1), the words “objects” is omitted as included in “purposes”. In clause (1), the words “preserving and promoting” are added for clarity.

§ 220704. Membership

Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>220704 ..........</td>
<td>36:1805.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 220705. Governing body

(a) Board of Directors.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(b) Officers.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>220705(a) ......</td>
<td>36:1806.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220705(b) ......</td>
<td>36:1807.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The words “and in conformity with the laws of the State or States wherein it is incorporated” in 36:1807 are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 220706. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.

§ 220707. Restrictions

(a) Stock and Dividends.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) Political Activities.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or otherwise participate in any political activity or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

(c) Distribution of Income or Assets.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or otherwise participate in any political activity or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

(d) Loans.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee.

(e) Claim of Governmental Approval or Authority.—The corporation may not claim congressional approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.


§ 220708. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status

The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

submitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

§ 230101. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a national association of men who as soldiers, sailors, marines, and airmen served this Nation in wars, campaigns, and expeditions on foreign soil or in hostile waters, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

§ 230102. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are fraternal, patriotic, historical, charitable, and educational, and are—

(1) to preserve and strengthen camaraderie among its members;

(2) to assist worthy comrades;

(3) to perpetuate the memory and history of our dead, and to assist their widows and orphans;

(4) to maintain true allegiance to the Government of the United States, and fidelity to its Constitution and laws;

(5) to foster true patriotism;

(6) to maintain and extend the institutions of American freedom; and

(7) to preserve and defend the United States from all enemies.


AMENDMENTS


§ 230103. Membership

An individual is eligible for membership in the corporation only if the individual served honorably as a member of the Armed Forces of the United States—

(1) in a foreign war, insurrection, or expedition in service that—

(A) has been recognized as campaign-medal service; and

(B) is governed by the authorization of the award of a campaign badge by the United States Government;

(2) on the Korean peninsula or in its territorial waters for at least 30 consecutive days, or a total of 60 days, after June 30, 1949; or

(3) in an area which entitled the individual to receive special pay for duty subject to hostile fire or imminent danger under section 310 of title 37;


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

§ 230104. Powers

The corporation may—
(1) adopt and amend a constitution, bylaws, and regulations to carry out the purposes of the corporation;
(2) adopt and alter a corporate seal;
(3) establish and maintain offices to conduct its activities;
(4) make contracts;
(5) acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary and appropriate to carry out the purposes of the corporation;
(6) establish, regulate, and discontinue subordinate State and territorial subdivisions and local chapters or posts;
(7) publish a magazine and other publications;
(8) sue and be sued; and
(9) do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36:116.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In this section, the text of 36:116 is omitted as executed and obsolete. In clause (1), the words “apply, and administer” are omitted as unnecessary and for consistency in the revised title. The words “not inconsistent with the laws of the United States or of any State” are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (2), the words “at pleasure” are omitted for consistency in the revised title. In clause (3), the word “activities” is substituted for “business” for consistency in the revised title. Clauses (4) and (5) are substituted for “to receive, hold, own, use, and dispose of such real estate, personal property, money, contract, rights, and privileges as shall be deemed necessary and incidental for its corporate purposes” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (8), the words “in courts of law and equity” are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (9), the words “do any other act” are substituted for “generally to do any and all such acts and things” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 230105. Exclusive right to name, seal, emblems, and badges

The corporation has the exclusive right to use the name “Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States” and its corporate seal and to manufacture and use emblems and badges the corporation adopts.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36:117.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The words “sole”, “to have and”, and “in carrying out its purposes” in 36:117 are omitted as unnecessary.

The words “as may be deemed necessary in the fulfillment of the purposes of the corporation” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 230106. Service of process

As a condition to the exercise of any power or privilege granted by this chapter, the corporation shall file, with the secretary of state or other designated official of each State, the name and address of an agent in that State on whom legal process or demands against the corporation may be served.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “precedent”, “herein”, and “or conferred” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “with the secretary of state or other designated official” are substituted for “in the office of the Secretary of State” for consistency in the revised title. The words “post-office” and “authorized” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 230107. Annual report

Not later than January 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report may not be printed as a public document.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>230107 .........</td>
<td>36:118.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The word “submit” is substituted for “make and transmit” for consistency in the revised title.

TERMINATION OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

For termination, effective May 15, 2000, of reporting provisions in this section, see section 3003 of Pub. L. 104–66, as amended, set out as a note under section 1113 of Title 31, Money and Finance, and page 207 of House Document No. 103–7.

CHAPTER 2303—VETERANS OF WORLD WAR I OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, INCORPORATED

Sec.
230301. Organization.
230302. Purposes.
230303. Membership.
230304. Governing body.
230305. Powers.
230306. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges.
230307. Restrictions.
230308. Principal office.
230309. Records and inspection.
230310. Service of process.
230311. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
230312. Annual report.
230313. Termination of existence and distribution of assets.
§ 230301. Organization

(a) Federal Charter.—Veterans of World War I of the United States of America, Incorporated (in this chapter, the “corporation”), is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) Place of Incorporation and Domicile.—The corporation is declared to be incorporated and domiciled in the District of Columbia.

(c) Perpetual Existence.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


§ 230302. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are patriotic, fraternal, historical, and educational, in the service and for the benefit of veterans of World War I, and are—

1. to provide for the veterans of World War I an organization for their mutual benefit, pleasure, and amusement which will afford them opportunities and means for personal contact with each other to keep alive friendships and memories of World War I and to venerate the memory of their honored dead;

2. to cooperate to the fullest extent and in a harmonious manner with all veterans’ organizations so that the best interests of all veterans of all wars in which the United States has participated, and the widows and orphans of deceased veterans of those wars, may best be served;

3. to stimulate communities and political subdivisions into taking more interest in veterans of World War I, the widows and orphans of those deceased veterans, and the problems of those veterans and their widows and orphans;

4. to collate, preserve, and encourage the study of historical episodes, chronicles, monuments, and events pertaining to World War I;

5. to fight vigorously to uphold the Constitution and laws of the United States as well as the individual States of the Union and to foster the spirit and practice of true Americanism;

6. to fight unceasingly for our national security to protect Americans from enemies within our borders, as well as those from without, so that our American way of life is preserved;

7. to fight to the utmost all those alien forces, particularly forces such as communism, whose objectives are to deny our very existence as a free people; and

8. to do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


§ 230303. Membership

(a) Eligibility.—Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights, privileges, and designation of classes of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation. However, an individual who did not serve honorably in the Armed Forces of the United States during the period beginning April 6, 1917, and ending November 11, 1918, is not eligible for all classes of membership.

(b) Voting.—Each member of the corporation (except an associate or honorary member) has one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of the members of the corporation except the national convention.


§ 230304. Governing body

(a) National Convention.—(1) The national convention is the supreme governing authority of the corporation.

2. The national convention is composed of officers and elected representatives from the States and other local subdivisions of the corporation as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation. However, the form of government of the corporation must be representative of the membership at large and may not permit concentration of control in a limited number of members or in a self-perpetuating group not representative of the membership at large. Each elected representative is entitled to one vote at the national convention.

3. The meetings of the national convention may be held in the District of Columbia or in any State, territory, or possession of the United States.

(b) Board of Administration.—(1) During the intervals between the national convention, the board of administration is the governing board of the corporation and is responsible for the general policies, program, and activities of the corporation.

2. The board shall consist of at least 7 members elected in the manner and for the term provided in the constitution and bylaws.

(c) Officers.—(1) The officers of the corporation are a national commander, a national senior vice commander, a national junior vice commander, a national quartermaster, a national
adjudant, a national judge advocate, 9 regional vice commanders, and other officers as provided in the constitution and bylaws. One individual may hold the offices of national quartermaster and national adjudant.

(1) The titles, manner of selection, term of office, and duties of the officers are ased in the constitution and bylaws.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ 230305(b) .....</td>
<td>36:767(a).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 230305(c) .....</td>
<td>36:767(b).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 230305(d) .....</td>
<td>36:768.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a)(2), the words “always” and “the hands of” are omitted as unnecessary. In subsection (a)(3), the words “State, territory, or possession of the United States” are substituted for “State or Territory” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. In subsection (b)(2), the text of 36:767(b) is omitted as executed and obsolete.

### § 230305. Powers

The corporation may—

1. adopt and amend a constitution and bylaws for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;
2. adopt and alter a corporate seal;
3. choose officers, managers, employees, and agents as the activities of the corporation require;
4. make contracts;
5. acquire, own, lease, encumber, and transfer property as necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the corporation;
6. borrow money, issue instruments of indebtedness, and secure its obligations by granting security interests in its property; 
7. sue and be sued and do any other act necessary and proper to carry out the purposes of the corporation.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ 230305(3) .....</td>
<td>36:778.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In this section, the text of 36:778 is omitted as executed and obsolete.

### § 230306. Exclusive right to name, seals, emblems, and badges

The corporation and its subordinate divisions have the exclusive right to use the name “Veterans of World War I of the United States of America, Incorporated”. The corporation has the exclusive right to use, and to allow others to use, seals, emblems, and badges the corporation adopts.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ 230306(2) .....</td>
<td>36:777.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The words “sole”, “or refuse”, and “and such emblems, seals, and badges as have heretofore been used by the Ohio corporation described in section 778 of this title” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “and the right to which may be lawfully transferred to the corporation” are omitted as executed.

### § 230307. Restrictions

(a) STOCKS AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or an officer or agent as such may not contribute to, support, or assist a political party or candidate for public office.

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, an officer or member during the life of the corporation or on its dissolution or final liquidation. This subsection does not prevent the payment of compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of administration of the corporation.
§ 230309. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—
    (1) correct and complete records of account; and
    (2) minutes of the proceedings of its national convention and board of administration.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)
230309(b) ... 36:771. 230309(c) ... 36:770(a). 230309(d) ... 36:770(b).

The word “various” is omitted as unnecessary.

§ 230310. Service of process

The corporation shall have a designated agent in the District of Columbia to receive service of process for the corporation. Notice to or service on the agent, or mailed to the business address of the agent, is notice to or service on the corporation.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

The words “at all times” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “to receive” are substituted for “authorized to accept”, and the word “is” is substituted for “will be deemed”, for consistency in the revised title.

§ 230311. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

§ 230312. Annual report

Not later than March 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report may consist of a report on the proceedings of the national convention.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

TERMINATION OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

For termination, effective May 15, 2000, of reporting provisions in this section, see section 3003 of Pub. L. 104–66, as amended, set out as a note under section 1113 of Title 31, Money and Finance, and page 207 of House Document No. 103–7.

§ 230313. Termination of existence and distribution of assets

(a) AUTHORITY TO MAKE CONTINGENT PROVISIONS.—The national convention, by resolution, may declare that the corporate existence will terminate on the occurrence of a specified event and provide for the disposition of any property remaining after the discharge of all liabilities.

(b) PROCEDURE FOR CARRYING OUT CONTINGENT PROVISIONS.—(1) An authenticated copy of the national convention’s resolution must be filed in the office of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia.

In this section, the word “records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.
§ 230501

TITLE 36—PATRIOTIC AND NATIONAL OBSERVANCES, CEREMONIES, AND ORGANIZATIONS

(2) The court shall take jurisdiction when—
(A) the declared event has occurred; and
(B) a petition is filed with the court reciting the relevant facts.

(3) On proof of the facts, the court shall enter an order vesting title and ownership in accordance with the resolution of the national convention.


§ 230502

CHAPTER 2305—VIETNAM VETERANS OF AMERICA, INC.

(A) Federal Charter.—Vietnam Veterans of America, Inc. (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated in New York, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) Expiration of Charter.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>230502(b) ......</td>
<td>36:3817.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “incorporated in New York” are substituted for “organized under the laws of the State of New York”, and the words “is a federally chartered corporation” are substituted for “is hereby recognized as such and is granted a charter”, for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (b), the word “restrictions” is omitted as included in “any provision of this chapter”.

§ 230503. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are as provided in its articles of incorporation, constitution, and bylaws and include a commitment—

(1) to uphold and defend the Constitution of the United States;

(2) to foster improvement of the condition of Vietnam-era veterans;

(3) to promote the social welfare (including educational, economic, social, physical, and cultural improvement) of Vietnam-era veterans and other veterans in the United States by encouraging their growth, development, readjustment, self-respect, self-confidence, and usefulness;

(4) to improve conditions for Vietnam-era veterans and develop channels of communication to assist Vietnam-era veterans;

(5) to conduct and publish research, on a nonpartisan basis, pertaining to—

(A) the relationship between Vietnam-era veterans and American society;

(B) the Vietnam war experience;

(C) the role of the United States in securing peaceful coexistence for the world community; and

(D) other matters that affect the educational, economic, social, physical, or cultural welfare of Vietnam-era veterans, other veterans, and their families;

(6) to assist disabled Vietnam-era veterans and other veterans in need of assistance and the dependents and survivors of those veterans; and

(7) to consecrate the efforts of the members of the corporation, and Vietnam-era veterans generally, to mutual helpfulness and service to their country.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
§ 230504. Membership

(a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in this chapter, eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(b) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The terms of membership may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disability, age, or national origin.


§ 230505. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(c) NONDISCRIMINATION.—The requirements for serving as a director or officer may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, disability, age, or national origin.


§ 230506. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its articles of incorporation and in its constitution and bylaws.


## Historical and Revision Notes

### § 230504. Membership

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>230504(b) ......</td>
<td>36:3806 (related to membership).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “Except as provided in this chapter” are substituted for “Except as provided in section 3808 of this title” for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (b), the words “The terms of membership” are substituted for “In establishing the conditions of membership in the corporation” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

### § 230505. Governing body

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “Except as provided in this chapter” are substituted for “Except as provided in section 3808 of this title” for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (b), the words “The terms of membership” are substituted for “In establishing the conditions of membership in the corporation” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

### § 230506. Powers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>230506(b) ......</td>
<td>36:3809(a).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230506(c) ......</td>
<td>36:3809(b).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230506(d) ......</td>
<td>36:3809(d).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “any shares of” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the words “No part of” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “‘inure to the benefit of’” are substituted for “‘inure to’”, the words “‘the charter granted by this chapter’” are substituted for “‘this char-
§ 230509. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 230510. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—
(1) correct and complete records of account;
(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and
(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time. (Pub. L. 105–225, Aug. 12, 1998, 112 Stat. 1487.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The word “records” is substituted for “books and records” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words “ Nothing in this section shall be construed to contravene any applicable State law” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 230511. Service of process

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on activities. (Pub. L. 105–225, Aug. 12, 1998, 112 Stat. 1488.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “in furtherance of its corporate purposes” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 230512. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers and agents acting within the scope of their authority.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 230513. Annual report

The corporation shall submit an annual report to Congress on the activities of the corporation during the prior fiscal year. The report shall be submitted at the same time as the report of the audit required by section 10101 of this title. The report may not be printed as a public document. (Pub. L. 105–225, Aug. 12, 1998, 112 Stat. 1488.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “submit an annual report” are substituted for “report annually” for consistency in the revised title.

TERMINATION OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

For termination, effective May 15, 2000, of reporting provisions in this section, see section 3003 of Pub. L. 104–66, as amended, set out as a note under section 1113 of Title 31, Money and Finance, and page 208 of House Document No. 103–7.

CHAPTER 2401—WOMEN’S ARMY CORPS VETERANS’ ASSOCIATION

Sec. 240101. Definition.
240102. Organization.
240103. Purposes.
240104. Membership.
240105. Governing body.
240106. Powers.
240107. Restrictions.
240108. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status.
240109. Records and inspection.
240110. Service of process.
240111. Liability for acts of officers and agents.
240112. Annual report.

$CHAPTER 2401$.—Women’s Army Corps Veterans’ Association


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands” are omitted as included in “the territories and possessions of the United States”.

§ 240102. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—Women’s Army Corps Veterans’ Association (in this chapter, the “corporation”), a nonprofit corporation incorporated...
in the District of Columbia, is a federally chartered corporation.

(b) EXPIRATION OF CHARTER.—If the corporation does not comply with any provision of this chapter, the charter granted by this chapter expires.


### § 240103. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are as provided in its articles of incorporation and include a continuing commitment on a national basis—

(1) to promote the general welfare of all veterans, especially women veterans, who have served or are serving in the United States Army, the Army Reserve, and the Army National Guard;

(2) to recognize outstanding women in college ROTC units throughout the United States; and

(3) to provide services and support to patients in medical facilities of the Department of Veterans Affairs throughout the United States.


### § 240104. Membership

Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members are as provided in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.


### § 240105. Governing body

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—The board of directors and the responsibilities of the board are as provided in the articles of incorporation.

(b) OFFICERS.—The officers and the election of officers are as provided in the articles of incorporation.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Before clause (1), the word “object” is omitted as included in “purposes”.

### § 240106. Powers

The corporation has only the powers provided in its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in each State in which it is incorporated.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The words “and in conformity with the laws of the States in which it is incorporated” in 36:3106 and “and shall be in conformity with the laws of the States in which it is incorporated” in 36:3107 are omitted as unnecessary.

### § 240107. Restrictions

(a) STOCK AND DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may not issue stock or declare or pay a dividend.

(b) POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.—The corporation or a director or officer as such may not contribute to, support, or otherwise participate in any political activity or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

(c) DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME OR ASSETS.—The income or assets of the corporation may not inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, a director, officer, or member during the life of the charter granted by this chapter. This subsection does not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to an officer or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

(d) LOANS.—The corporation may not make a loan to a director, officer, or employee.

(e) CLAIM OF GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL OR AUTHORITY.—The corporation may not claim the approval or the authority of the United States Government for any of its activities.


### Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “any shares of” are omitted as unnecessary.
In subsection (b), the words "as such" are substituted for "thereof" for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (c), the words "inure to the benefit of" are substituted for "inure" for consistency in the revised title. The words "This subsection does not prevent" are substituted for "Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to prevent" for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

§ 240108. Duty to maintain tax-exempt status

The corporation shall maintain its status as an organization exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.)


§ 240109. Records and inspection

(a) RECORDS.—The corporation shall keep—

(1) correct and complete records of account;

(2) minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any of the authority of its board of directors; and

(3) at its principal office, a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote.

(b) INSPECTION.—A member entitled to vote, or an agent or attorney of the member, may inspect the records of the corporation for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.


§ 240110. Service of process

The corporation shall comply with the law on service of process of each State in which it is incorporated and each State in which it carries on activities.


§ 240111. Liability for acts of officers and agents

The corporation is liable for the acts of its officers or agents acting within the scope of their authority.


Subtitle III—Treaty Obligation Organizations

Chapter 3001—The American National Red Cross

Sec. 3001. The American National Red Cross

CHAPTER 3001—THE AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS

Sec.

300101. Organization.

300102. Purposes.

300103. Membership and chapters.

300104. Board of governors.

300105. Powers.

300106. Emblem, badge, and brassard.

300107. Annual meeting.


300109. Endowment fund.

300110. Annual report and audit.

300111. Authority of the Comptroller General of the United States.


300113. Reservation of right to amend or repeal.

AMENDMENTS

2007—Pub. L. 110–26, § 11(b), May 11, 2007, 121 Stat. 110, added items 300111 to 300113 and struck out former item 300111 “Reservation of right to amend or repeal”.

§ 300101. Organization

(a) FEDERAL CHARTER.—The American National Red Cross (in this chapter, the "corpora-
tion”) is a Federally chartered instrumentality of the United States and a body corporate and politic in the District of Columbia.

(b) NAME.—The name of the corporation is “The American National Red Cross”. The corporation may conduct its business and affairs, and otherwise hold itself out, as the “American Red Cross” in any jurisdiction.

(c) PERPETUAL EXISTENCE.—Except as otherwise provided, the corporation has perpetual existence.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

This section is substituted for the source provisions to eliminate unnecessary and obsolete language.

AMENDMENTS

2007—Subsec. (a), Pub. L. 110–26, § 3(1), inserted “a Federally chartered instrumentality of the United States and” before “a body corporate and politic”.

Subsec. (b), Pub. L. 110–26, § 3(2), inserted at end “The corporation may conduct its business and affairs, and otherwise hold itself out, as the ‘American Red Cross’ in any jurisdiction.”

FINDINGS; SENSE OF CONGRESS

Pub. L. 110–26, § 2, May 11, 2007, 121 Stat. 103, provided that:

“(a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings:

“(1) Substantive changes to the Congressional Charter of The American National Red Cross have not been made since 1947.

“(2) In February 2006, the board of governors of The American National Red Cross (the ‘Board of Governors’) commissioned an independent review and analysis of the Board of Governors’ role, composition, size, relationship with management, governance relations with chartered units of The American National Red Cross, and whistle blower and audit functions.

“(3) In an October 2006 report of the Board of Governors, entitled ‘American Red Cross Governance for the 21st Century’ (the ‘Governance Report’), the Board of Governors recommended changes to the Congressional Charter, bylaws, and other governing documents of The American National Red Cross to modernize and enhance the effectiveness of the Board of Governors and governance structure of The American National Red Cross.

“(4) It is in the national interest to create a more efficient governance structure of The American National Red Cross and to enhance the Board of Governors’ ability to support the critical mission of The American National Red Cross in the 21st century.

“(5) It is in the national interest to clarify the role of the Board of Governors as a governance and strategic oversight board and for The American National Red Cross to amend its bylaws, consistent with the recommendations described in the Governance Report, to clarify the role of the Board of Governors and to outline the areas of responsibility, including—

“(A) reviewing and approving the mission statement for The American National Red Cross;

“(B) approving and overseeing the corporation’s strategic plan and maintaining strategic oversight of operational matters;

“(C) selecting, evaluating, and determining the level of compensation of the corporation’s chief executive officer;

“(D) evaluating the performance and establishing the compensation of the senior leadership team and providing for management succession;

“(E) overseeing the financial reporting and audit process, internal controls, and legal compliance;

“(F) holding management accountable for performance;

“(G) providing oversight of the financial stability of the corporation;

“(H) ensuring the inclusiveness and diversity of the corporation;

“(I) ensuring the chapters of the corporation are geographically and regionally diverse;

“(J) providing oversight of the protection of the brand of the corporation;

“(K) assisting with fundraising on behalf of the corporation.

“(6)(A) The selection of members of the Board of Governors is a critical component of effective governance for The American National Red Cross, and, as such, it is in the national interest that The American National Red Cross amend its bylaws to provide a method of selection consistent with that described in the Governance Report.

“(B) The new method of selection should replace the current process by which—

“(i) 30 chartered unit-elected members of the Board of Governors are selected by a non-Board committee which includes 2 members of the Board of Governors and other individuals elected by the chartered units themselves;

“(ii) 12 at-large members of the Board of Governors are nominated by a Board committee and elected by the Board of Governors; and

“(iii) 8 members of the Board of Governors are appointed by the President of the United States.

“(7) The new method of selection described in the Governance Report reflects the single category of members of the Board of Governors that will result from the implementation of this Act [see Short Title of 2007 Amendment note set out under section 101 of this title]:

“(i) All Board members (except for the chairman of the Board of Governors) would be nominated by a single committee of the Board of Governors taking into account the criteria outlined in the Governance Report to assure the expertise, skills, and experience of a governing board.

“(ii) The nominated members would be considered for approval by the full Board of Governors and then submitted to The American National Red Cross annual meeting of delegates for election, in keeping with the standard corporate practice whereby shareholders of a corporation elect members of a board of directors at its annual meeting.

“(7) The United States Supreme Court held The American National Red Cross to be an instrumentality of the United States, and it is in the national interest that the Congressional Charter confirm that status and that any changes to the Congressional Charter do not affect the rights and obligations of The American National Red Cross to carry out its purposes.

“(8) Given the role of The American National Red Cross in carrying out its services, programs, and activities, and meeting its various obligations, the effectiveness of The American National Red Cross will be promoted by the creation of an organizational ombudsman who—

“(A) will be a neutral or impartial dispute resolution practitioner whose major function will be to provide confidential and informal assistance to the many internal and external stakeholders of The American National Red Cross;
§ 300102. Purposes

The purposes of the corporation are—

(1) to provide volunteer aid in time of war to the sick and wounded of the Armed Forces, in accordance with the spirit and conditions of—
   (A) the conference of Geneva of October 1863;
   (B) the treaties of the Red Cross, or the treaties of Geneva, August 22, 1864, July 27, 1929, and August 12, 1949, to which the United States of America has given its adhesion; and
   (C) any other treaty, convention, or protocol similar in purpose to which the United States of America has given or may give its adhesion;

(2) in carrying out the purposes described in paragraph (1) of this section, to perform all the duties devolved on a national society by each nation that has acceded to any of those treaties, conventions, or protocols;

(3) to act in matters of voluntary relief and in accordance with the military authorities as a medium of communication between the people of the United States and the Armed Forces of the United States and to act in those matters between similar national societies of governments of other countries through the International Committee of the Red Cross and the Government, the people, and the Armed Forces of the United States;

(4) to carry out a system of national and international relief in time of peace, and to apply that system in mitigating the suffering caused by pestilence, famine, fire, floods, and other great national calamities, and to devise and carry out measures for preventing those calamities; and

(5) to conduct other activities consistent with the foregoing purposes.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In this section, the text of 36:3 ("Third" par.) is omitted as executed.

In clause (1)(B), the date "August 12, 1949" is added to include the reference to a subsequent treaty.

In clause (2), the words "in carrying out the purposes described in clause (1) of this section" are substituted for "And for said purposes" for clarity.

In clause (3), the words "International Committee of the Red Cross" are substituted for "Comité International de Secours" because the name has been changed.

In clause (4), the word "continue" is omitted as included in "carry out".

Amendments


§ 300103. Membership and chapters

(a) Membership.—Membership in the corporation is open to all the people of the United States and its territories and possessions, on payment of an amount specified, or as otherwise provided, in the bylaws.

(b) Chapters.—(1) The chapters of the corporation are the local units of the corporation. The corporation shall prescribe policies and regulations related to—
   (A) granting charters to the chapters and revoking those charters;
   (B) the territorial jurisdiction of the chapters;
   (C) the relationship of the chapters to the corporation; and
   (D) compliance by the chapters with the policies and regulations of the corporation.

(2) The policies and regulations shall require that each chapter adhere to the democratic principles of election specified in the bylaws in electing the governing body of the chapter and selecting delegates to the annual meeting of the corporation.


Historical and Revision Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300103(a) ...</td>
<td>36–4a (1st par.).</td>
<td>Jan. 5, 1905, ch. 23, §4a, as added May 8, 1947, ch. 50, §5, 61 Stat. 81.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300103(b) ...</td>
<td>36–4a (last par.).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the word "possessions" is substituted for "dependencies" for clarity and consistency in the revised title. The word "from time to time" are omitted as unnecessary.
In subsection (b)(1), before clause (A), the words "within the States and Territories of the United States" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "The board of governors shall prescribe regulations related to" are substituted for "The regulations with respect to. . . shall be as determined from time to time by the Board of Governors" for consistency in the revised title. In clause (B), the word "regulations" is substituted for "rules" for clarity and consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

AMENDMENTS


Subsec. (b)(1). Pub. L. 110–26, § 52, in introductory provisions, substituted "corporation shall" for "board of governors shall" and inserted "policies and" before "regulations related".

Subsec. (b)(2). Pub. L. 110–26, § 53, inserted "policies and before "regulations shall require" and substituted "annual meeting" for "national convention".

§ 300104. Board of governors

(a) BOARD OF GOVERNORS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The board of governors is the governing body of the corporation with all powers of governing and directing, and of overseeing the management of the business and affairs of, the corporation.

(2) NUMBER.—The board of governors shall fix by resolution, from time to time, the number of members constituting the entire board of governors, provided that—

(A) as of March 31, 2009, and thereafter, there shall be no fewer than 12 and no more than 25 members; and

(B) as of March 31, 2012, and thereafter, there shall be no fewer than 12 and no more than 20 members constituting the entire board.

Procedures to implement the preceding sentence shall be provided in the bylaws.

(3) APPOINTMENT.—The governors shall be appointed or elected in the following manner:

(A) CHAIRMAN.—

(i) IN GENERAL.—The board of governors, in accordance with procedures provided in the bylaws, shall recommend to the President an individual to serve as chairman of the board of governors. If such recommendation is approved by the President, the President shall appoint such individual to serve as chairman of the board of governors.

(ii) VACANCIES.—Vacancies in the office of the chairman, including vacancies resulting from the resignation, death, or removal by the President of the chairman, shall be filled in the same manner described in clause (i).

(iii) DUTIES.—The chairman shall be a member of the board of governors and, when present, shall preside at meetings of the board of governors and shall have such other duties and responsibilities as may be provided in the bylaws or a resolution of the board of governors.

(B) OTHER MEMBERS.—

(i) IN GENERAL.—Members of the board of governors other than the chairman shall be elected at the annual meeting of the corporation in accordance with such procedures as may be provided in the bylaws.

(ii) VACANCIES.—Vacancies in any such elected board position and in any newly created board position may be filled by a vote of the remaining members of the board of governors in accordance with such procedures as may be provided in the bylaws.

(b) TERMS OF OFFICE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The term of office of each member of the board of governors shall be 3 years, except that—

(A) the board of governors may provide under the bylaws that the terms of office of members of the board of governors elected to the board of governors before March 31, 2012, may be less than 3 years in order to implement the provisions of subparagraphs (A) and (B) of subsection (a)(2); and

(B) any member of the board of governors elected by the board to fill a vacancy in a board position arising before the expiration of its term may, as determined by the board, serve for the remainder of that term or until the next annual meeting of the corporation.

(2) STAGGERED TERMS.—The terms of office of members of the board of governors (other than the chairman) shall be staggered such that, by March 31, 2012, and thereafter, ⅔ of the entire board (or as near to ⅔ as practicable) shall be elected at each successive annual meeting of the corporation with the term of office of each member of the board of governors elected at an annual meeting expiring at the third annual meeting following the annual meeting at which such member was elected.

(3) TERM LIMITS.—No person may serve as a member of the board of governors for more than such number of terms of office or years as may be provided in the bylaws.

(c) COMMITTEES AND OFFICERS.—The board—

(1) may appoint, from its own members, an executive committee to exercise such powers of the board when the board is not in session as may be provided in the bylaws;

(2) may appoint such other committees or advisory councils with such powers as may be provided in the bylaws or a resolution of the board of governors;

(3) shall appoint such officers of the corporation, including a chief executive officer, with such duties, responsibilities, and terms of office as may be provided in the bylaws or a resolution of the board of governors;

(4) may remove members of the board of governors (other than the chairman), officers, and employees under such procedures as may be provided in the bylaws or a resolution of the board of governors.

(d) ADVISORY COUNCIL.—

(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—There shall be an advisory council to the board of governors.

(2) MEMBERSHIP; APPOINTMENT BY PRESIDENT.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—The advisory council shall be composed of no fewer than 8 and no
more than 10 members, each of whom shall be appointed by the President from principal officers of the executive departments and senior officers of the Armed Forces whose positions and interests qualify them to contribute to carrying out the programs and purposes of the corporation.

(B) MEMBERS FROM THE ARMED FORCES.—At least 1, but not more than 3, of the members of the advisory council shall be selected from the Armed Forces.

(3) DUTIES.—The advisory council shall advise, report directly to, and meet, at least 1 time per year with the board of governors, and shall have such name, functions and be subject to such procedures as may be provided in the bylaws.

(e) ACTION WITHOUT MEETING.—Any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the board of governors or of any committee thereof may be taken without a meeting if all members of the board or committee, as the case may be, consent thereto in writing, or by electronic transmission and the writing or writings or electronic transmission or transmissions are filed with the minutes of proceedings of the board or committee. Such filing shall be in paper form if the minutes are maintained in paper form and shall be in electronic form if the minutes are maintained in electronic form.

(f) VOTING BY PROXY.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Voting by proxy is not allowed at any meeting of the board, at the annual meeting, or at any meeting of a chapter.

(2) EXCEPTION.—The board may allow the election of governors by proxy during any emergency.

(g) BYLAWS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The board of governors may—

(A) at any time adopt bylaws; and

(B) at any time adopt bylaws to be effective only in an emergency.

(2) EMERGENCY BYLAWS.—Any bylaws adopted pursuant to paragraph (1)(B) may provide special procedures necessary for managing the corporation during the emergency. All provisions of the regular bylaws consistent with the emergency bylaws remain effective during the emergency.

(h) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

(1) the term “entire board” means the total number of members of the board of governors that the corporation would have if there were no vacancies; and

(2) the term “emergency” shall have such meaning as may be provided in the bylaws.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300105(a) .......</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>36:2 (1st sentence words between 2d comma and 3d semicolon and after 4th semicolon).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300105(b) .......</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>36:2 (last sentence).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a)(1), the word “adopt” is substituted for “ordain and establish” for consistency in the revised title. The words “not inconsistent with the laws of the United States of America or any State thereof” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a)(2), the words “adopt, alter, and destroy a seal” are substituted for “adopt a seal and the same to alter and destroy at pleasure” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (a)(3), the words “own and dispose of property” are substituted for “to have and to hold such real and personal estate as shall be deemed advisable and to dispose of the same” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (a)(4), the word “property” is substituted for “real and personal estate” for clarity and consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (a)(5), the word “things” is omitted as included in “act.” The words “carry out this chapter” are substituted for “carry into effect the provisions of sections 1, 2 to 6, 8, and 9 of this title” for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (a)(6), the word “treaties of Geneva, August 22, 1864, July 27, 1929, and August 12, 1949” are substituted for “said treaties” for clarity and consistency in the chapter.

AMENDMENTS


§ 300106. Emblem, badge, and brassard

(a) EMBLEM AND BADGE.—In carrying out its purposes under this chapter, the corporation may have and use, as an emblem and badge, a Greek red cross on a white ground, as described in the treaties of Geneva, August 22, 1864, July 27, 1929, and August 12, 1949, and adopted by the nations acceding to those treaties.

(b) DELIVERY OF BRASSARD.—In accordance with those treaties, the delivery of the brassard allowed for individuals neutralized in time of war shall be left to military authority.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300106(a) ......</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>36:2 (1st sentence words between 3d and 4th semicolon).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300106(b) ......</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>36:2 (last sentence).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “under this chapter” are substituted for “hereinafter designated” for clarity. The date “August 12, 1949” is added to include the reference to a subsequent treaty.

§ 300107. Annual meeting

(a) IN GENERAL.—The annual meeting of the corporation is the annual meeting of delegates of the chapters.

(b) TIME OF MEETING.—The annual meeting shall be held as determined by the board of governors.

(c) PLACE OF MEETING.—The board of governors is authorized to determine that the annual meeting shall not be held at any place, but may instead be held solely by means of remote communication subject to such procedures as are provided in the bylaws.

(d) VOTING.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—In matters requiring a vote at the annual meeting, each chapter is entitled to at least 1 vote, and voting on all matters may be conducted by mail, telephone, telegram, cablegram, electronic mail, or any other means of electronic or telephone transmission, provided that the person voting shall state, or submit information from which it can be determined, that the method of voting chosen was authorized by such person.

(2) ESTABLISHMENT OF NUMBER OF VOTES.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—The board of governors shall determine on an equitable basis the number of votes that each chapter is entitled to cast, taking into consideration the size of the membership of the chapters, the populations served by the chapters, and such other factors as may be determined by the board.

(B) PERIODIC REVIEW.—The board of governors shall review the allocation of votes at least every 5 years.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300107 .........</td>
<td>.....</td>
<td>36:5(c) (6th par.).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


The words “The board shall determine on an equitable basis the number of votes” are substituted for “shall be determined according to allocation by the Board of Governors, which shall be established on an equitable basis” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “the populations served” are substituted for “the populations in the territories served” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

AMENDMENTS

2007—Pub. L. 110–26 reenacted section catchline without change and amended text generally. Prior to amendment, text read as follows: “The annual meeting of the corporation is the national convention of delegates of the chapters. The national convention shall be held annually on a date and at a place specified by the board of governors. In matters requiring a vote at the national convention, each chapter is entitled to at least one vote. The board shall determine on an equitable basis the number of votes that each chapter is entitled to cast, taking into consideration the size of the membership of the chapters and of the populations served by the chapters. The board shall review the allocation of votes at least every 5 years.”
§ 300108. Buildings

(a) OWNERSHIP.—The United States Government shall retain ownership of the corporation’s permanent headquarters, comprised of buildings erected on square 172 in the District of Columbia, including—

(1) the memorial building to commemorate the service and sacrifice of the women of the United States, North and South, during the Civil War, erected for the use of the corporation;

(2) the memorial building to commemorate the service and sacrifice of the patriotic women of the United States, its territories and possessions, and the District of Columbia during World War I, erected for the use of the corporation; and

(3) the permanent building erected for the use of the corporation in connection with its work in cooperation with the Government.

(b) MAINTENANCE AND EXPENSES.—Those buildings shall remain under the supervision of the Administrator of General Services. However, the corporation shall care for and maintain the buildings without expense to the Government.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

Subsection (a)(1) is substituted for “land occupied in part on June 7, 1924, by the Memorial to the Women of the Civil War, the permanent headquarters of the American Red Cross” in 36:15 because the words in the source refer to the building, provided for by the Act of October 22, 1913 (ch. 32 (par. under heading “Monument to Commemorate the Women of the Civil War”), 38 Stat. 233), that was built as the permanent headquarters of the American Red Cross, the predecessor organization to the corporation.

In subsection (a)(2), the words “That there is hereby authorized to be appropriated out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated the sum of $150,000 as a part contribution to the erection of . . . with equipment” in section 1 of the Act June 7, 1924 (ch. 369, 43 Stat. 665), are omitted as executed. The words “That said memorial shall be a building monumental in design and character . . . and shall cost not less than $300,000. Provided, That this expenditure shall include complete equipment” in section 2 of that Act are omitted as executed. The words “The expenditures for said memorial building shall be made under the direction of a commission consisting of the chairman of the Senate Committee on the Library and the chairman of the House Committee on the Library” in section 4 (last par.) of that Act are omitted as executed. The text of section 4 (1st par.) of that Act is omitted as executed. The words “of America” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “its territories and possessions” are substituted for “its insular possessions” for clarity and consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words “World War I” are substituted for “the World War” for clarity.

In subsection (a)(3), the words “That authority be, and is hereby, given to the American National Red Cross to erect . . . in replacement of the temporary building or buildings erected under Public Resolution Numbered 3, Sixty-fifth Congress (S.J. Res. 61)” in section 1 of the Act of February 7, 1930 (ch. 42, 46 Stat. 66) are omitted as executed.

In subsection (b), the words “Administrator of General Services” are substituted for “Superintendent of Public Buildings and Grounds” in section 4 (last par.) of the Act June 7, 1924 (ch. 369, 43 Stat. 666) and “Secretary of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital” in section 5 of the Act of February 7, 1930 (ch. 42, 46 Stat. 66) to reflect subsequent transfers of functions. The office of Public Buildings and Grounds under the Chief of Engineers was abolished and the functions of the Chief of Engineers, United States Army, were transferred to the Director of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital by section 3 of the Act of February 26, 1925 (ch. 339, 43 Stat. 983). The office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital was abolished and its functions transferred to the Office of National Parks, Buildings and Reservations of the Department of the Interior by section 2 of Executive Order No. 6166, effective June 10, 1933. The name of the latter office was changed to ‘‘National Park Service’’ by section 1 of the Act of March 2, 1934 (ch. 38, 48 Stat. 386). The functions of the Director of the National Park Service related to public buildings were transferred to the Federal Works Administrator by section 3(b)(b) of Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1939 (5 App. U.S.C.). The functions of the Federal Works Administrator were transferred to the Administrator of General Services by section 103(a) of the Act of June 30, 1949 (ch. 298, 63 Stat. 386). The words “the corporation shall care for and maintain the buildings” are substituted for “the American National Red Cross shall at all times be charged with the responsibility, the care, keeping, and maintenance of said building” in 36:13, and “the American Red Cross shall at all times be charged with the responsibility, the care, keeping, and maintenance of the said memorial building” in 36:15, for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

PERSMANENT BUILDING FOR DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA CHAPTER


“SEC. 1. That this expenditure shall include $300,000: (a) authorized to be appropriated out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated the sum of $150,000 as a part contribution to the erection of . . . with equipment.” in section 1 of the Act June 7, 1924 (ch. 369, 43 Stat. 666) and “Secretary of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital” in section 5 of the Act of February 7, 1930 (ch. 42, 46 Stat. 66) to reflect subsequent transfers of functions. The office of Public Buildings and Grounds under the Chief of Engineers was abolished and the functions of the Chief of Engineers, United States Army, were transferred to the Director of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital by section 3 of the Act of February 26, 1925 (ch. 339, 43 Stat. 983). The office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital was abolished and its functions transferred to the Office of National Parks, Buildings and Reservations of the Department of the Interior by section 2 of Executive Order No. 6166, effective June 10, 1933. The name of the latter office was changed to ‘‘National Park Service’’ by section 1 of the Act of March 2, 1934 (ch. 38, 48 Stat. 386). The functions of the Director of the National Park Service related to public buildings were transferred to the Federal Works Administrator by section 3(b)(b) of Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1939 (5 App. U.S.C.). The functions of the Federal Works Administrator were transferred to the Administrator of General Services by section 103(a) of the Act of June 30, 1949 (ch. 298, 63 Stat. 386). The words “the corporation shall care for and maintain the buildings” are substituted for “the American National Red Cross shall at all times be charged with the responsibility, the care, keeping, and maintenance of said building” in 36:13, and “the American Red Cross shall at all times be charged with the responsibility, the care, keeping, and maintenance of the said memorial building” in 36:15, for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

PERMANENT BUILDING FOR DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA CHAPTER


That authority be, and is hereby, given to the American National Red Cross to erect upon the south half of square 104 in the city of Washington, District of Columbia, a permanent building for the use of the District of Columbia Chapter, American National Red Cross, in connection with its work, in cooperation with the Government of the United States and its responsibilities under its charter granted by the Congress of the United States.

“SEC. 2. That the plans of the proposed building shall first be approved by the American National Red Cross, the Commission of Fine Arts and the National Capital Park and Planning Commission and the erection and design thereof shall be under the supervision of the Administrator of the Federal Works Agency [now the Administrator of General Services] in accordance with the provisions of the Public Buildings Act of May 25, 1926, as amended (enacting sections 341, 342, 348 to 345a, 346, and 347 of former Title 40, Public Buildings, Property, and Works) and as hereby further amended.

“SEC. 3. That the cost of the removal of the buildings on this site shall be borne by the American National Red Cross, District of Columbia Chapter, without expense to the United States.

“SEC. 4. That said permanent building shall remain the property of the United States but under the supervision of the Administrator of the Federal Works Agency [now the Administrator of General Services] and the American National Red Cross, District of Columbia Chapter, shall, at all times be charged with the responsibility, care, keeping, and maintenance of said building without expense to the United States.

“SEC. 5. That moneys of the American National Red Cross, District of Columbia Chapter, available for the construction of the aforesaid building, including any amount administratively determined necessary for the
payment of salaries and expenses of personnel engaged upon the preparation of plans and specifications, field supervision, and general office expenses, may be transferred to and expended by the Public Buildings Administration of the Federal Works Agency [now the Administrator of General Services], and such funds may be conditioned in the books of the Treasury Department into a special account for direct expenditure in the prosecution of said work, and the Commissioner of Public Buildings is authorized to prepare drawings and specifications for this building prior to the approval by the Attorney General of the title to such acquisition.

"SEC. 6. That said building shall be appropriate in design and character and shall be used by the American National Red Cross, District of Columbia Chapter, at such reasonable rates, not less than $1,000,000: Provided, That this expenditure shall include complete equipment.

"SEC. 7. That the person, firm, or corporation which the Commissioner of Public Buildings shall select to furnish professional architectural and engineering services required for the project shall be chosen from nominations made by the American National Red Cross, District of Columbia Chapter.

"SEC. 8. That the National Capital Housing Authority is hereby authorized and directed to transfer to the jurisdiction of the Federal Works Administrator [now the Administrator of General Services] such part of the site for said building as is now under the jurisdiction of said Authority: Provided, That the Treasurer of the United States is authorized and directed to credit said Authority with the fair market value, at the date of transfer, of the property so transferred: Provided further, That the Federal Works Administrator [now the Administrator of General Services] is hereby authorized to utilize the property so transferred, as well as that part of the site already under his jurisdiction, for the purposes of this Act.

"SEC. 9. That the Federal Works Administrator, through the Public Buildings Administration [both now under the Administrator of General Services], is hereby authorized and directed to furnish steam from the central heating plant for the heating of said building, such steam to be paid for by the American National Red Cross, District of Columbia Chapter, at such reasonable rates, not less than cost, as may be determined by the Federal Works Administrator [now Administrator of General Services]: Provided, That the Federal Works Administrator, through the Public Buildings Administration [both now under the Administrator of General Services], is authorized to prepare plans and specifications and to supervise and to contract for the work necessary to connect said building with the Government mains and to pay the cost of such work and services, including administrative expenses, from the funds consolidated into the Treasury pursuant to section 5 thereof.

"SEC. 10. The enactment of this joint resolution shall not be construed as establishing a policy of the United States Government to furnish building sites for Red Cross chapters or any eleemosynary institution at any other place.

"SEC. 11. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Administrator of the General Services Administration shall enter into a lease of the real property described in the first section of this Act with the American National Red Cross, District of Columbia Chapter. Such lease shall provide that such property shall be used as an office, medical and scientific facility by such Red Cross Chapter and the tenants of such Chapter on such terms and conditions as shall be customary and necessary, including that—

"(1) the lease shall be for 99 years; and all improvements on such property or any improvements constructed on such property after the date of enactment of this section [Nov. 8, 1988], build, own, operate, and maintain new improvements, enter into leases, finance improvements (and mortgage any improvements and the leasehold estate), and in all manner deal with the property subject only to the condition that the ownership interest of the United States in the land shall not be adversely affected;

"(4) any space not needed for the operations of such Red Cross Chapter or the American National Red Cross in any building or improvement constructed on such property shall be first made available for use by Federal agencies at rental rates and other related expenses that are less than fair market value and reflect the value of the property provided to such Red Cross Chapter under the provisions of this Act;

"(5) the United States shall cooperate with such Red Cross Chapter with respect to any zoning or other matters relating to the development or improvement of such property; and

"(6) the plans of any proposed building or improvement for construction after the date of the enactment of this section shall first be approved by the American National Red Cross, the Commission of Fine Arts, and the National Capital Planning Commission.

"The enactment of this section may not be construed as establishing a policy of the United States Government to furnish building sites for Red Cross chapters or any eleemosynary institution at any other place."

§ 300109. Endowment fund

The endowment fund of the corporation shall be kept and invested under the management and control of a board of trustees elected by the board of governors. The corporation shall prescribe policies and regulations on terms and tenure of office, accountability, and expenses of the board of trustees.


Historical and Revision Notes

Revised Source (U.S. Code) Source (Statutes at Large)

300109 ... 36:9. Jan. 5, 1905, ch. 22, §8, as


The words "from time to time" are omitted as unnecessary.

Amendments

2007—Pub. L. 110–26 struck out "nine" before "trustees elected" in first sentence and substituted "The corporation shall prescribe policies and regulations on terms and tenure of office, accountability, and expenses of the board of trustees." for "The board of governors shall prescribe regulations on terms and tenure of office, accountability, and expenses of the board of trustees."

§ 300110. Annual report and audit

(a) SUBMISSION OF REPORT.—As soon as practicable after the end of the corporation’s fiscal year, which may be changed from time to time by the board of governors, the corporation shall submit a report to the Secretary of Defense on the activities of the corporation during such fiscal year, including a complete, itemized report of all receipts and expenditures.
(b) AUDITING OF REPORT AND SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary shall audit the report and submit a copy of the audited report to Congress.

(c) PAYMENT OF AUDIT EXPENSES.—The corporation shall reimburse the Secretary each year for auditing its accounts. The amount paid shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States as a miscellaneous receipt.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In subsection (a), the words “make and”, “next preceding”, and “full” are omitted as unnecessary. The word “activities” is substituted for “proceedings” for consistency in the revised title. The words “all receipts and expenditures” are substituted for “receipts and expenditures of whatever kind” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsections (b) and (c), the word “Secretary” is substituted for “Department of Defense” for consistency.

AMENDMENTS

2007—Subsec. (a). Pub. L. 110–26 reenacted heading without change and amended text generally. Prior to amendment, text read as follows: “As soon as practicable after July 1 of each year, the corporation shall submit a report to the Secretary of Defense on the activities of the corporation during the fiscal year ending June 30, including a complete, itemized report of all receipts and expenditures.”

§ 300111. Authority of the Comptroller General of the United States

The Comptroller General of the United States is authorized to review the corporation’s involvement in any Federal program or activity the Government carries out under law.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

AMENDMENTS

2007—Pub. L. 110–26 renumbered section 300111 of this title as this section.

§ 300112. Office of the Ombudsman

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The corporation shall establish an Office of the Ombudsman with such duties and responsibilities as may be provided in the bylaws or a resolution of the board of governors.

(b) REPORT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Office of the Ombudsman shall submit annually to the appropriate Congressional committees a report concerning any trends and systemic matters that the Office of the Ombudsman has identified as confronting the corporation.

(2) APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES.—For purposes of paragraph (1), the appropriate Congressional committees are the following committees of Congress:

(A) SENATE COMMITTEES.—The appropriate Congressional committees of the Senate are—

(i) the Committee on Finance;
(ii) the Committee on Foreign Relations;
(iii) the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions;
(iv) the Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs; and
(v) the Committee on the Judiciary.

(B) HOUSE COMMITTEES.—The appropriate Congressional committees of the House of Representatives are—

(i) the Committee on Energy and Commerce;
(ii) the Committee on Foreign Affairs;
(iii) the Committee on Homeland Security;
(iv) the Committee on the Judiciary; and
(v) the Committee on Ways and Means.


§ 300113. Reservation of right to amend or repeal

Congress reserves the right to amend or repeal the provisions of this chapter.


HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revised Section</th>
<th>Source (U.S. Code)</th>
<th>Source (Statutes at Large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>